

# TECHNICAL & SERVICE MANUAL

**<Outdoor unit>**
**[Model Name]**
**[Service Ref.]**

PUMY-P112VKM4	PUMY-P112VKM4	PUMY-P112VKM4R1	
PUMY-P125VKM4	PUMY-P125VKM4	PUMY-P125VKM4R1	
PUMY-P140VKM4	PUMY-P140VKM4	PUMY-P140VKM4R1	
PUMY-P112YKM4	PUMY-P112YKM4	PUMY-P112YKM4R1	
	PUMY-P112YKM4R2	PUMY-P112YKM4-ETR2	PUMY-P112YKM4-ERR2
PUMY-P125YKM4	PUMY-P125YKM4	PUMY-P125YKM4R1	
	PUMY-P125YKM4R2	PUMY-P125YKM4-ETR2	PUMY-P125YKM4-ERR2
PUMY-P140YKM4	PUMY-P140YKM4	PUMY-P140YKM4R1	
	PUMY-P140YKM4R2	PUMY-P140YKM4-ETR2	PUMY-P140YKM4-ERR2
PUMY-P112YKME4	PUMY-P112YKME4	PUMY-P112YKME4R1	PUMY-P112YKME4R2
PUMY-P125YKME4	PUMY-P125YKME4	PUMY-P125YKME4R1	PUMY-P125YKME4R2
PUMY-P140YKME4	PUMY-P140YKME4	PUMY-P140YKME4R1	PUMY-P140YKME4R2

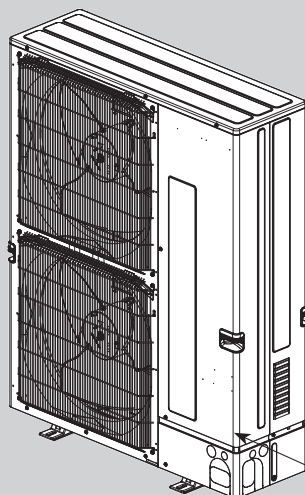
**Revision:**

•PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS)R2,  
 PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS)R2,  
 PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS)R2,  
 PUMY-P112YKM4-ET(BS)R2,  
 PUMY-P125YKM4-ET(BS)R2,  
 PUMY-P140YKM4-ET(BS)R2,  
 PUMY-P112YKM4-ER(BS)R2,  
 PUMY-P125YKM4-ER(BS)R2,  
 PUMY-P140YKM4-ER(BS)R2,  
 PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)R2,  
 PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)R2 and  
 PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)R2  
 have been added  
 in REVISED EDITION-D.  
 • Some descriptions have been  
 modified.

OCB673 REVISED EDITION-C  
 is void.

**Salt proof model**

PUMY-P112VKM4-BS	PUMY-P112VKM4-BS	PUMY-P112VKM4R1-BS	
PUMY-P125VKM4-BS	PUMY-P125VKM4-BS	PUMY-P125VKM4R1-BS	
PUMY-P140VKM4-BS	PUMY-P140VKM4-BS	PUMY-P140VKM4R1-BS	
PUMY-P112YKM4-BS	PUMY-P112YKM4-BS	PUMY-P112YKM4R1-BS	
	PUMY-P112YKM4-BSR2	PUMY-P112YKM4-ETBSR2	PUMY-P112YKM4-ERBSR2
PUMY-P125YKM4-BS	PUMY-P125YKM4-BS	PUMY-P125YKM4R1-BS	
	PUMY-P125YKM4-BSR2	PUMY-P125YKM4-ETBSR2	PUMY-P125YKM4-ERBSR2
PUMY-P140YKM4-BS	PUMY-P140YKM4-BS	PUMY-P140YKM4R1-BS	
	PUMY-P140YKM4-BSR2	PUMY-P140YKM4-ETBSR2	PUMY-P140YKM4-ERBSR2
PUMY-P112YKME4-BS	PUMY-P112YKME4-BS	PUMY-P112YKME4R1-BS	PUMY-P112YKME4-BSR2
PUMY-P125YKME4-BS	PUMY-P125YKME4-BS	PUMY-P125YKME4R1-BS	PUMY-P125YKME4-BSR2
PUMY-P140YKME4-BS	PUMY-P140YKME4-BS	PUMY-P140YKME4R1-BS	PUMY-P140YKME4-BSR2


 Model name  
 indication

OUTDOOR UNIT

**CONTENTS**

TECHNICAL CHANGES.....	2
1. SAFETY PRECAUTION .....	3
2. OVERVIEW OF UNITS .....	6
3. SPECIFICATIONS .....	11
4. DATA .....	14
5. OUTLINES AND DIMENSIONS .....	28
6. WIRING DIAGRAM.....	31
7. NECESSARY CONDITIONS FOR SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION.....	36
8. TROUBLESHOOTING.....	54
9. ELECTRICAL WIRING .....	135
10. REFRIGERANT PIPING TASKS .....	141
11. DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE .....	148

**PARTS CATALOG (OCB673)**

# CITY MULTI

## TECHNICAL CHANGES

PUMY-P112YKM4R1	→	PUMY-P112YKM4R2
PUMY-P125YKM4R1	→	PUMY-P125YKM4R2
PUMY-P140YKM4R1	→	PUMY-P140YKM4R2
PUMY-P112YKME4R1	→	PUMY-P112YKME4R2
PUMY-P125YKME4R1	→	PUMY-P125YKME4R2
PUMY-P140YKME4R1	→	PUMY-P140YKME4R2
PUMY-P112YKM4R1-BS	→	PUMY-P112YKM4-BSR2
PUMY-P125YKM4R1-BS	→	PUMY-P125YKM4-BSR2
PUMY-P140YKM4R1-BS	→	PUMY-P140YKM4-BSR2
PUMY-P112YKME4R1-BS	→	PUMY-P112YKME4-BSR2
PUMY-P125YKME4R1-BS	→	PUMY-P125YKME4-BSR2
PUMY-P140YKME4R1-BS	→	PUMY-P140YKME4-BSR2

• Some connectable indoor units have been added.

PUMY-P112VKM4	→	PUMY-P112VKM4R1
PUMY-P125VKM4	→	PUMY-P125VKM4R1
PUMY-P140VKM4	→	PUMY-P140VKM4R1
PUMY-P112YKM4	→	PUMY-P112YKM4R1
PUMY-P125YKM4	→	PUMY-P125YKM4R1
PUMY-P140YKM4	→	PUMY-P140YKM4R1
PUMY-P112YKME4	→	PUMY-P112YKME4R1
PUMY-P125YKME4	→	PUMY-P125YKME4R1
PUMY-P140YKME4	→	PUMY-P140YKME4R1
PUMY-P112VKM4-BS	→	PUMY-P112VKM4R1-BS
PUMY-P125VKM4-BS	→	PUMY-P125VKM4R1-BS
PUMY-P140VKM4-BS	→	PUMY-P140VKM4R1-BS
PUMY-P112YKM4-BS	→	PUMY-P112YKM4R1-BS
PUMY-P125YKM4-BS	→	PUMY-P125YKM4R1-BS
PUMY-P140YKM4-BS	→	PUMY-P140YKM4R1-BS
PUMY-P112YKME4-BS	→	PUMY-P112YKME4R1-BS
PUMY-P125YKME4-BS	→	PUMY-P125YKME4R1-BS
PUMY-P140YKME4-BS	→	PUMY-P140YKME4R1-BS

• Some connectable indoor units have been added.

## 1-1. CAUTIONS RELATED TO NEW REFRIGERANT

### Cautions for units utilizing refrigerant R410A

#### Preparation before the repair service

- Prepare the proper tools.
- Prepare the proper protectors.
- Provide adequate ventilation.
- After stopping the operation of the air conditioner, turn off the power-supply breaker.
- Discharge the condenser before the work involving the electric parts.

#### Use new refrigerant pipes.

Avoid using thin pipes.

**Make sure that the inside and outside of refrigerant piping is clean and it has no contaminants such as sulfur, oxides, dirt, shaving particles, etc., which are hazard to refrigerant cycle. In addition, use pipes with specified thickness.**

Contamination inside refrigerant piping can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

**Store the piping indoors, and keep both ends of the piping sealed until just before brazing. (Leave elbow joints, etc. in their packaging.)**

If dirt, dust or moisture enters into refrigerant cycle, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil or malfunction of compressor.

**The refrigerant oil applied to flare and flange connections must be ester oil, ether oil or alkylbenzene oil in a small amount.**

If large amount of mineral oil enters, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

**Charge refrigerant from liquid phase of gas cylinder.**

If the refrigerant is charged from gas phase, composition change may occur in refrigerant and the efficiency will be lowered.

**Do not use refrigerant other than R410A.**

If other refrigerant (R22, etc.) is used, chlorine in refrigerant can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

#### Precautions during the repair service

- Do not perform the work involving the electric parts with wet hands.
- Do not pour water into the electric parts.
- Do not touch the refrigerant.
- Do not touch the hot or cold areas in the refrigerating cycle.
- When the repair or the inspection of the circuit needs to be done without turning off the power, exercise great caution not to touch the live parts.

#### Use a vacuum pump with a reverse flow check valve.

Vacuum pump oil may flow back into refrigerant cycle and that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

#### Use the following tools specifically designed for use with R410A refrigerant.

The following tools are necessary to use R410A refrigerant.

Tools for R410A	
Gauge manifold	Flare tool
Charge hose	Size adjustment gauge
Gas leak detector	Vacuum pump adaptor
Torque wrench	Electronic refrigerant charging scale

#### Handle tools with care.

If dirt, dust or moisture enters into refrigerant cycle, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil or malfunction of compressor.

#### Do not use a charging cylinder.

If a charging cylinder is used, the composition of refrigerant will change and the efficiency will be lowered.

**Ventilate the room if refrigerant leaks during operation. If refrigerant comes into contact with a flame, poisonous gases will be released.**

#### Use the specified refrigerant only.

**Never use any refrigerant other than that specified.** Doing so may cause a burst, an explosion, or fire when the unit is being used, serviced, or disposed of. Correct refrigerant is specified in the manuals and on the spec labels provided with our products. We will not be held responsible for mechanical failure, system malfunction, unit breakdown or accidents caused by failure to follow the instructions.

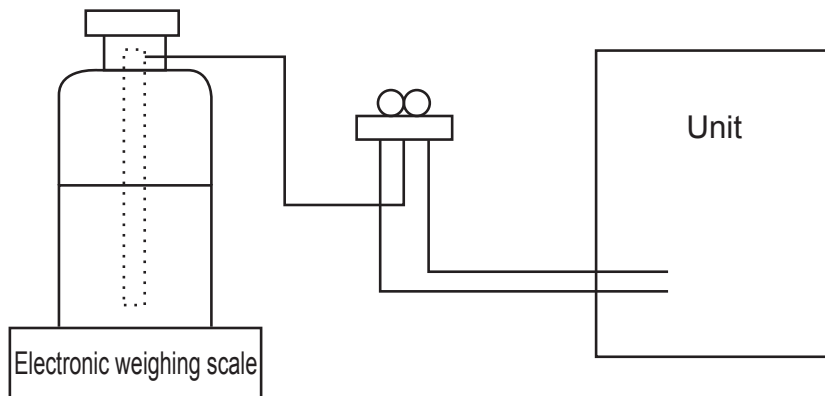
## [1] Cautions for service

- (1) Perform service after recovering the refrigerant left in unit completely.
- (2) Do not release refrigerant in the air.
- (3) After completing service, charge the cycle with specified amount of refrigerant.
- (4) If moisture or foreign matter might have entered the refrigerant piping during service, ensure to remove them.

## [2] Additional refrigerant charge

### When charging directly from cylinder

- (1) Check that cylinder for R410A on the market is a syphon type.
- (2) Charging should be performed with the cylinder of syphon stood vertically. (Refrigerant is charged from liquid phase.)



## [3] Service tools

Use the below service tools as exclusive tools for R410A refrigerant.

No.	Tool name	Specifications
①	Gauge manifold	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Only for R410A</li> <li>· Use the existing fitting specifications. (UNF1/2)</li> <li>· Use high-tension side pressure of 5.3MPa·G or over.</li> </ul>
②	Charge hose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Only for R410A</li> <li>· Use pressure performance of 5.09MPa·G or over.</li> </ul>
③	Electronic weighing scale	—
④	Gas leak detector	· Use the detector for R134a, R407C or R410A.
⑤	Adaptor for reverse flow check	· Attach on vacuum pump.
⑥	Refrigerant charge base	—
⑦	Refrigerant cylinder	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Only for R410A</li> <li>· Top of cylinder (Pink)</li> <li>· Cylinder with syphon</li> </ul>
⑧	Refrigerant recovery equipment	—

## 1-2. PRECAUTIONS FOR SALT PROOF TYPE "-BS" MODEL

Although "-BS" model has been designed to be resistant to salt damage, observe the following precautions to maintain the performance of the unit.

- (1) Avoid installing the unit in a location where it will be exposed directly to seawater or sea breeze.
- (2) If the cover panel may become covered with salt, be sure to install the unit in a location where the salt will be washed away by rainwater. (If a sunshade is installed, rainwater may not clean the panel.)
- (3) To ensure that water does not collect in the base of the outdoor unit, make sure that the base is level, not at angle. Water collecting in the base of the outdoor unit could cause rust.
- (4) If the unit is installed in a coastal area, clean the unit with water regularly to remove any salt build-up.
- (5) If the unit is damaged during installation or maintenance, be sure to repair it.
- (6) Be sure to check the condition of the unit regularly.
- (7) Be sure to install the unit in a location with good drainage.

### Cautions for refrigerant piping work

New refrigerant R410A is adopted for replacement inverter series. Although the refrigerant piping work for R410A is same as for R22, exclusive tools are necessary so as not to mix with different kind of refrigerant. Furthermore as the working pressure of R410A is 1.6 times higher than that of R22, their sizes of flared sections and flare nuts are different.

#### ① Thickness of pipes

Because the working pressure of R410A is higher compared to R22, be sure to use refrigerant piping with thickness shown below. (Never use pipes of 0.7 mm or below.)

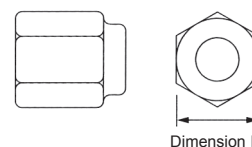
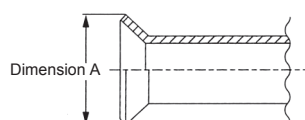
Diagram below: Piping diameter and thickness

Nominal dimensions (in)	Outside diameter (mm)	Thickness (mm)	
		R410A	R22
1/4	6.35	0.8	0.8
3/8	9.52	0.8	0.8
1/2	12.70	0.8	0.8
5/8	15.88	1.0	1.0
3/4	19.05	—	1.0

#### ② Dimensions of flare cutting and flare nut

The component molecules in HFC refrigerant are smaller compared to conventional refrigerants. In addition to that, R410A is a refrigerant, which has higher risk of leakage because its working pressure is higher than that of other refrigerants. Therefore, to enhance airtightness and strength, flare cutting dimension of copper pipe for R410A has been specified separately from the dimensions for other refrigerants as shown below. The dimension B of flare nut for R410A also has partly been changed to increase strength as shown below. Set copper pipe correctly referring to copper pipe flaring dimensions for R410A below. For 1/2 and 5/8 inch pipes, the dimension B changes.

Use torque wrench corresponding to each dimension.



Flare cutting dimensions

Nominal dimensions (in)	Outside diameter (mm)	Dimension A ( $\pm 0.4$ )(mm)	
		R410A	R22
1/4	6.35	9.1	9.0
3/8	9.52	13.2	13.0
1/2	12.70	16.6	16.2
5/8	15.88	19.7	19.4
3/4	19.05	—	23.3

Flare nut dimensions

Nominal dimensions (in)	Outside diameter (mm)	Dimension B(mm)	
		R410A	R22
1/4	6.35	17.0	17.0
3/8	9.52	22.0	22.0
1/2	12.70	26.0	24.0
5/8	15.88	29.0	27.0
3/4	19.05	—	36.0

#### ③ Tools for R410A (The following table shows whether conventional tools can be used or not.)

Tools and materials	Use	R410A tools	Can R22 tools be used?	Can R407C tools be used?
Gauge manifold	Air purge, refrigerant charge and operation check	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	×
Charge hose		Tool exclusive for R410A	×	×
Gas leak detector	Gas leak check	Tool for HFC refrigerant	×	○
Refrigerant recovery equipment	Refrigerant recovery	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	×
Refrigerant cylinder	Refrigerant charge	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	×
Applied oil	Apply to flared section	Ester oil, ether oil and alkylbenzene oil (minimum amount)	×	Ester oil, ether oil: ○ Alkylbenzene oil: minimum amount
Safety charger	Prevent compressor malfunction when charging refrigerant by spraying liquid refrigerant	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	×
Charge valve	Prevent gas from blowing out when detaching charge hose	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	×
Vacuum pump	Vacuum drying and air purge	Tools for other refrigerants can be used if equipped with adopter for reverse flow check	△(Usable if equipped with adopter for reverse flow)	△(Usable if equipped with adopter for reverse flow)
Flare tool	Flaring work of piping	Tools for other refrigerants can be used by adjusting flaring dimension	△(Usable by adjusting flaring dimension)	△(Usable by adjusting flaring dimension)
Bender	Bend the pipes	Tools for other refrigerants can be used	○	○
Pipe cutter	Cut the pipes	Tools for other refrigerants can be used	○	○
Welder and nitrogen gas cylinder	Weld the pipes	Tools for other refrigerants can be used	○	○
Refrigerant charging scale	Refrigerant charge	Tools for other refrigerants can be used	○	○
Vacuum gauge or thermistor vacuum gauge and vacuum valve	Check the degree of vacuum. (Vacuum valve prevents back flow of oil and refrigerant to thermistor vacuum gauge)	Tools for other refrigerants can be used	○	○
Charging cylinder	Refrigerant charge	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	—

×: Prepare a new tool. (Use the new tool as the tool exclusive for R410A.)

△: Tools for other refrigerants can be used under certain conditions.

○: Tools for other refrigerants can be used.

## 2-1. SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION

Outdoor unit		4HP	5HP	6HP
		PUMY-P112VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)	PUMY-P125VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)	PUMY-P140VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)
Applicable indoor unit	Capacity	Type 10 to Type 140		
	Number of units	1 to 9 unit	1 to 10 unit	1 to 12 unit
	Total system capacity range	50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity <sup>1 2</sup>		

Branching pipe components	CMY-Y62-G-E	CMY-Y64-G-E	CMY-Y68-G-E
	Branch header (2 branches)	Branch header (4 branches)	Branch header (8 branches)

Model	Cassette Ceiling						Ceiling Concealed		Wall Mounted	Ceiling Suspended	Floor standing		Ceiling concealed	Lossnay	Air to Water unit <sup>2</sup>
	2 by 2		4-way flow		2-way flow	1-way flow	PEFY-P	PEFY-M	PKFY-P	PCFY-P	Exposed	Concealed	Fresh air <sup>3</sup>	GUF <sup>6</sup>	PWFY-P
Capacity	PLFY-P	PLFY-P	PLFY-EP <sup>7</sup>	PLFY-M	PLFY-P	PMFY-P					PEFY-P	PEFY-M	PKFY-P		
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10VLM-E	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	15VFM-E	-	-	-	-	-	15VMS1(L)-E	-	15VLM-E	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	20VFM-E	20VEM-E	-	20VEM-E	20VLM-E	20VBM-E	20VMS1(L)-E 20VMA(L)-E(2/3) 20VMR-E-L/R	20VMA(L)-A	20VLM-E	-	20VLEM-E 20VKM-E	20VLRM-E 20VLRMM-E 20VCM-E	-	-	-
25	25VFM-E	25VEM-E	-	25VEM-E	25VLM-E	25VBM-E	25VMS1(L)-E 25VMA(L)-E(2/3) 25VMR-E-L/R 25VMA3-E*5	25VMA(L)-A	25VLM-E	-	25VLEM-E 25VKM-E	25VLRM-E 25VLRMM-E 25VCM-E	-	-	-
32	32VFM-E	32VEM-E 32VEM-A	-	32VEM-E	32VLM-E	32VBM-E	32VMS1(L)-E 32VMA(L)-E(2/3) 32VMR-E-L/R 32VMA3-E*5	32VMA(L)-A	32VLM-E	-	32VLEM-E 32VKM-E	32VLRM-E 32VLRMM-E 32VCM-E	-	-	-
40	40VFM-E	40VEM-E 40VEM-A	-	40VEM-E	40VLM-E	40VBM-E	40VMS1(L)-E 40VMA(L)-E(2/3) 40VMH-E 40VMA3-E*5	40VMA(L)-A	40VLM-E	40VKM-E	40VLEM-E 40VKM-E	40VLRM-E 40VLRMM-E 40VCM-E	-	-	-
50	50VFM-E	50VEM-E 50VEM-A	50VEM-E	50VEM-E	50VLM-E	-	50VMS1(L)-E 50VMA(L)-E(2/3) 50VMH-E	50VMA(L)-A	50VLM-E	-	50VLEM-E	50VLRM-E 50VLRMM-E 50VCM-E	-	50RD(H)4	-
63	-	63VEM-E 63VEM-A	63VEM-E	63VEM-E	63VLM-E	-	63VMS1(L)-E 63VMA(L)-E(2/3) 63VMH-E	63VMA(L)-A	63VKM-E	63VKM-E	63VLEM-E	63VLRM-E 63VLRMM-E 63VCM-E	-	-	-
71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71VMA(L)-E(2/3) 71VMH-E	71VMA(L)-A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80	-	80VEM-E 80VEM-A	80VEM-E	80VEM-E	80VLM-E	-	80VMA(L)-E(2/3) 80VMH-E	80VMA(L)-A	-	-	-	-	80VMH-E-F	-	-
100	-	100VEM-E 100VEM-A	-	100VEM-E	100VLM-E	-	100VMA(L)-E(2/3) 100VMH-E	100VMA(L)-A	100VKM-E	100VKM-E	-	-	-	100RD(H)4	100VM-E1-AU 100VM-E2-AU
125	-	125VEM-E 125VEM-A	-	125VEM-E	125VLM-E	-	125VMA(L)-E(2/3) 125VMH-E	125VMA(L)-A	-	125VKM-E	-	-	125VMH-E-F	-	-
140	-	-	-	-	-	-	140VMA(L)-E(2/3) 140VMH-E	140VMA(L)-A	-	-	-	-	140VMH-E-F	-	-

CONNECTION KIT  
PAC-LV11M-J

M series indoor unit <sup>4</sup>  
MSZ-SF-VA/VE series  
MSZ-EF-VE/VG(K) series  
MSZ-FH-VE series  
MFZ-KJ-VE series  
MFZ-KT-VG series  
MFZ-KW-VG series  
MSZ-LN-VG(2) series  
MSZ-AP-VG(K) series  
MSZ-AP-VF series

M series remote controller

Notes:  
Only for R1/R2 models: PEFY-P-VMA(L)-E3, PKFY-P-VLM, PFFY-P-VCM  
Only for R2 models: PLFY-M-VEM, PEFY-M-VMA(L), PEFY-P-VMH-S-E-F

Remote controller	Name	M-NET remote controller	MA remote controller
	Model number	PAR-U02MEDA	PAR-40MAA PAR-W21MAA(when using PWFY)
	Functions	• A handy remote controller for use in conjunction with the Melans centralized management system. • Addresses must be set.	• Addresses setting is not necessary.

<sup>1</sup>. When the indoor unit of Fresh Air type is connected with the outdoor unit, the maximum connectable total indoor unit capacity is 110%.  
<sup>2</sup>. When connecting PWFY series (Note that the connection is not allowed inside EU countries.)  
 • Only 1 PWFY-P100VM-E-AU can be connected. PWFY-P200VM-E-AU and PWFY-P100VM-E-BU cannot be connected.  
 • The PWFY unit cannot be the only unit connected to an outdoor unit. Select an indoor unit so that the total rated capacity of the indoor units, excluding the PWFY unit, is 50 to 100% of the outdoor unit capacity.  
<sup>3</sup>. PUMY is connectable to Fresh Air type indoor unit.  
 It is possible to connect 1 Fresh Air type indoor unit to 1 outdoor unit. (1:1 system)  
 Operating temperature range (outdoor temperature) for fresh air type indoor units differ from other indoor units.  
 Refer to "2-4 (3). Operating temperature range".  
<sup>4</sup>. When connecting the CONNECTION KIT (PAC-LV11M-J) and an M-series indoor unit, refer to the installation manual for the CONNECTION KIT.  
<sup>5</sup>. Authorized connectable indoor units are as follows;  
 PUMY-P112: PEFY-P25VMA3-E × 2 + PEFY-P32VMA3-E × 2  
 PUMY-P125: PEFY-P32VMA3-E × 4  
 PUMY-P140: PEFY-P32VMA3-E × 3 + PEFY-P40VMA3-E × 1  
<sup>6</sup>. Do not connect Lossnay remote controller(s). (PZ-61DR-E, PZ-60DR-E, PZ-52SF-E, PZ-43SMF-E)  
<sup>7</sup>. For the PLFY-EP-VEM-E, up to 2 units can be connected. Other indoor units excluding the PEFY-P-VMA3-E and PEFY-P-VMH(S)-E-F can be connected within the total rated capacity and maximum number of connected units.

## 2-2. SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION (BRANCH BOX SYSTEM)

Outdoor unit		PUMY-P112VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)	PUMY-P125VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)	PUMY-P140VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)
		4HP	5HP	6HP
Applicable indoor unit	Capacity	Type 15 to Type 100		
	Number of units	2 to 8 units		
	Total system capacity range <sup>*1</sup>	24 to 130 % of outdoor unit capacity (3.0 to 16.2 kW)	21 to 130 % of outdoor unit capacity (3.0 to 18.2 kW)	19 to 130 % of outdoor unit capacity (3.0 to 20.2 kW)
Branch box that can be connected	Number of units <sup>*1</sup> 1 to 2 units			



<sup>\*1</sup> When connecting ecodan unit(s), the total capacity of connected Air to Air indoor units is up to 130% of the outdoor unit. (Air to Air 130% + ecodan). However, when operating Air to Air indoor unit(s) in heating mode and ecodan unit(s) in DHW or heating mode at the same time, the total capacity of connected Air to Air units is below:  
PUMY-P112: 1.3 kW, PUMY-P125: 2.8 kW, PUMY-P140: 4.3 kW  
However, the following combinations can be connected:  
PUMY-P112: MSZ-SF15VA or MSZ-AP15VF × 1, PUMY-P125: MSZ-SF15VA or MSZ-AP15VF × 2,  
PUMY-P140: MSZ-SF15VA or MSZ-AP15VF × 3

Connectable indoor unit lineup (Heat pump inverter type)		Capacity class (kW)												
Model type	Model name	1.5	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.5	3.5	4.2	5.0	6.0	7.1	8.0	10.0	
Wall mounted	Deluxe	MSZ-FH25/35/50VE					●	●		●				
		MSZ-LN25/35/50VG(2)					●	●		●				
	Standard	MSZ-SF25/35/42/50VE3					●	●	●	●				
		MSZ-AP25/35/42/50VG(K)(D)					●	●	●	●				
		MSZ-GF60/71VE									●	●		
		MSZ-EF18/22/25/35/42/50VE3(2/3)		●		●	●	●	●	●				
		MSZ-EF18/22/25/35/42/50VG(K)		●		●	●	●	●	●				
		MSZ-GE22/25/35/42/50/60/71/80VAD				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Compact	MSZ-SF15/20VA	●		●									
		MSZ-AP15/20VF	●		●									
MSZ-AP15/20VG(D)		●		●										
Ceiling concealed	Low static pressure	SEZ-KD25/35/50/60/71VAQ(L)					●	●		●	●	●		
		SEZ-M25/35/50/60/71DA(L)					●	●		●	●	●		
	Middle static pressure	PEAD-RP50/60/71/100JA(L)Q								●	●	●		●
		PEAD-RP71/100JAA(D)										●		●
		PEAD-M50/60/71/100JA(L)								●	●	●		●
		PEAD-M50/60/71/100DA(L)								●	●	●		●
4-way ceiling cassette	2 by 2 type	SLZ-KF25/35/50VA2/3					●	●		●				
		SLZ-M15/25/35/50FA	●				●	●		●				
	Standard	PLA-RP35/50/60/71/100EA						●		●	●	●	●	
		PLA-M35/50/60/71/100EA						●		●	●	●	●	
Ceiling suspended	PCA-RP35/50/60/71/100KAQ						●		●	●	●	●		
	PCA-M35/50/60/71/100KA						●		●	●	●	●		
Floor standing	MFZ-KJ25/35/50VE(2)					●	●		●					
	MFZ-KT25/35/50VG					●	●		●					
	MEXZ-KW25/35/50VG					●	●		●					
1-way ceiling cassette	MLZ-KA25/35/50VA					●	●		●					
	MLZ-KP25/35/50VF					●	●		●					

Note: The lineup of a connectable indoor unit depends on a district/areas/country.  
Only for R1/R2 models: MSZ-EF-VG, MSZ-AP-VG, PLA-M-EA  
Only for R2 models: MSZ-LN-VG2, MSZ-AP-VGK, MSZ-AP-VGK, MFZ-KT-VG, MFXZ-KW-GA

Connectable ecodan unit	
Model type	Model name
Cylinder unit	EHST20C series (except EHST20C-MEC)
Hydrobox	EHSC series (except EHSC-MEC)

Note: Only 1 Cylinder unit or Hydrobox can be connected.



Branch box	PAC-MK54BC	PAC-MK34BC
Number of branches (Connectable indoor unit)	5 branches (MAX. 5 units)	3 branches (MAX. 3 units)

Notes: 1. A maximum of 2 branch boxes can be connected to 1 outdoor unit.  
2. PAC-MK31/51BC(B) cannot use for connecting a Cylinder unit or a Hydrobox.



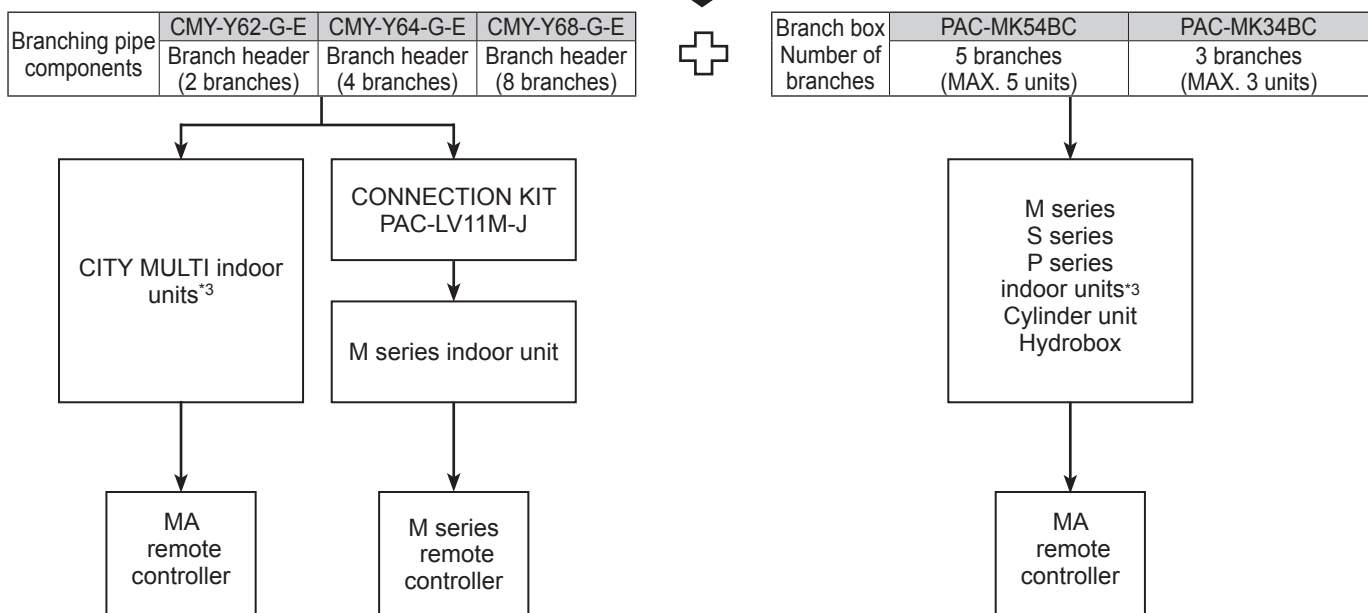
2-branch pipe (joint): Optional parts		
When using 1- branch box	No need	
When using 2- branch boxes	Model name	Connection method
	MSDD-50AR-E	flare
	MSDD-50BR-E	brazing
Select a model according to the connection method.		



Option	Optional accessories of indoor units and outdoor units are available.
--------	---

## 2-3. SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION (MIXED SYSTEM)

Outdoor unit		PUMY-P112VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)	PUMY-P125VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)	PUMY-P140VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)			
Applicable indoor unit	Capacity	CITY MULTI indoor unit <sup>4*5</sup>					
	Number of units <sup>1</sup>	Via branch box		Type 15 to Type 140			
		Via branch box		Type 15 to Type 100			
		Via branch box	CITY MULTI indoor	Via branch box	CITY MULTI indoor	Via branch box	CITY MULTI indoor
		1-branch box	5	5	5	5	5
		2-branch box	7 or 8 <sup>2</sup>	3 or 2 <sup>2</sup>	8	3	8
Total system wide capacity <sup>1</sup>		6.3 to 16.2 kW		7.1 to 18.2 kW		8.0 to 20.2 kW	
		50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity					



<sup>1</sup> When connecting ecodan unit, the total capacity of connected Air to Air indoor units is up to 130% of the outdoor unit (Air to Air 130% + ecodan). However, when operating Air to Air indoor unit(s) in heating mode and ecodan unit in DHW or heating mode at the same time, the maximum connectable Air to Air indoor unit is below.

Model	ATA total capacity	Can be exceptionally connected
PUMY-P112	1.3 kW	MSZ-SF15VE or MSZ-AP15VF× 1
PUMY-P125	2.8 kW	MSZ-SF15VE or MSZ-AP15VF× 2
PUMY-P140	4.3 kW	MSZ-SF15VE or MSZ-AP15VF× 3

<sup>2</sup> When connecting 7 indoor units via branch box, connectable CITY MULTI indoor units are 3; connecting 8 indoor units via branch box, connectable citymulti indoor units are 2.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to "2-1. SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION" or "2-2. SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION (BRANCH BOX SYSTEM)", for more detail.

<sup>4</sup> PKFY-P10/15/20/25/32VLM, PFFY-P\*VKM, PFFY-P\*VCM, PFFY-P\*VL\* type indoor units cannot be used with MIXED SYSTEM.

<sup>5</sup> For the PLFY-EP\*VEM-E, up to 2 units can be connected. Other indoor units excluding the PEFY-P\*VMA3-E and PEFY-P\*VMH(S)-E-F can be connected within the total rated capacity and maximum number of connected units.



## 2-4. SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

### (1) Outdoor Unit

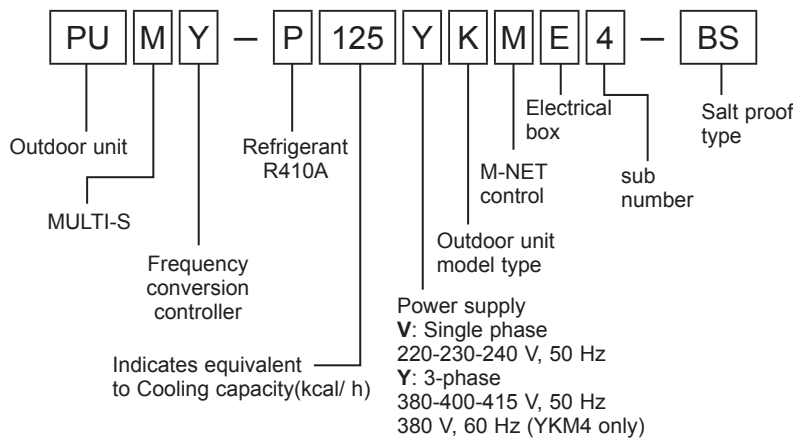
Service Ref.		PUMY-P112VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)	PUMY-P125VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)	PUMY-P140VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)
Capacity	Cooling (kW)	12.5	14.0	15.5
	Heating (kW)	14.0	16.0	18.0

Cooling/Heating capacity indicates the maximum value at operation under the following condition.

Cooling	Indoor: D.B. 27°C/W.B. 19.0°C
	Outdoor: D.B. 35°C
Heating	Indoor: D.B. 20°C
	Outdoor: D.B. 7°C/W.B. 6°C

### (2) Method for identifying MULTI-S model

#### ■ Outdoor unit <When using model 125 >



### (3) Operating temperature range

	Cooling	Heating
Indoor intake air temperature	W.B. 15 to 24°C	D.B. 15 to 27°C
Outdoor intake air temperature	D.B. -5 to 52°C <sup>*1</sup>	W.B. -20 to 15°C

Notes: D.B.: Dry Bulb Temperature  
W.B.: Wet Bulb Temperature

<sup>\*1</sup> 10 to 52°C D.B.: When connecting PKFY-P10/15/20/25/32VLM, PFFY-P20/25/32VKM, PFFY-P20/25/32VCM, PFFY-P20/25/32VLEM, PFFY-P20/25/32VLRM(M), PEFY-P25/32/40VMA3-E, and M series, S series, and P series type indoor unit.

#### ■ When connecting fresh air type indoor unit

##### • PEFY-P-VMH-E-F

	Cooling	Heating
Indoor and outdoor intake air temperature	D.B. 21 to 43°C <sup>*2</sup> W.B. 15.5 to 35°C	D.B. -10 to 20°C <sup>*3</sup>

<sup>\*2</sup> Thermo-OFF (FAN-mode) automatically starts if the outdoor temp. is lower than 21°C D.B..

<sup>\*3</sup> Thermo-OFF (FAN-mode) automatically starts if the outdoor temp. is higher than 20°C D.B..  
Temperature range is -5°C when the total of connecting capacity exceeds 100%.

##### • PEFY-P-VMHS-E-F

	Cooling	Heating
Indoor and outdoor intake air temperature	D.B. 17 to 43°C <sup>*4</sup> W.B. 15.5 to 35°C	D.B. -5 to 20°C <sup>*5</sup>

<sup>\*4</sup> Thermo-OFF (FAN-mode) automatically starts if the outdoor temp. is lower than 17°C D.B..

<sup>\*5</sup> Thermo-OFF (FAN-mode) automatically starts if the outdoor temp. is higher than 21°C D.B..

#### ■ When connecting PWFY unit

	Cooling	Heating
Indoor intake water temperature	— <sup>*6</sup>	D.B. 10 to 45°C
Outdoor intake air temperature	— <sup>*6</sup>	W.B. -20 to 15°C

<sup>\*6</sup> • PWFY series can operate in Heating mode but not in Cooling mode. An indoor unit other than that of PWFY series can operate in Cooling mode.

- A PWFY series and other series cannot operate simultaneously.
- The operation of PWFY series takes precedence over other series. While a PWFY series is operating, other series do not operate.
- The set temperature on the remote controller represents the target temperature of the outlet water.

■ When connecting Cylinder unit or Hydrobox

	Cooling	DHW only	ATW Heating only	DHW + ATA Heating <sup>*7</sup>	ATW Heating + ATA Heating <sup>*7</sup>
Outlet water temperature	— <sup>*8</sup>	55°C Max.	55°C Max.	55°C Max.	45 to 55°C Max.
Outdoor temperature	— <sup>*8</sup>	-20 to 35°C	-20 to 21°C	7 to 35°C	-10 to 35°C <sup>*9</sup>

<sup>\*7</sup> ATA unit: Air to Air unit (other than PWFY, Cylinder unit or Hydrobox)

<sup>\*8</sup> Cylinder unit and Hydrobox cannot operate Cooling mode in connecting PUMY.

<sup>\*9</sup> When outdoor temp. is less than 7°C, outlet water temp. is lowered (Refer to Figure 1). Furthermore, outlet air temperature is lowered.

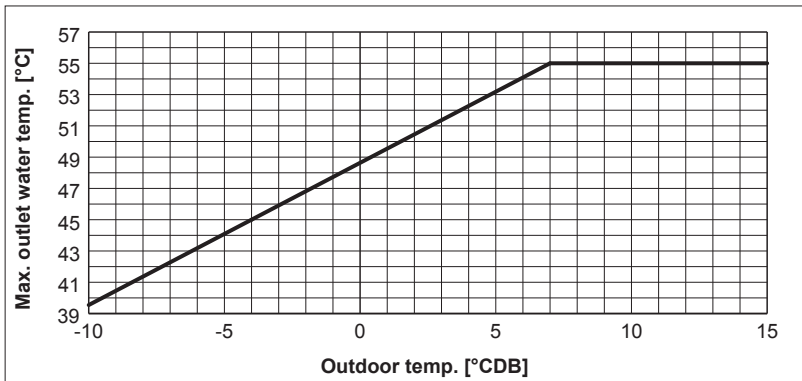


Figure 1 Temperature change of max. outlet water temp. according to outdoor temperature

# 3

# SPECIFICATIONS

Model		PUMY-P112VKM4(-BS)	PUMY-P125VKM4(-BS)	PUMY-P140VKM4(-BS)		
Power source		1-phase 220-230-240 V, 50 Hz; 1-phase 220-230 V, 60 Hz				
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	kW*1	12.5	14.0	15.5		
	kcal/h*1	10,750	12,040	13,330		
	Btu/h*1	42,650	47,768	52,886		
	Power input kW	2.79	3.46	4.52		
	Current input A	12.87-12.32-11.80, 12.87-12.32	15.97-15.27-14.64, 15.97-15.27	20.86-19.95-19.12, 20.86-19.95		
COP	kW/kW	4.48	4.05	3.43		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor temp.	W.B. 15 to 24°C				
	Outdoor temp.	D.B. -5 to 52°C *3, *4				
Heating capacity (Nominal)	kW*2	14.0	16.0	18.0		
	kcal/h*2	12,040	13,760	15,480		
	Btu/h*2	47,768	54,592	61,416		
	Power input kW	3.04	3.74	4.47		
	Current input A	14.03-13.42-12.86, 14.03-13.42	17.26-16.51-15.82, 17.26-16.51	20.63-19.73-18.91, 20.63-19.73		
COP	kW/kW	4.61	4.28	4.03		
Temp. range of heating	Indoor temp.	D.B. 15 to 27°C				
	Outdoor temp.	W.B. -20 to 15°C				
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity				
	Model/Quantity	CITY MULTI		P10 - P140 / 9	P10 - P140 / 10	P10 - P140 / 12
		Branch box*6		P15 - P100 / 8		P15 - P100 / 8
	Mixed system	Branch box 1unit*6	CITY MULTI	P15 - P140 / 5		P15 - P140 / 5
			Branch box	P15 - P100 / 5		P15 - P100 / 5
		Branch box 2unit*6	CITY MULTI	P15 - P140 / 3 or 2*5		P15 - P140 / 3
Branch box	P15 - P100 / 7 or 8*5		P15 - P100 / 8		P15 - P100 / 8	
Sound pressure level (SPL) (measured in anechoic room)	dB <A>	49/51	50/52	51/53		
Sound power level (PWL) (measured in anechoic room)	dB <A>	69/71	70/72	71/73		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (inch) 9.52 (3/8)				
	Gas pipe	mm (inch) 15.88 (5/8)				
FAN	Type × Quantity	Propeller Fan x 2				
	Airflow rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min	110			
		L/s	1,833			
		cfm	3,884			
	Control, Driving mechanism	DC control				
	Motor output	kW	0.074+0.074			
External static press.		0				
Compressor	Type × Quantity	Scroll hermetic compressor x 1				
	Manufacture	Mitsubishi Electric Corporation				
	Starting method	Inverter				
	Capacity control	%	Cooling 26 to 100 Heating 20 to 100	Cooling 24 to 100 Heating 18 to 100	Cooling 21 to 100 Heating 17 to 100	
		Motor output	kW	2.9		
	Case heater	kW	0			
	Lubricant		FV50S (2.3liter)			
External finish		Galvanized Steel Sheet Munsell No. 3Y 7.8/1.1				
External dimension H × W × D	mm	1,338×1,050×330(+40)				
	inch	52-11/16 × 41-11/32 × 13(+1-9/16)				
Protection devices	High pressure protection	High pressure Switch				
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	Overcurrent detection, Overheat detection(Heat sink thermistor)				
	Compressor	Compressor thermistor, Overcurrent detection				
	Fan motor	Overheating, Voltage protection, Overcurrent detection				
Refrigerant	Type × original charge	R410A 4.8 kg				
	Control	Linear expansion valve				
Net weight	kg (lb)	122 (269)				
Heat exchanger		Cross Fin and Copper tube				
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		HIC circuit				
Defrosting method		Reversed refrigerant circuit				
Drawing	External	BK01N346				
	Wiring	BH78B813				
Standard attachment	Document	Installation Manual				
	Accessory	Grounded lead wire ×1				
Optional parts		Joint: CMY-Y62-G-E, Header: CMY-Y64/68-G-E, Branch box: PAC-MK34/54BC				
Remarks	*1 Nominal cooling conditions	*2 Nominal heating conditions		Unit converter		
	Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. [81°F D.B./66°F W.B.] Outdoor: 35°C D.B. [95°F D.B.] Pipe length: 7.5 m [24-9/16 ft] Level difference: 0 m [0 ft]	20°C D.B. [68°F D.B.] 7°C DB/6°C W.B. [45°F D.B./43°F W.B.] 7.5 m [24-9/16 ft] 0 m [0 ft]				
*3 10 to 52°C D.B. [50 to 126°F D.B.], when connecting following models: PKFY-P10/15/20/25/32VLM, PFFY-P20/25/32VLEM, PFFY-P20/25/32VLRM(M), PFFY-P20/25/32VKM, PFFY-P20/25/32VCM, PFFY-P25/32/40VMA3; and M series, S series, and P series type indoor unit.				kcal/h = kW × 860 Btu/h = kW × 3,412 cfm = m <sup>3</sup> /min × 35.31 lb = kg/0.4536		
*4 -15 to 52°C D.B. [50 to 126°F D.B.], when using an optional air protect guide [PAC-SH95AG-E]. However, this condition does not apply to the indoor unit listed in *3.						
*5 When connecting 7 indoor units via branch box, connectable CITY MULTI indoor units are 3; connecting 8 indoor units via branch box, connectable CITY MULTI indoor units are 2.						
*6 At least two indoor unit must be connected when using branch box.						
Notes: 1. Nominal conditions *1, *2 are subject to ISO 15042. 2. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.				Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.		

				PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS)	PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS)	PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS)
Model				3-phase 380-400-415 V, 50 Hz; 3-phase 380 V, 60 Hz		
Power source				3-phase 380-400-415 V, 50 Hz; 3-phase 380 V, 60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	kW *1			12.5	14.0	15.5
		kcal/h *1		10,750	12,040	13,330
		Btu/h *1		42,650	47,768	52,886
	Power input	kW		2.79	3.46	4.52
	Current input	A		4.99-4.74-4.57, 4.99	5.84-5.55-5.35, 5.84	7.23-6.87-6.62, 7.23
Temp. range of cooling	COP	kW/kW		4.48	4.05	3.43
	Indoor temp.	W.B.		15 to 24°C		
	Outdoor temp.	D.B.		-5 to 52°C *3, *4		
Heating capacity (Nominal)	kW *2			14.0	16.0	18.0
		kcal/h *2		12,040	13,760	15,480
		Btu/h *2		47,768	54,592	61,416
	Power input	kW		3.04	3.74	4.47
	Current input	A		5.43-5.16-4.98, 5.43	6.31-6.00-5.78, 6.31	7.15-6.79-6.55, 7.15
Temp. range of heating	COP	kW/kW		4.61	4.28	4.03
	Indoor temp.	D.B.		15 to 27°C		
	Outdoor temp.	W.B.		-20 to 15°C		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity				
	Model/Quantity	CITY MULTI		P10 - P140 / 9	P10 - P140 / 10	P10 - P140 / 12
		Branch box*6		P15 - P100 / 8	P15 - P100 / 8	P15 - P100 / 8
	Mixed system	Branch box 1unit*6	CITY MULTI	P15 - P140 / 5	P15 - P140 / 5	P15 - P140 / 5
			Branch box	P15 - P100 / 5	P15 - P100 / 5	P15 - P100 / 5
Branch box 2unit*6		CITY MULTI	P15 - P140 / 3 or 2*5	P15 - P140 / 3	P15 - P140 / 3	
	Branch box		P15 - P100 / 7 or 8*5	P15 - P100 / 8	P15 - P100 / 8	
Sound pressure level (SPL) (measured in anechoic room)	dB <A>		49/51	50/52	51/53	
Sound power level (PWL) (measured in anechoic room)	dB <A>		69/71	70/72	71/73	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (inch)		9.52 (3/8)		
	Gas pipe	mm (inch)		15.88 (5/8)		
FAN *2	Type x Quantity		Propeller Fan x 2			
	Airflow rate	m³/min		110		
		L/s		1,833		
		cfm		3,884		
	Control, Driving mechanism		DC control			
	Motor output	kW		0.074+0.074		
External static press.			0			
Compressor	Type x Quantity		Scroll hermetic compressor x 1			
	Manufacture		Mitsubishi Electric Corporation			
	Starting method		Inverter			
	Capacity control	%		Cooling 26 to 100 Heating 20 to 100	Cooling 24 to 100 Heating 18 to 100	Cooling 21 to 100 Heating 17 to 100
	Motor output	kW		2.9	3.5	3.9
	Case heater	kW		0		
	Lubricant			FV50S(2.3liter)		
External finish				Galvanized Steel Sheet Munsell No. 3Y 7.8/1.1		
External dimension H x W x D	mm		1338 x 1050 x 330(+40)			
	inch		52-11/16 x 41-11/32 x 13 (+1-9/16)			
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure Switch			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Overcurrent detection, Overheat detection(Heat sink thermistor)			
	Compressor		Compressor thermistor, Over current detection			
	Fan motor		Overheating, Voltage protection, Over current detection			
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A 4.8 kg			
	Control		Linear expansion valve			
Net weight	kg (lb)		125 (276)			
Heat exchanger				Cross Fin and Copper tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)				HIC circuit		
Defrosting method				Reversed refrigerant circuit		
Drawing	External		BK01N339			
	Wiring		BH78B814			
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		Grounded lead wire x1			
Optional parts				Joint: CMY-Y62-G-E, Header: CMY-Y64/68-G-E, Branch box: PAC-MK34/54BC		
Remarks	*1 Nominal cooling conditions		*2 Nominal heating conditions		Unit converter	
	Indoor:	27°C D.B./19°C W.B. [81°F D.B./66°F W.B.]	20°C D.B. [68°F D.B.]			
Outdoor:	35°C D.B. [95°F D.B.]	7°C DB/6°C W.B. [45°F D.B./43°F W.B.]				
Pipe length:	7.5 m [24-9/16 ft]	7.5 m [24-9/16 ft]				
Level difference:	0 m [0 ft]	0 m [0 ft]				
*3 10 to 52:D.B. [50 to 126_F D.B.], when connecting following models: PKFY-P10/15/20/25/32VLM, PFFY-P20/25/32VLEM, PFFY-P20/25/32VLRM(M), PFFY-P20/25/32VKM, PFFY-P20/25/32VCM, PFFY-P25/32/40VMA3; and M series, S series, and P series type indoor unit.						
*4 -15 to 52:D.B. [50 to 126_F D.B.], when using an optional air protect guide [PAC-SH95AG-E]. However, this condition does not apply to the indoor unit listed in *3.						
*5 When connecting 7 indoor units via branch box, connectable CITY MULTI indoor units are 3; connecting 8 indoor units via branch box, connectable CITY MULTI indoor units are 2.						
*6 At least two indoor unit must be connected when using branch box.						
Notes: 1. Nominal conditions *1, *2 are subject to ISO 15042.						
2. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.						
					kcal/h = kW x 860 Btu/h = kW x 3,412 cfm = m³/min x 35.31 lb = kg/0.4536	
					Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.	

Model			PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)	PUMY-P125YKME4-BS	PUMY-P125YKME4-BS	
Power source			3-phase 380-400-415 V, 50 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	kW*1		12.5	14.0	15.5	
		kcal/h*1	10,750	12,040	13,330	
		Btu/h*1	42,650	47,768	52,886	
	Power input	kW	2.79	3.46	4.52	
	Current input	A	4.99-4.74-4.57	5.84-5.55-5.35	7.23-6.87-6.62	
	COP	kW/kW	4.48	4.05	3.43	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor temp.	W.B.	15 to 24°C			
	Outdoor temp.	D.B.	-5 to 52°C *3, *4			
Heating capacity (Nominal)	kW*2		14.0	16.0	18.0	
		kcal/h*2	12,040	13,760	15,480	
		Btu/h*2	47,768	54,592	61,416	
	Power input	kW	3.04	3.74	4.47	
	Current input	A	5.43-5.16-4.98	6.31-6.00-5.78	7.15-6.79-6.55	
	COP	kW/kW	4.61	4.28	4.03	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor temp.	D.B.	15 to 27°C			
	Outdoor temp.	W.B.	-20 to 15°C			
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Quantity	CITY MULTI	P10 - P140 / 9	P10 - P140 / 10	P10 - P140 / 12	
		Branch box*6	P15 - P100 / 8	P15 - P100 / 8	P15 - P100 / 8	
	Mixed system	Branch box 1unit*6	CITY MULTI	P15 - P140 / 5	P15 - P140 / 5	P15 - P140 / 5
			Branch box	P15 - P100 / 5	P15 - P100 / 5	P15 - P100 / 5
Branch box 2unit*6		CITY MULTI	P15 - P140 / 3 or 2*5	P15 - P140 / 3	P15 - P140 / 3	
	Branch box	P15 - P100 / 7 or 8*5	P15 - P100 / 8	P15 - P100 / 8		
Sound pressure level (SPL) (measured in anechoic room)	dB <A>		49/51	50/52	51/53	
Sound power level (PWL) (measured in anechoic room)	dB <A>		69/71	70/72	71/73	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (inch)	9.52 (3/8)			
	Gas pipe	mm (inch)	15.88 (5/8)			
FAN *2	Type × Quantity		Propeller Fan x 2			
	Airflow rate	m³/min	110			
		L/s	1,833			
		cfm	3,884			
	Control, Driving mechanism		DC control			
	Motor output	kW	0.074+0.074			
External static press.		0				
Compressor	Type × Quantity		Scroll hermetic compressor x 1			
	Manufacture		Mitsubishi Electric Corporation			
	Starting method		Inverter			
	Capacity control	%	Cooling 26 to 100 Heating 20 to 100	Cooling 24 to 100 Heating 18 to 100	Cooling 21 to 100 Heating 17 to 100	
		Motor output	kW	2.9	3.5	3.9
	Case heater		kW			
	Lubricant		FV50S (2.3liter)			
External finish		Galvanized Steel Sheet Munsell No. 3Y 7.8/1.1				
External dimension H × W × D	mm		1,338×1,050×330(+40)			
	inch		52-11/16 × 41-11/32 × 13(+1-9/16)			
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure Switch			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Overcurrent detection, Overheat detection(Heat sink thermistor)			
	Compressor		Compressor thermistor, Overcurrent detection			
	Fan motor		Overheating, Voltage protection, Overcurrent detection			
Refrigerant	Type × original charge		R410A 4.8kg			
	Control		Linear expansion valve			
Net weight	kg (lb)		136 (300)			
Heat exchanger		Cross Fin and Copper tube				
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		HIC circuit				
Defrosting method		Reversed refrigerant circuit				
Drawing	External		BK01N339			
	Wiring		BH78J358			
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		Grounded lead wire ×1			
Optional parts		Joint: CMY-Y62-G-E, Header: CMY-Y64/68-G-E, Branch box: PAC-MK34/54BC				
Remarks	*1 Nominal cooling conditions		*2 Nominal heating conditions		Unit converter  kcal/h = kW × 860 Btu/h = kW × 3,412 cfm = m³/min × 35.31 lb = kg/0.4536  Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.	
	Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. [81°F D.B./66°F W.B.]		20°C D.B. [68°F D.B.]			
	Outdoor: 35°C D.B. [95°F D.B.]		7°C DB/6°C W.B. [45°F D.B./43°F W.B.]			
	Pipe length: 7.5 m [24-9/16 ft]		7.5 m [24-9/16 ft]			
	Level difference: 0 m [0 ft]		0 m [0 ft]			
	*3 10 to 52°C D.B. [50 to 126°F D.B.], when connecting following models: PKFY-P10/15/20/25/32VLM, PFFY-P20/25/32VLEM, PFFY-P20/25/32VLRM(M), PFFY-P20/25/32VKM, PFFY-P20/25/32VCM, PEFY-P25/32/40VMA3; and M series, S series, and P series type indoor unit.					
	*4 -15 to 52°C D.B. [50 to 126°F D.B.], when using an optional air protect guide [PAC-SH95AG-E]. However, this condition does not apply to the indoor unit listed in *3.					
	*5 When connecting 7 indoor units via branch box, connectable CITY MULTI indoor units are 3; connecting 8 indoor units via branch box, connectable CITY MULTI indoor units are 2.					
	*6 At least two indoor unit must be connected when using branch box.					
	Notes: 1. Nominal conditions *1, *2 are subject to ISO 15042. 2. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					

## 4-1. SELECTION OF COOLING/HEATING UNITS

<Cooling>

Design Condition	
Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	45°C
Total Cooling Load	10.6 kW
Room1	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	27°C
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	20°C
Cooling Load	4.6 kW
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	24°C
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	18°C
Cooling Load	6.0 kW
<Other>	
Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length	60 m

Capacity of indoor unit

Unit: kW

P*FY series	Model Number for indoor unit	Model 10	Model 15	Model 20	Model 25	Model 32	Model 40	Model 50	Model 63	Model 71	Model 80	Model 100	Model 125	Model 140
		Model Capacity	1.2	1.7	2.2	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.6	7.1	8.0	9.0	11.2	14.0
M series S series P series	Model Number for indoor unit	Model 15	Model 18	Model 20	Model 22	Model 25	Model 35	Model 42	Model 50	Model 60	Model 71	Model 80	Model 100	
		Model Capacity	1.5	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.5	3.5	4.2	5.0	6.0	7.1	8.0	10.0

### 1. Cooling Calculation

#### (1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units

Room1	PEFY-P50	5.6 kW (Rated)
Room2	PEFY-P71	8.0 kW (Rated)

#### (2) Total Indoor Units Capacity

$$P50 + P71 = P121$$

#### (3) Selection of Outdoor Unit

The P125 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P121  
PUMY-P125

14.0 kW

#### (4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation

Room1	Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (20°C)	1.03 (Refer to Figure 1)
Room2	Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (18°C)	0.94 (Refer to Figure 1)
Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi)		
CTi = $\Sigma$ (Indoor Unit Rating $\times$ Indoor Design Temperature Correction)		
= $5.6 \times 1.03 + 8.0 \times 0.94$		
= 13.3 kW		

#### (5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation

Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (45°C)	0.86 (Refer to Figure 2)
Piping Length Correction (60 m)	0.90 (Refer to Figure 3)
Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)	
CTo = Outdoor Rating $\times$ Outdoor Design Temperature Correction $\times$ Piping Length Correction	
= $14.0 \times 0.86 \times 0.90$	
= 10.8 kW	

#### (6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity

Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)  
CTi = 13.3 > CTo = 10.8, thus, select CTo.  
CTx = CTo = 10.8 kW

#### (7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 10.8 kW, the maximum system capacity is 10.8 kW: Proper outdoor units have been selected.

#### (8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

CTx = CTo, thus, calculate by the calculation below

Room1	Maximum Capacity $\times$ Room1 Capacity after the Temperature Correction / (Room1,2 Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction)
	= $10.8 \times (5.6 \times 1.03) / (5.6 \times 1.03 + 8.0 \times 0.94)$
	= 4.7 kW <b>OK: fulfills the load 4.6 kW</b>
Room2	Maximum Capacity $\times$ Room2 Capacity after the Temperature Correction / (Room1,2 Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction)
	= $10.8 \times (8.0 \times 0.94) / (5.6 \times 1.03 + 8.0 \times 0.94)$
	= 6.1 kW <b>OK: fulfills the load 6.0 kW</b>

Note: If CTx = CTi, please refer to the <Heating> section to calculate the Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room.  
Go on to the heating trial calculation since the selected units fulfill the cooling loads of Room 1, 2.

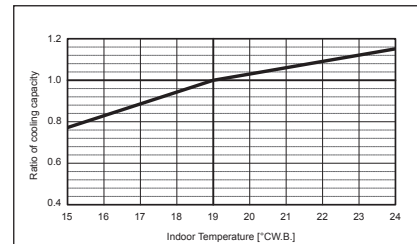


Figure 1 Indoor unit temperature correction  
To be used to correct indoor unit only

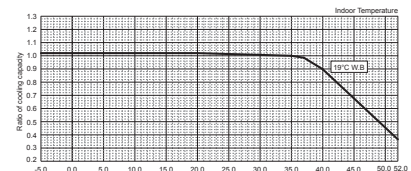


Figure 2 Outdoor unit temperature correction  
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

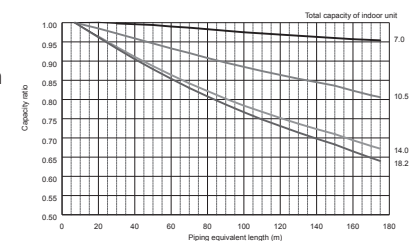


Figure 3 Correction of refrigerant piping length

<Heating>

Design Condition	
Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	2°C
Total Heating Load	13.2 kW
Room1	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	23°C
Heating Load	5.4 kW
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	23°C
Heating Load	7.8 kW
<Other>	
Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length	60 m

Capacity of indoor unit

Unit: kW

P•FY series	Model Number for indoor unit	Model 10	Model 15	Model 20	Model 25	Model 32	Model 40	Model 50	Model 63	Model 71	Model 80	Model 100	Model 125	Model 140
	Model Capacity	1.4	1.9	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0	9.0	10.0	12.5	16.0	18.0
M series S series P series	Model Number for indoor unit	Model 15	Model 18	Model 20	Model 22	Model 25	Model 35	Model 42	Model 50	Model 60	Model 71	Model 80	Model 100	
	Model Capacity	1.7	2.1	2.3	2.5	2.9	4.0	4.8	5.7	6.9	8.1	9.3	11.2	

2. Heating Calculation

(1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units

Room1	PEFY-P50	6.3kW (Rated)
Room2	PEFY-P71	9.0kW (Rated)

(2) Total Indoor Units Capacity

P50 + P71 = P121

(3) Selection of Outdoor Unit

The P125 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P121  
PUMY-P125                              **16.0 kW**

(4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation

Room1	Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (23°C)	0.88 (Refer to Figure 4)
Room2	Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (23°C)	0.88 (Refer to Figure 4)
Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi)		
CTi = Σ (Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction)		
= 6.3 × 0.88 + 9.0 × 0.88		
= 13.5 kW		

(5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation

Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (2°C)	1.00 (Refer to Figure 5)
Piping Length Correction (60 m)	0.96 (Refer to Figure 6)
Defrost Correction	0.89 (Refer to Table 1)
Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)	
CTo = Outdoor Unit Rating × Outdoor Design Temperature Correction × Piping Length Correction × Defrost Correction	
= 16.0 × 1.00 × 0.96 × 0.89	
= 13.7 kW	

(6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity

Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)  
CTi = 13.5 < CTo = 13.7, thus, select CTi.  
CTx = CTi = 13.5 kW

(7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 13.2 kW, the maximum system capacity is 13.5 kW: Proper indoor units have been selected.

(8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

CTx = CTo, thus, calculate by the calculation below	
Room1	
Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction	
= 6.3 × 0.88	
= 5.5 kW	<b>OK: fulfills the load 5.4 kW</b>
Room2	
Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction	
= 9.0 × 0.88	
= 7.9 kW	<b>OK: fulfills the load 7.8 kW</b>

Note: If CTx = CTo, please refer to the <Cooling> section to calculate the Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room.  
Completed selecting units since the selected units fulfill the heating loads of Room 1, 2.

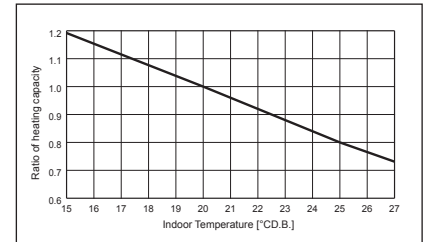


Figure 4 Indoor unit temperature correction  
To be used to correct indoor unit only

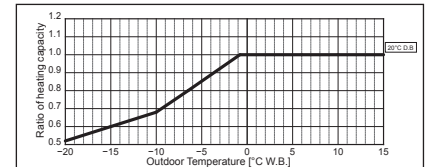


Figure 5 Outdoor unit temperature correction  
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

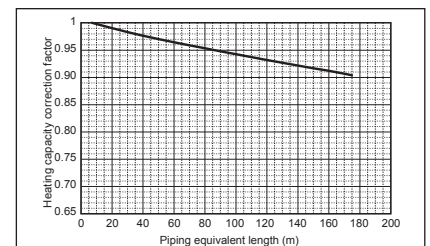


Figure 6 Correction of refrigerant piping length

Table 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost

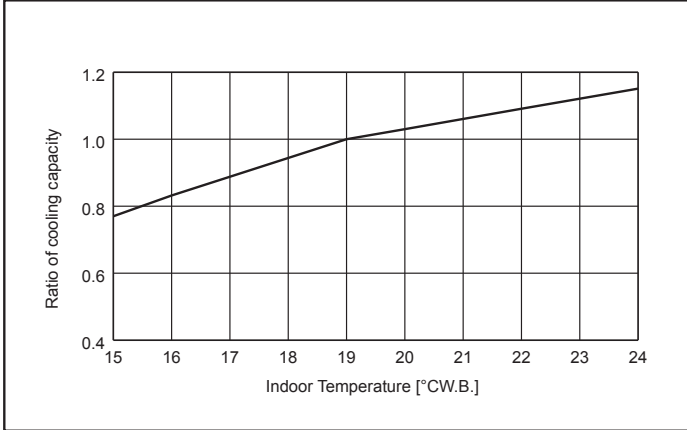
Outdoor inlet air temp. °C	6	4	2	0	-2	-4	-6	-8	-10	-15	-20
PUMY-P112,125,140VKM4	1.0	0.98	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUMY-P112,125,140YKM(E)4	1.0	0.98	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95

## 4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE

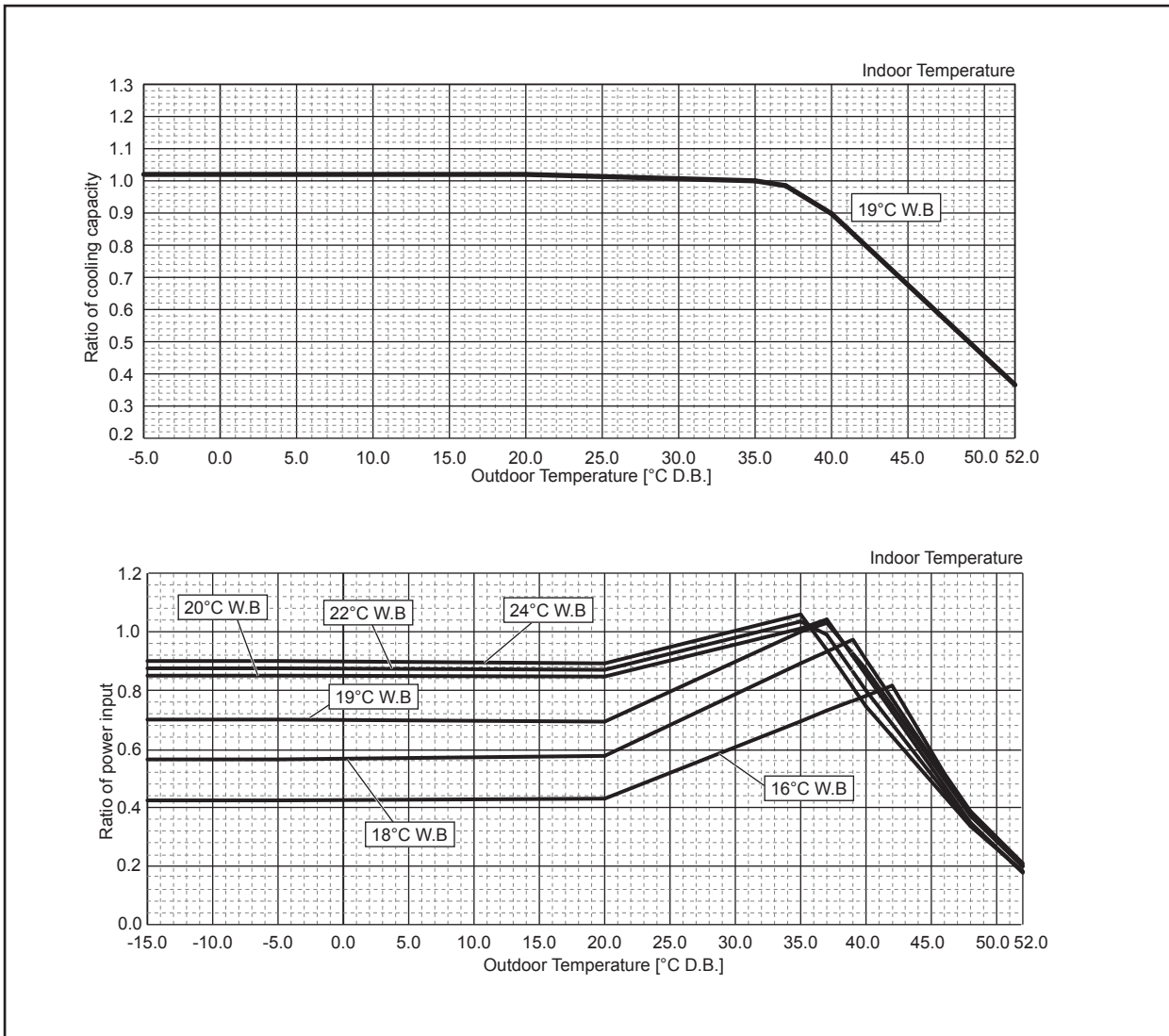
The outdoor units have varied capacity at different designing temperature. Using the nominal cooling/heating capacity value and the ratio below, the capacity can be observed at various temperature.

<Cooling>

**Figure 7 Indoor unit temperature correction**  
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



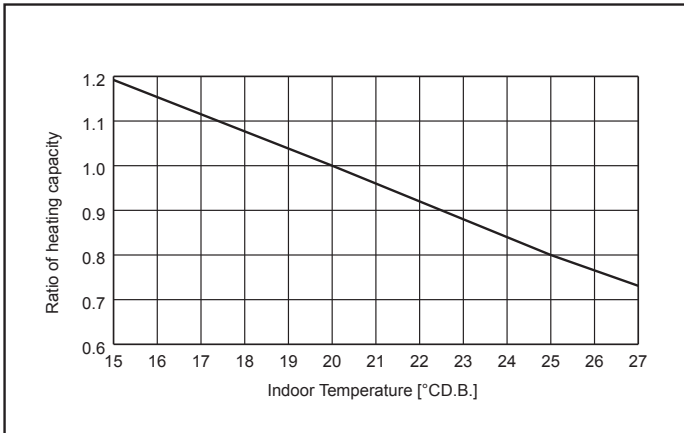
**Figure 8 Outdoor unit temperature correction**  
To be used to correct outdoor unit capacity only



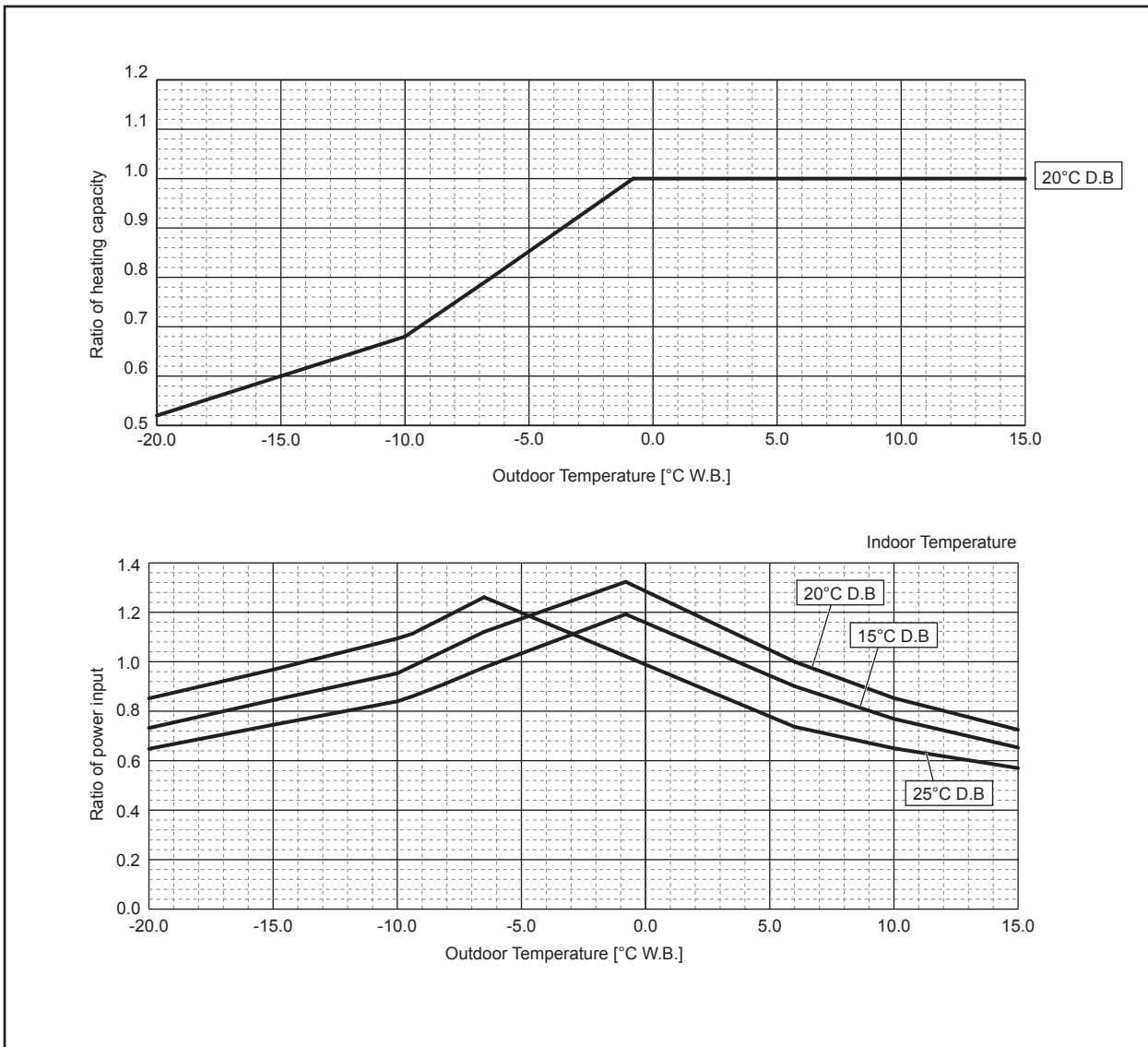


<Heating>

**Figure 9 Indoor unit temperature correction**  
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



**Figure 10 Outdoor unit temperature correction**  
To be used to correct outdoor unit capacity only



### 4-3. STANDARD OPERATION DATA (REFERENCE DATA)

Operation				PUMY-P112VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)		PUMY-P125VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)		PUMY-P140VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)	
Operating conditions	Ambient temperature	Indoor	DB/ WB	27°C/19°C	20°C/—	27°C/19°C	20°C/—	27°C/19°C	20°C/—
		Outdoor		35°C	7°C/6°C	35°C	7°C/6°C	35°C	7°C/6°C
	Indoor unit	No. of connected units	Unit	2		2		2	
		No. of units in operation		2		2		2	
	Piping	Model	m	50 x 1/63 x 1		63 x 2		63 x 1/80x1	
		Main pipe		5		5		5	
		Branch pipe		2.5		2.5		2.5	
	Fan speed	Total pipe length	—	10		10		10	
		Fan speed		Hi		Hi		Hi	
	Amount of refrigerant		kg	7.2		7.2		7.2	
Outdoor unit	Electric current	A	16.17/5.26	17.38/5.67	21.67/7.12	21.91/7.22	25.84/8.58	25.54/8.48	
	Voltage	V	230/400		230/400		230/400		
	Compressor frequency	Hz	67	69	84	86	96	96	
LEV opening	Indoor unit	Pulse	357	421	447	525	511	586	
Pressure	High pressure/Low pressure	MPa G	2.70/0.94	2.86/0.70	2.86/0.88	2.87/0.67	2.95/0.85	2.95/0.65	
Temp. of each section	Outdoor unit	Discharge	°C	67.0	71.9	69.7	72.1	70.7	73.2
		Heat exchanger outlet		40.2	2.0	40.8	1.3	43.7	0.9
		Accumulator inlet		8.7	1.0	8.0	0.2	5.6	-0.6
	Compressor inlet	10.7		1.3	9.1	0.1	7.8	-0.7	
	Indoor unit	LEV inlet		18.9	32.4	17.7	33.0	17.0	33.4
		Heat exchanger inlet		12.3	55.5	11.1	55.7	10.4	56.8

## 4-4. STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM

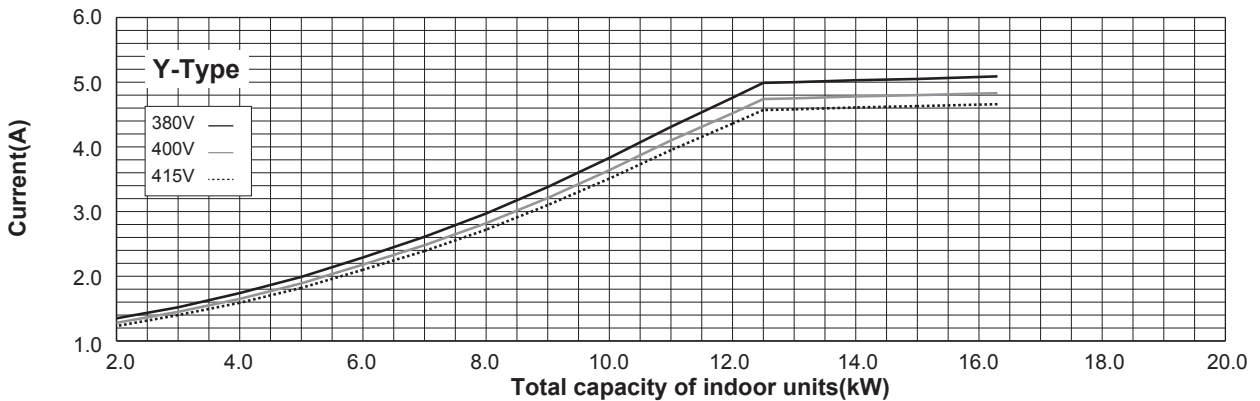
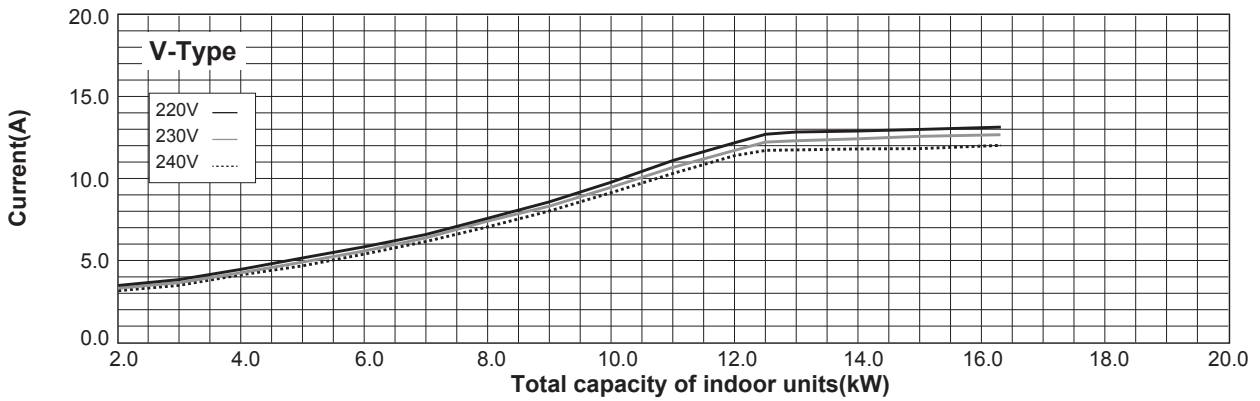
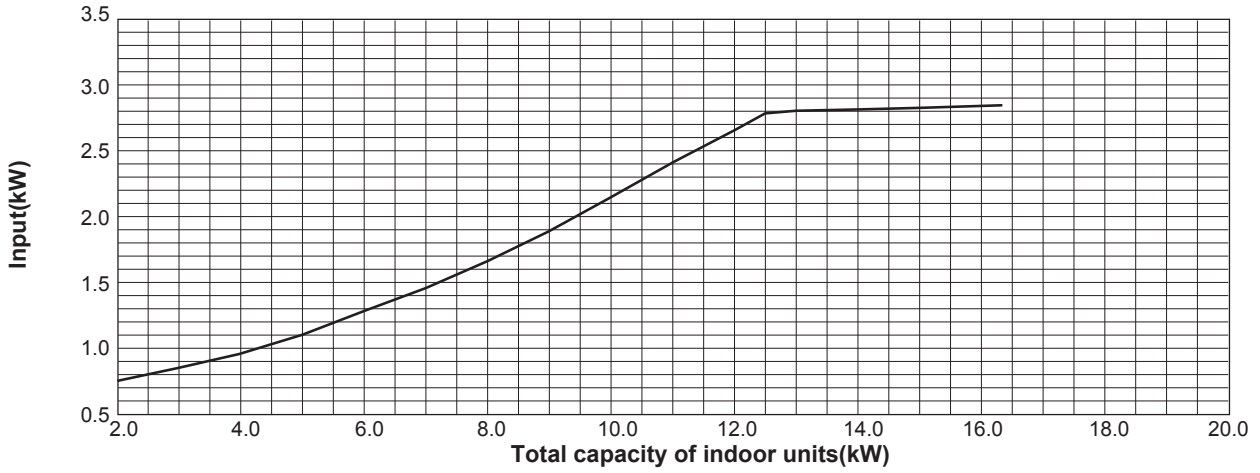
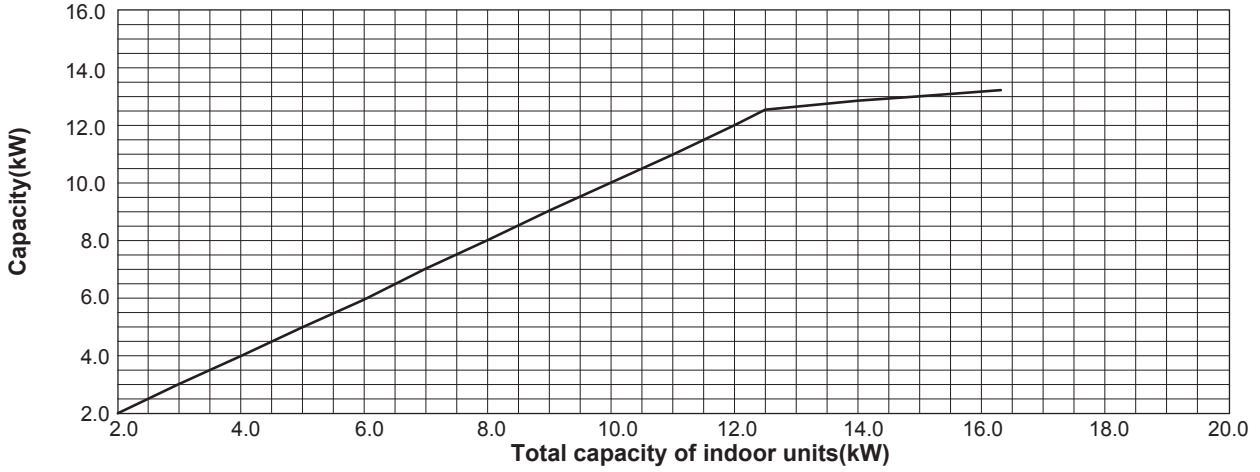
Before calculating the sum of total capacity of indoor units, please convert the value into the kW model capacity following the formula on "4-1. SELECTION OF COOLING/HEATING UNITS".

4-4-1. PUMY-P112VKM4(-BS)

PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS)

PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)

<Cooling>

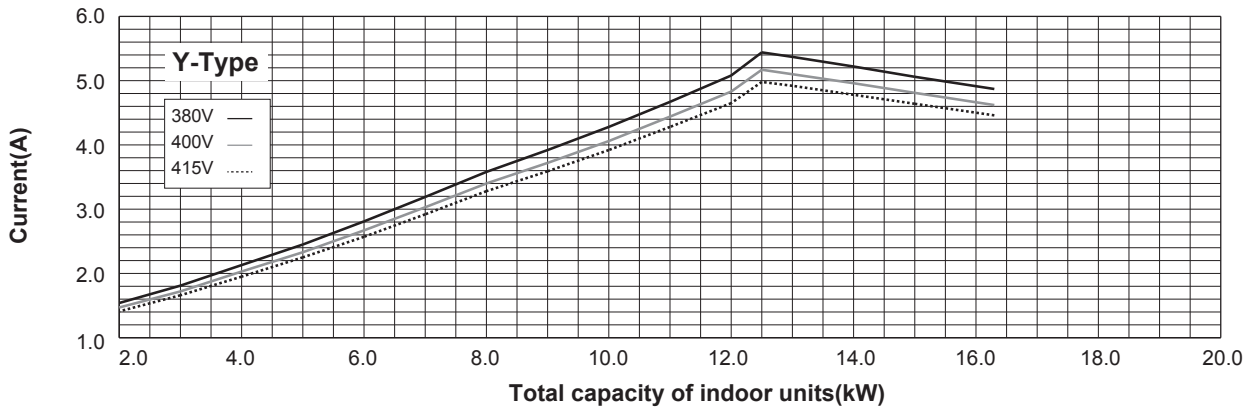
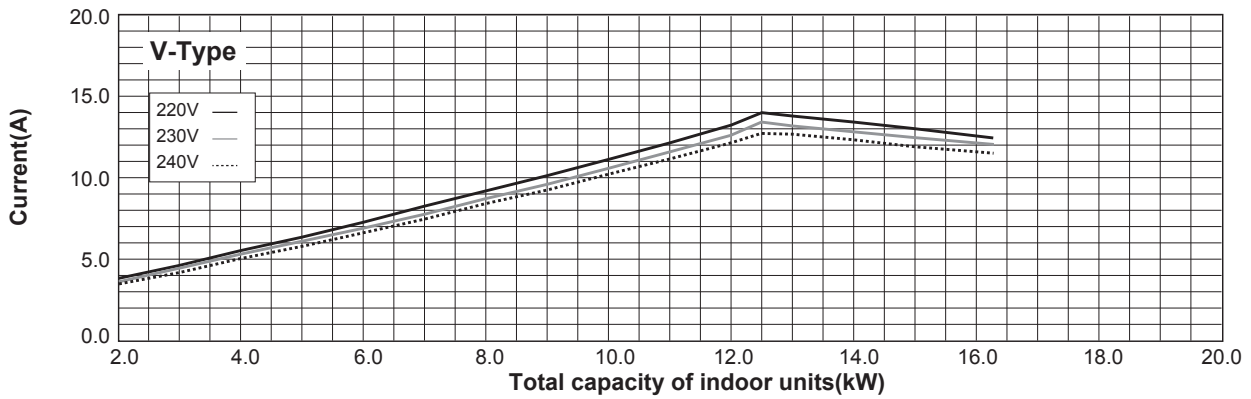
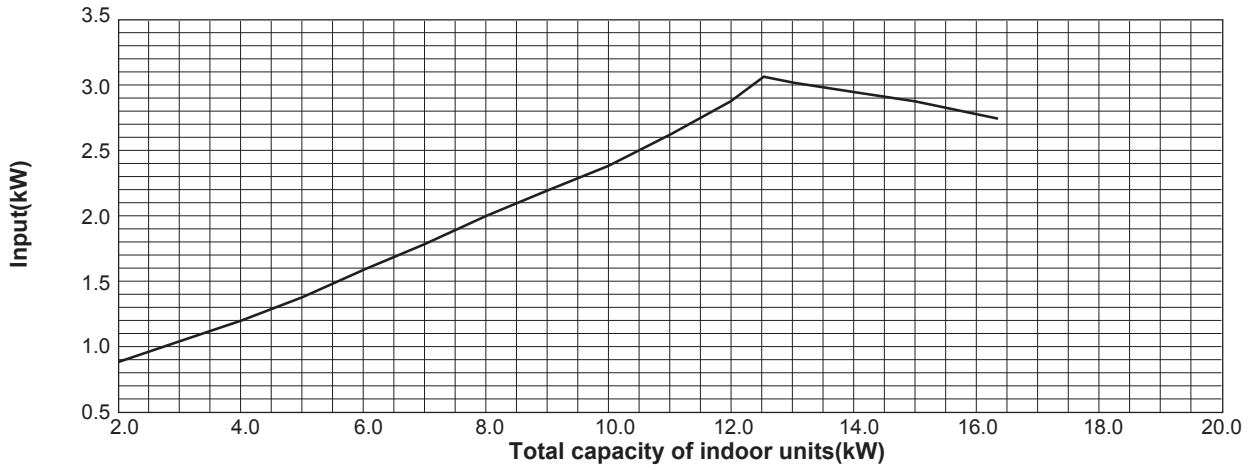
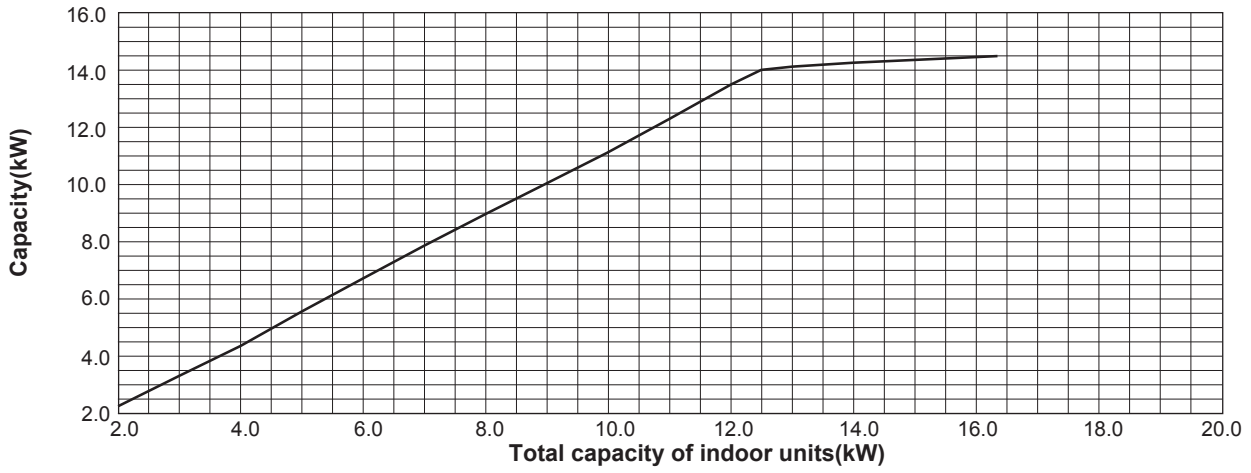


4-4-2. PUMY-P112VKM4(-BS)

PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS)

PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)

<Heating>

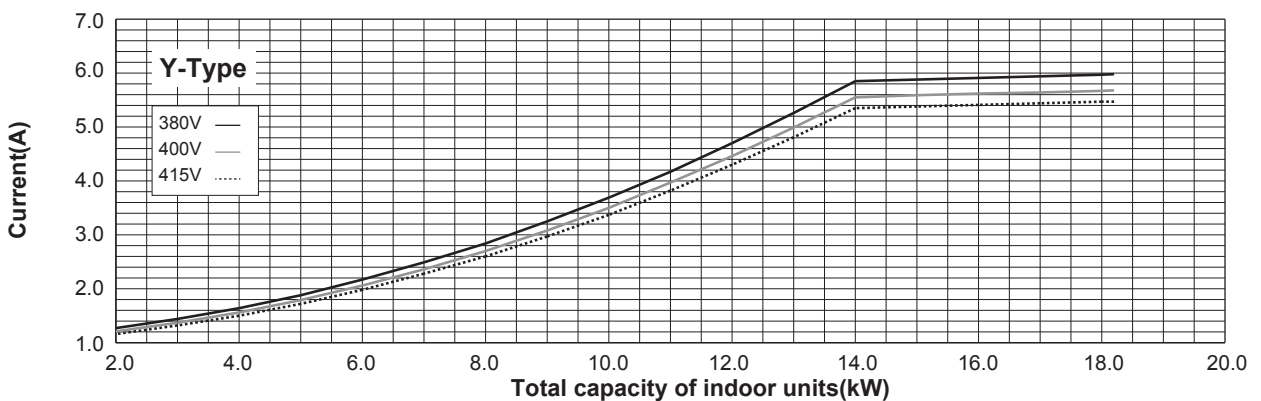
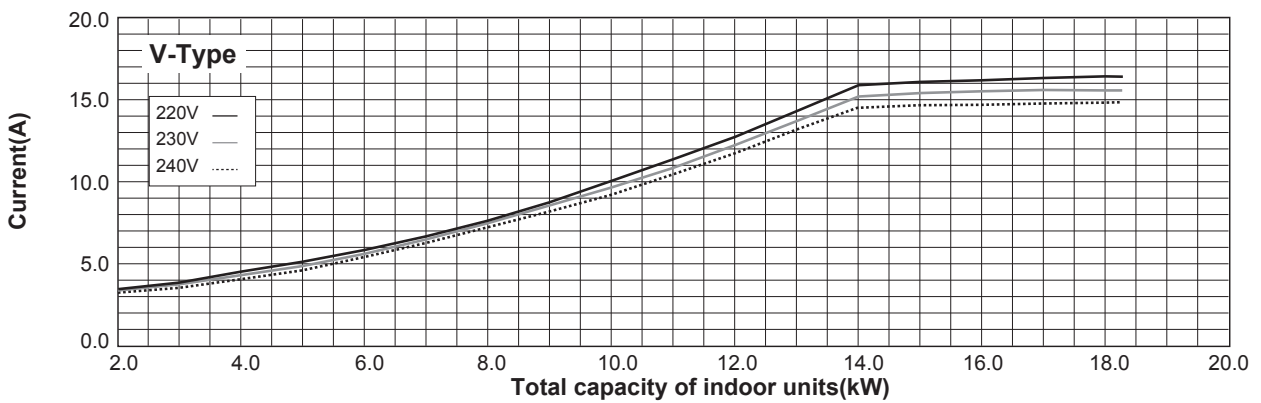
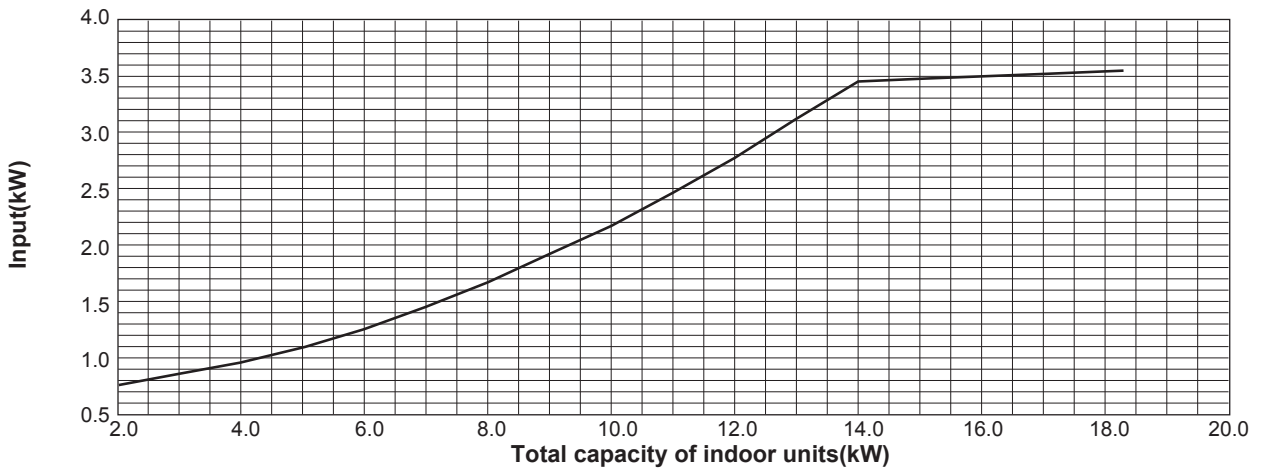
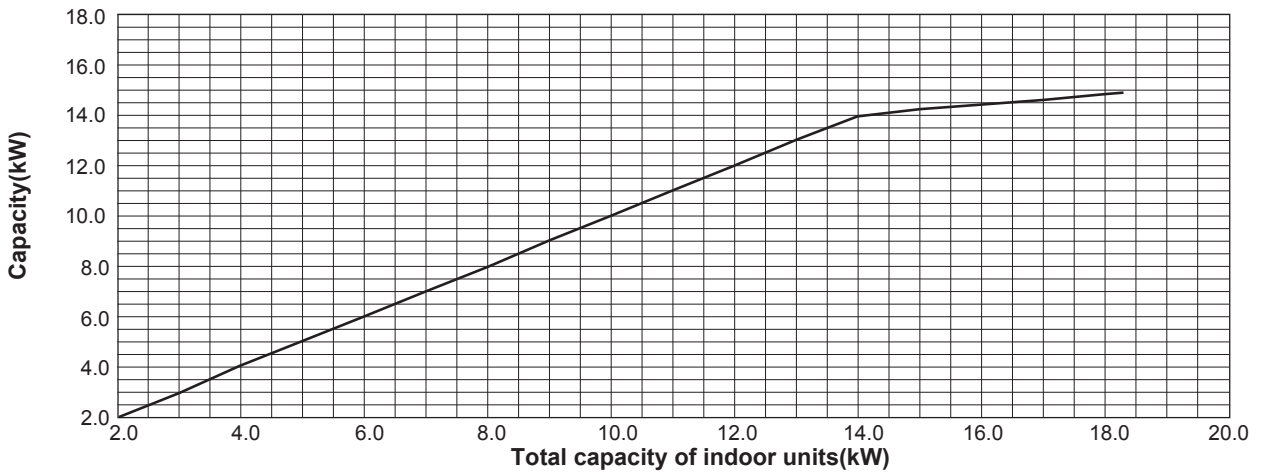


4-4-3. PUMY-P125VKM4(-BS)

PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS)

PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)

<Cooling>

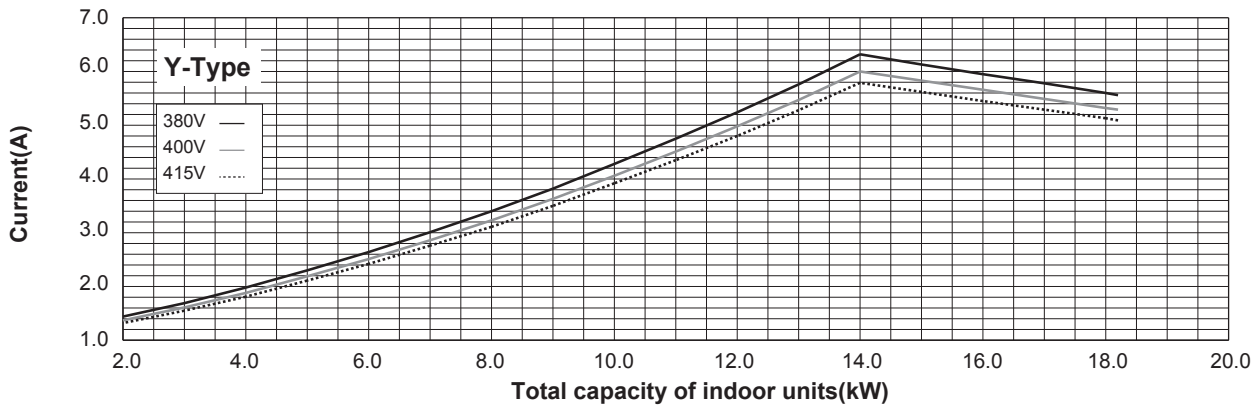
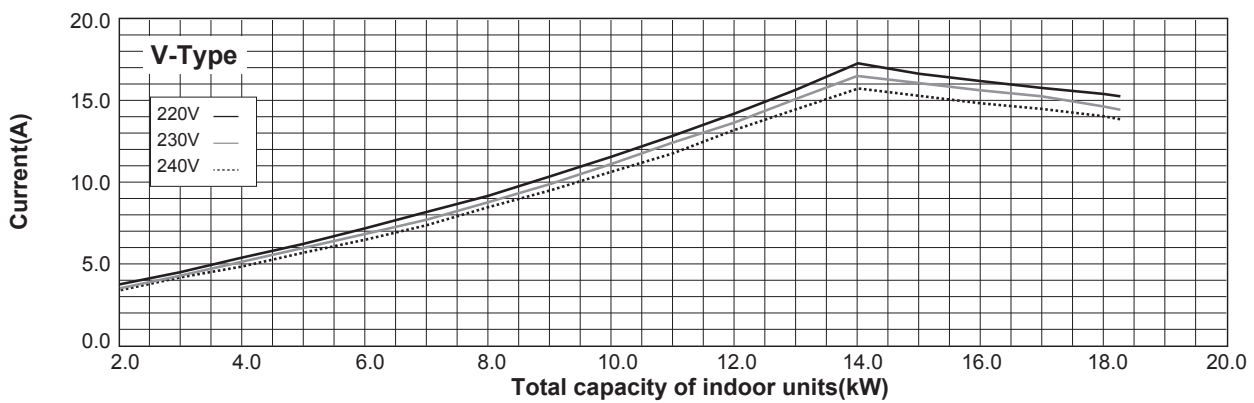
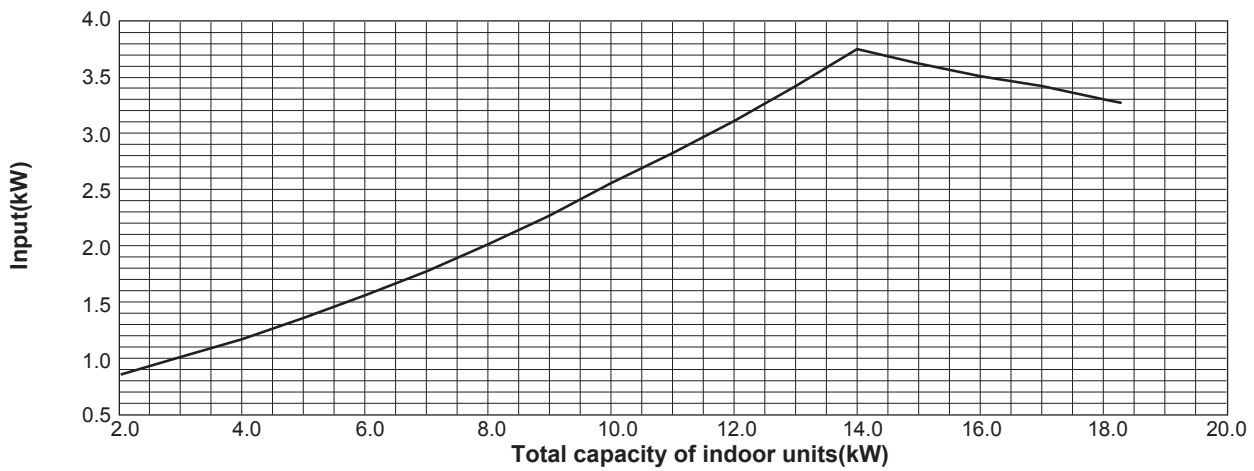
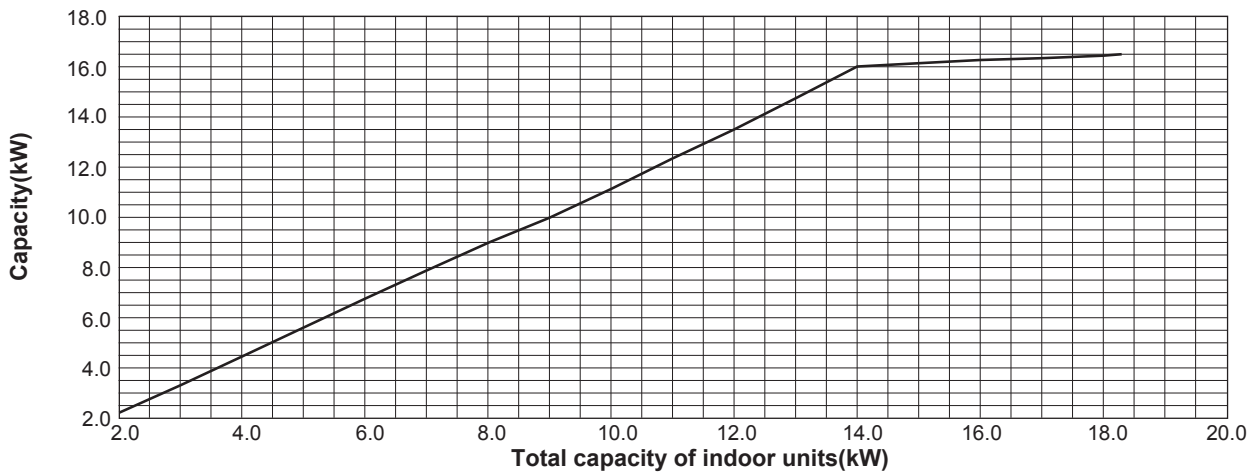


4-4-4. PUMY-P125VKM4(-BS)

PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS)

PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)

<Heating>

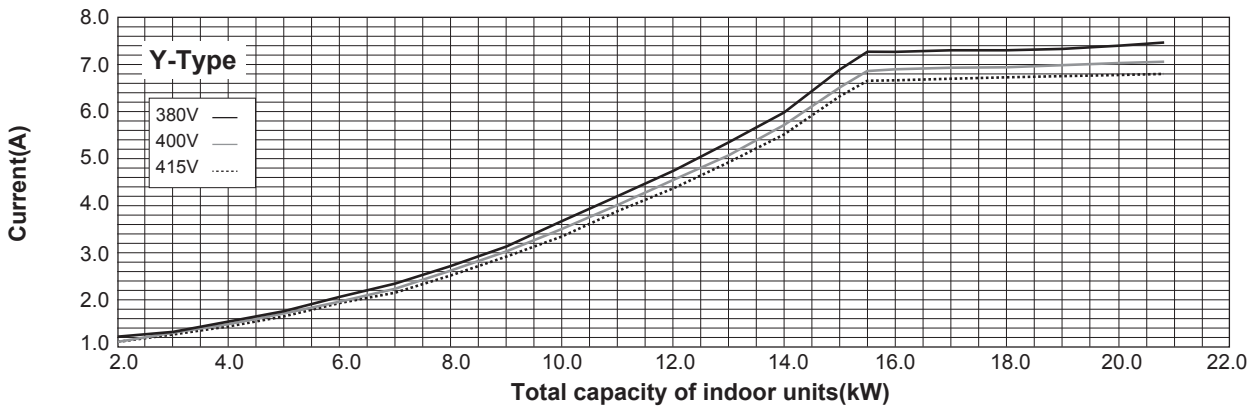
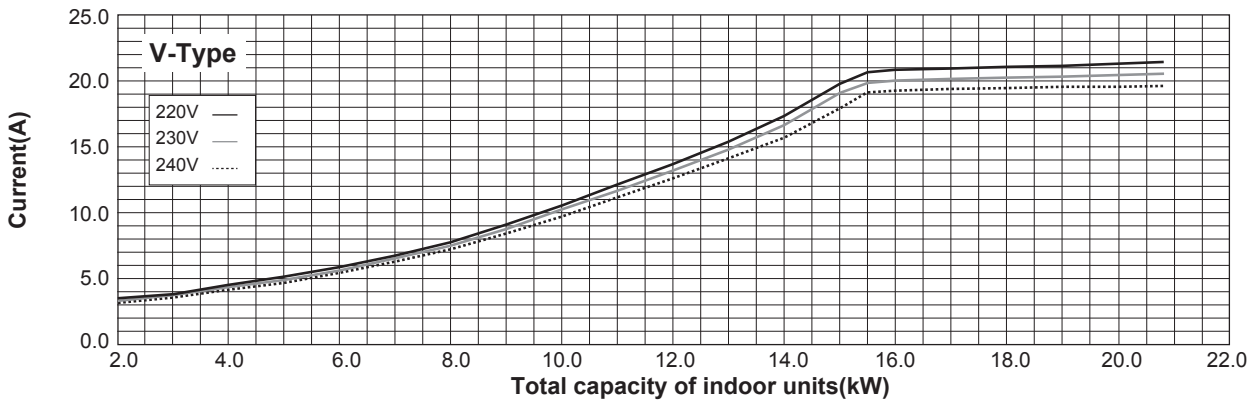
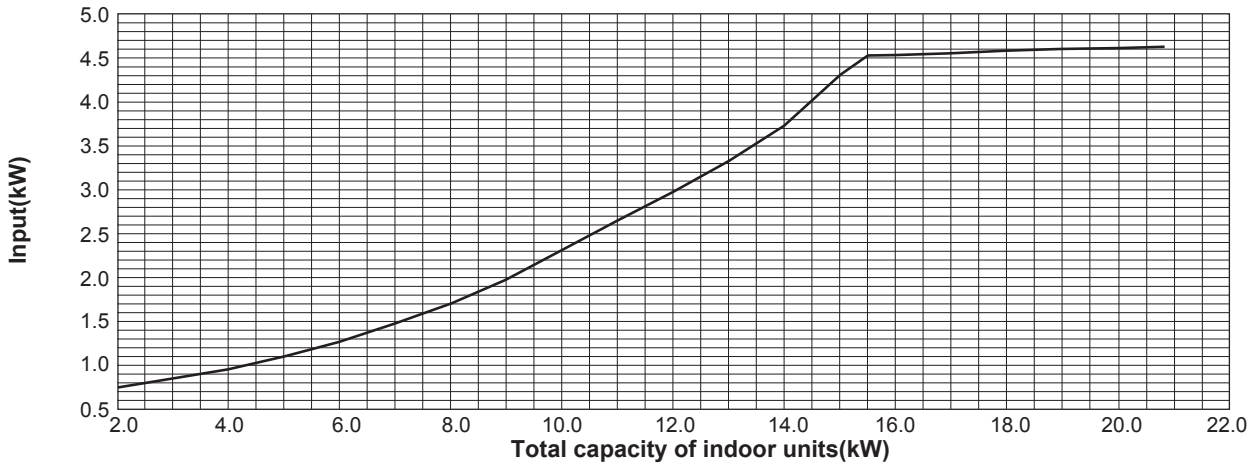
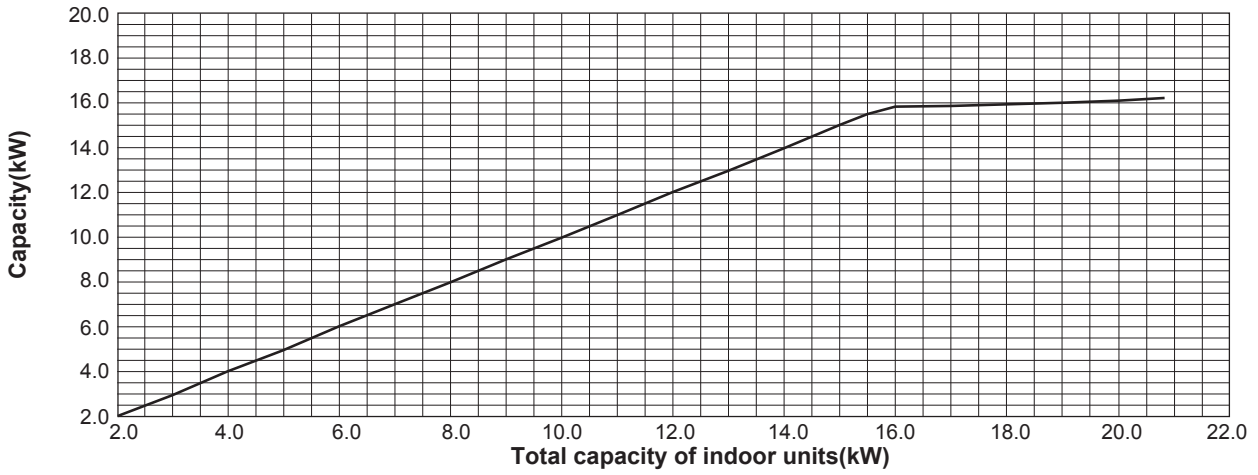


4-4-5. PUMY-P140VKM4(-BS)

PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS)

PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)

<Cooling>

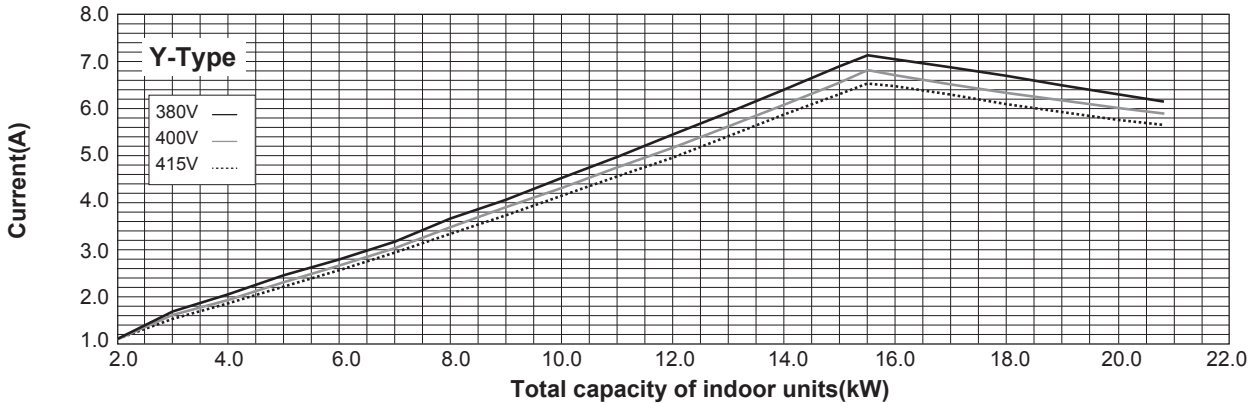
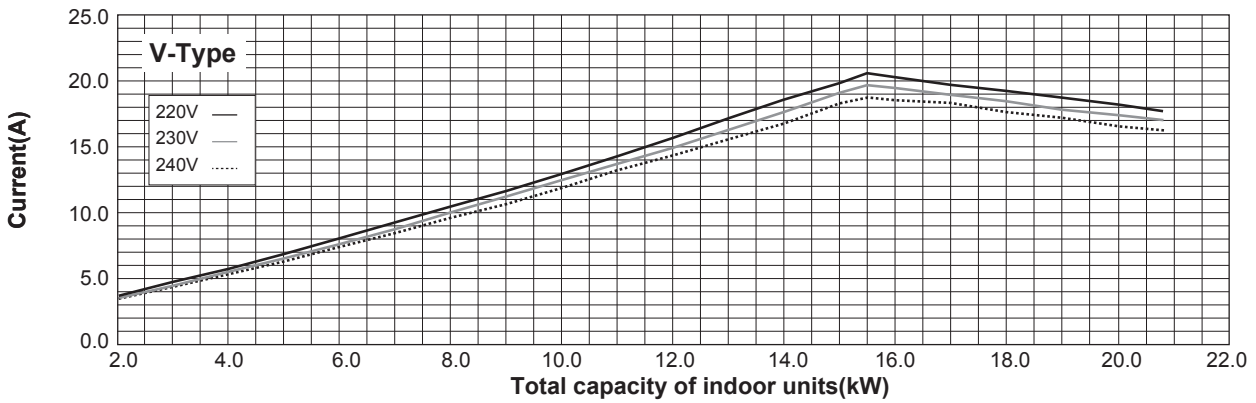
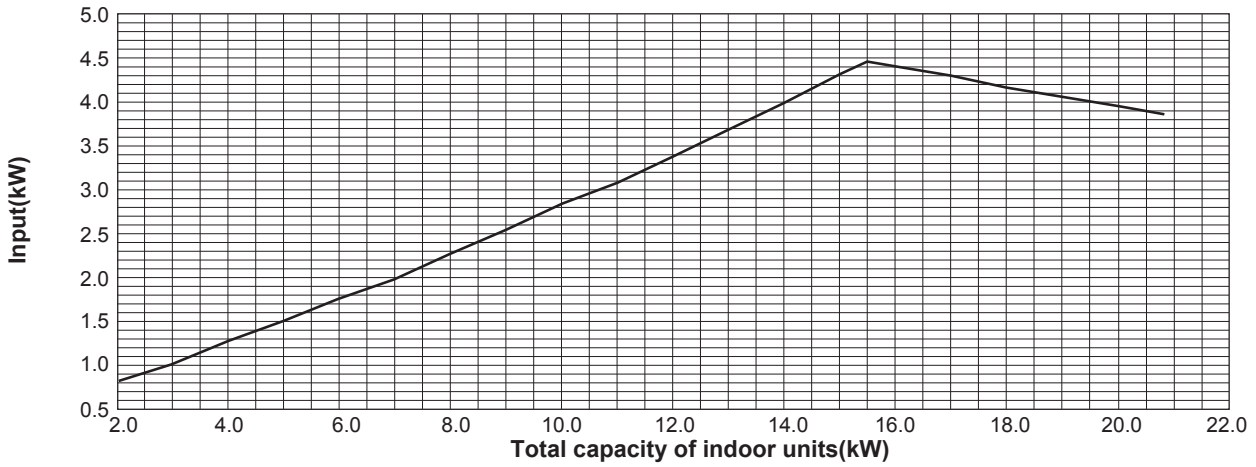
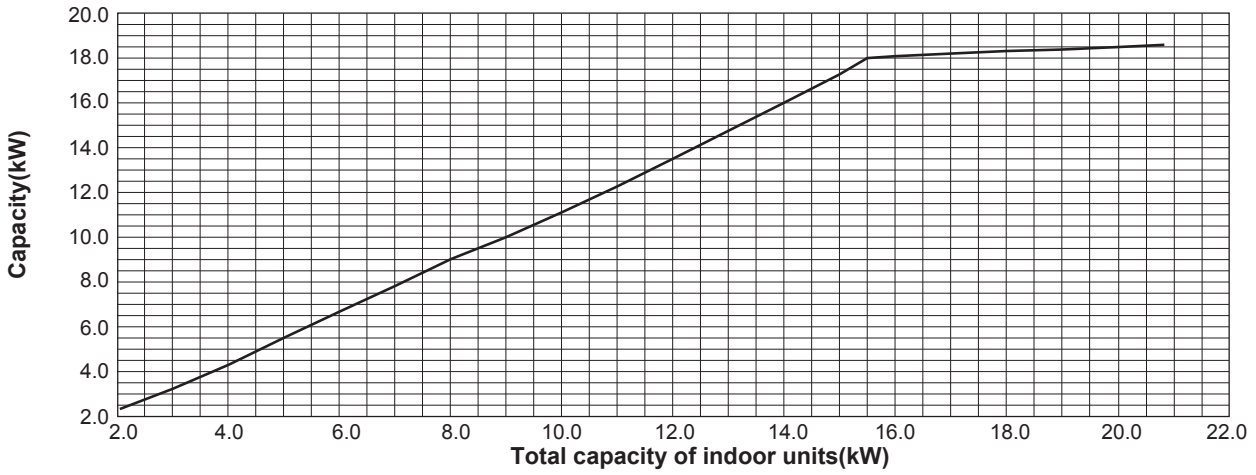


4-4-6. PUMY-P140VKM4(-BS)

PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS)

PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)

<Heating>



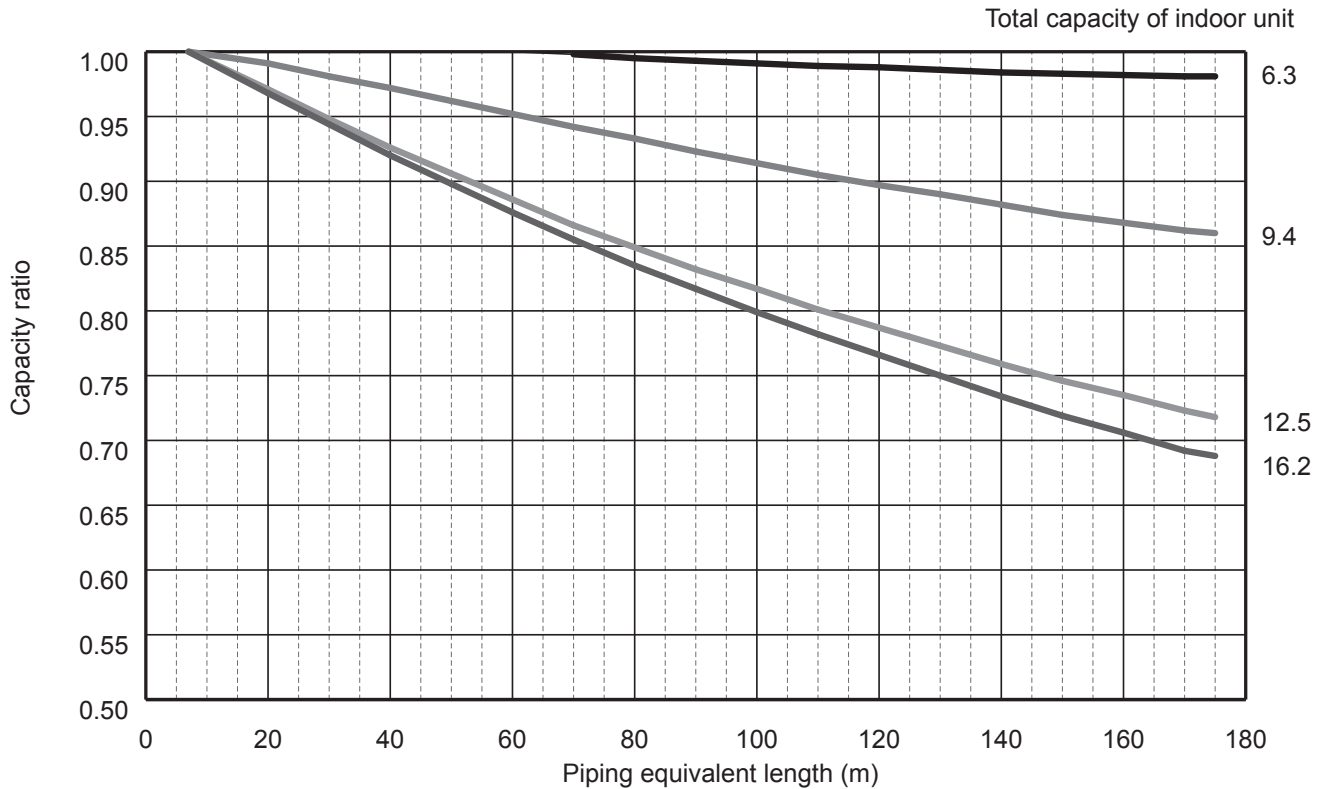


### 4-5. CORRECTING CAPACITY FOR CHANGES IN THE LENGTH OF REFRIGERANT PIPING

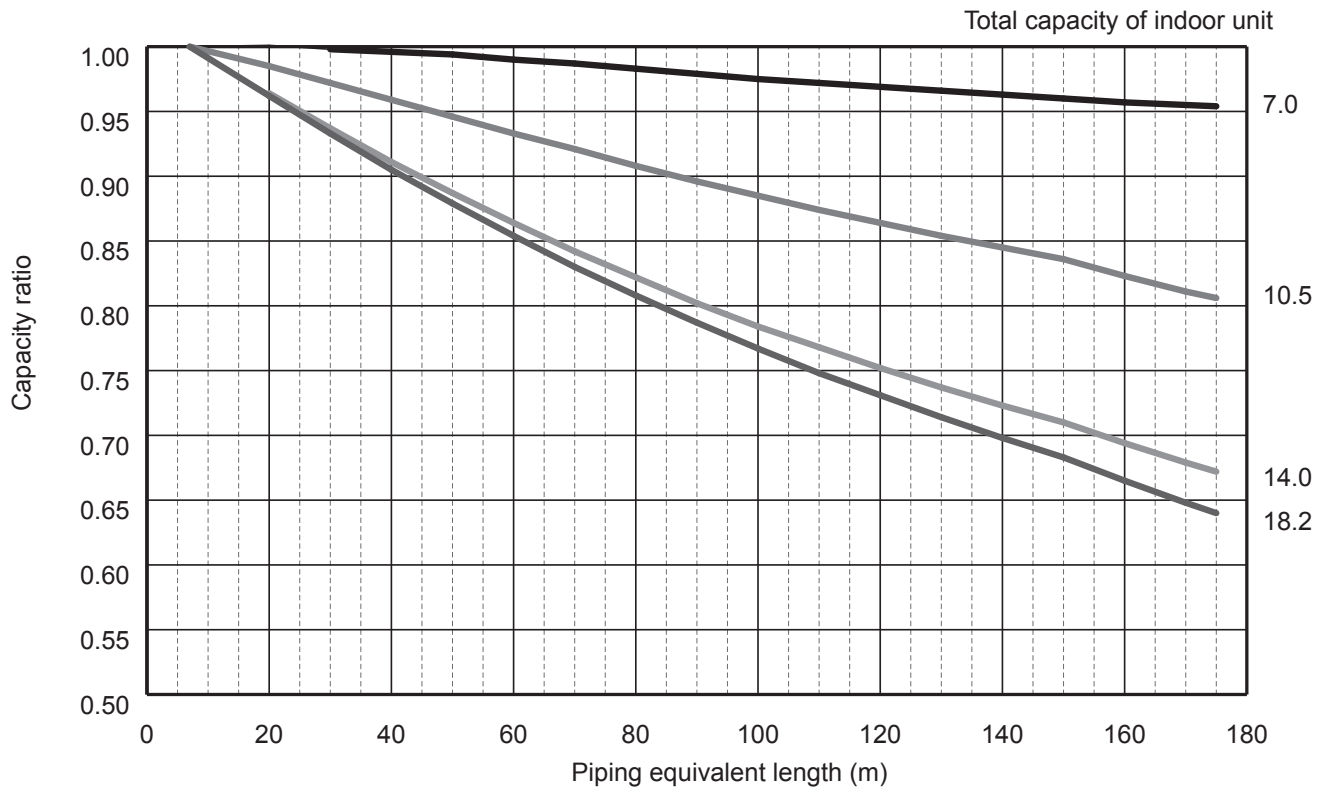
- During cooling, obtain the ratio (and the equivalent piping length) of the outdoor units rated capacity and the total in-use indoor capacity, and find the capacity ratio corresponding to the standard piping length from Figure 11 to 13. Then multiply by the cooling capacity from Figure 7 and 8 in "4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE" to obtain the actual capacity.
- During heating, find the equivalent piping length, and find the capacity ratio corresponding to standard piping length from Figure 14. Then multiply by the heating capacity from Figure 9 and 10 in "4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE" to obtain the actual capacity.

#### (1) Capacity Correction Curve

**Figure 11** PUMY-P112VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS) <Cooling>

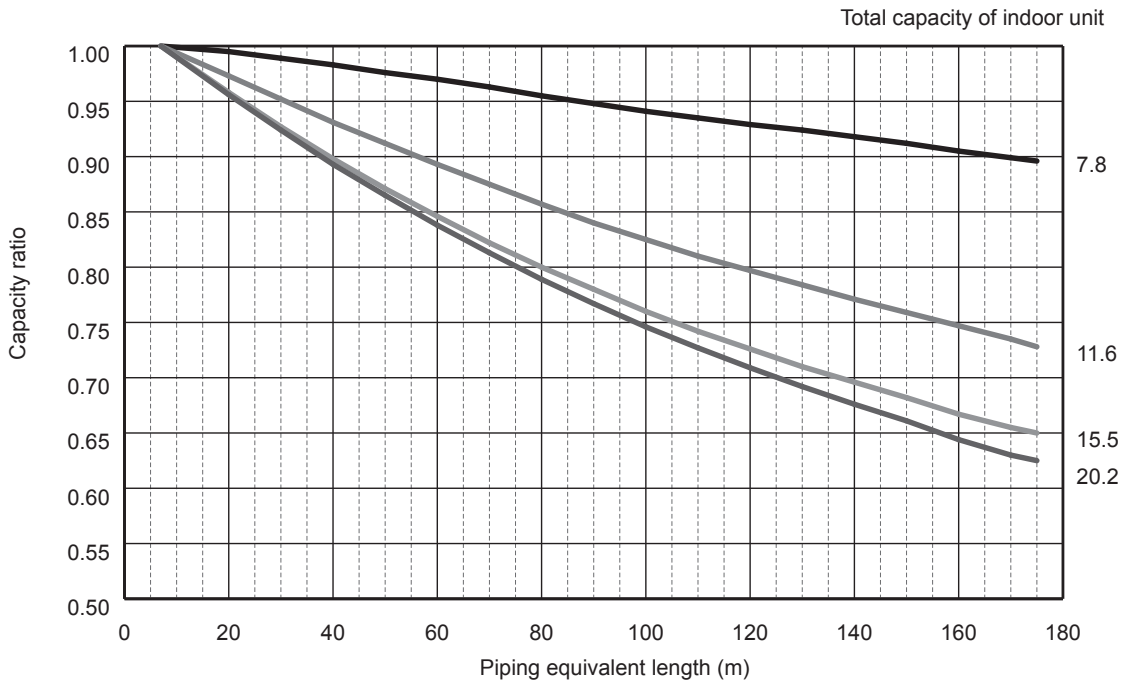


**Figure 12** PUMY-P125VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS) <Cooling>

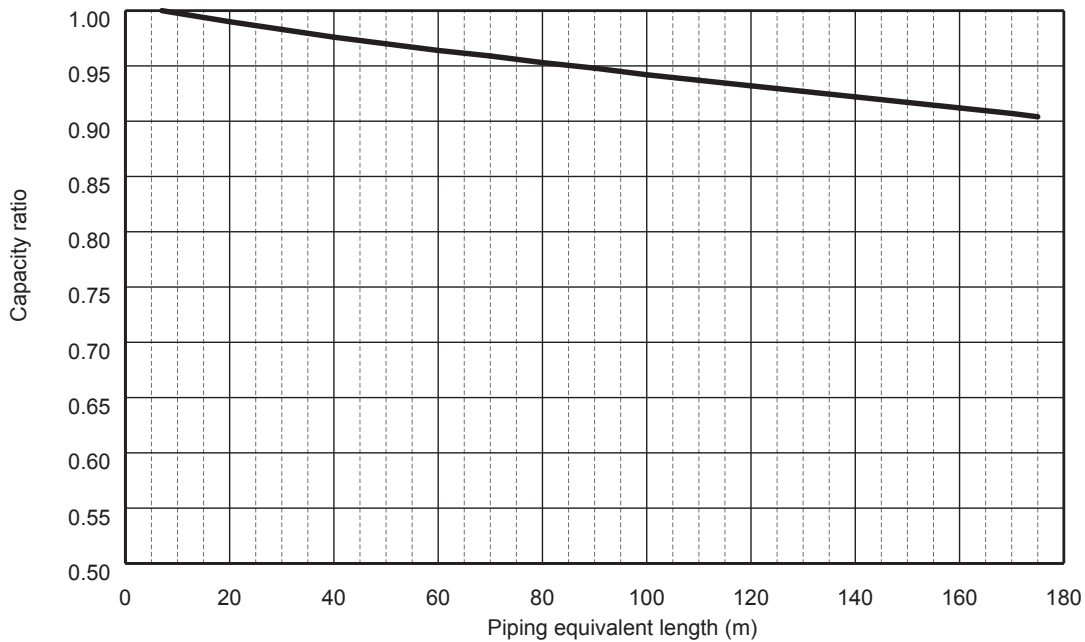




**Figure 13** PUMY-P140VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS) <Cooling>



**Figure 14** PUMY-P112/125/140VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P112/125/140YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P112/125/140YKME4(-BS) <Heating>



**(2) Method for Obtaining the Equivalent Piping Length**

Equivalent length = (length of piping to farthest indoor unit) + (0.3 × number of bends in the piping) (m)

**4-5-1. Correction of Heating Capacity for Frost and Defrosting**

If heating capacity has been reduced due to frost formation or defrosting, multiply the capacity by the appropriate correction factor from the following table to obtain the actual heating capacity.

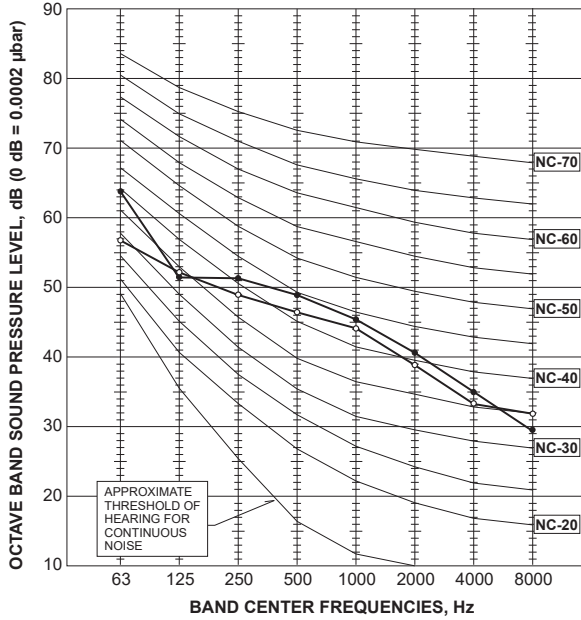
**Correction factor diagram**

Outdoor Intake temperature (°C W.B.)	6	4	2	0	-2	-4	-6	-8	-10	-15	-20
Correction factor	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95

## 4-6. NOISE CRITERION CURVES

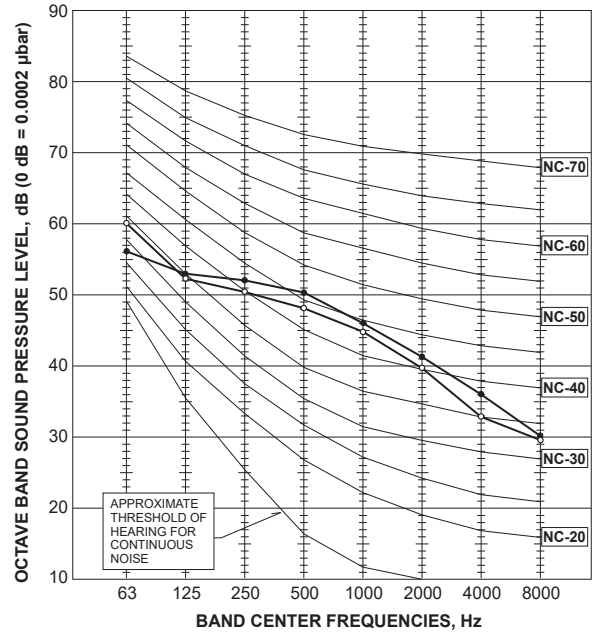
PUMY-P112VKM4(-BS)  
 PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS)  
 PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)

MODE	SPL(dB)	LINE
COOLING	49	○—○
HEATING	51	●—●



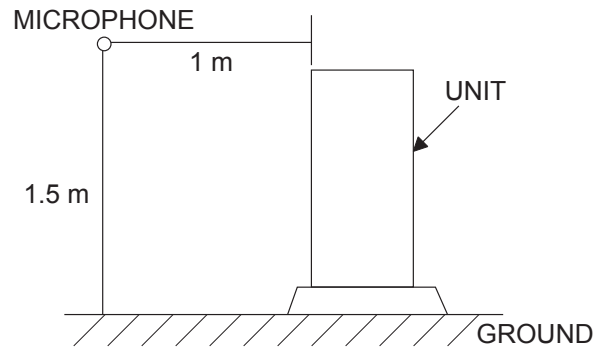
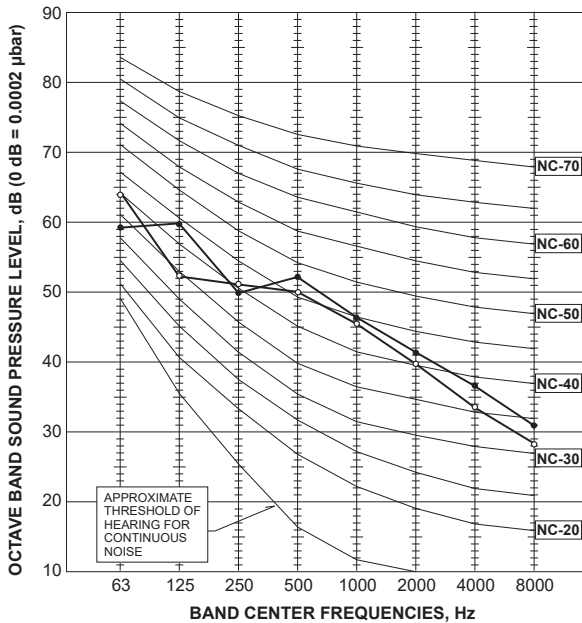
PUMY-P125VKM4(-BS)  
 PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS)  
 PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)

MODE	SPL(dB)	LINE
COOLING	50	○—○
HEATING	52	●—●



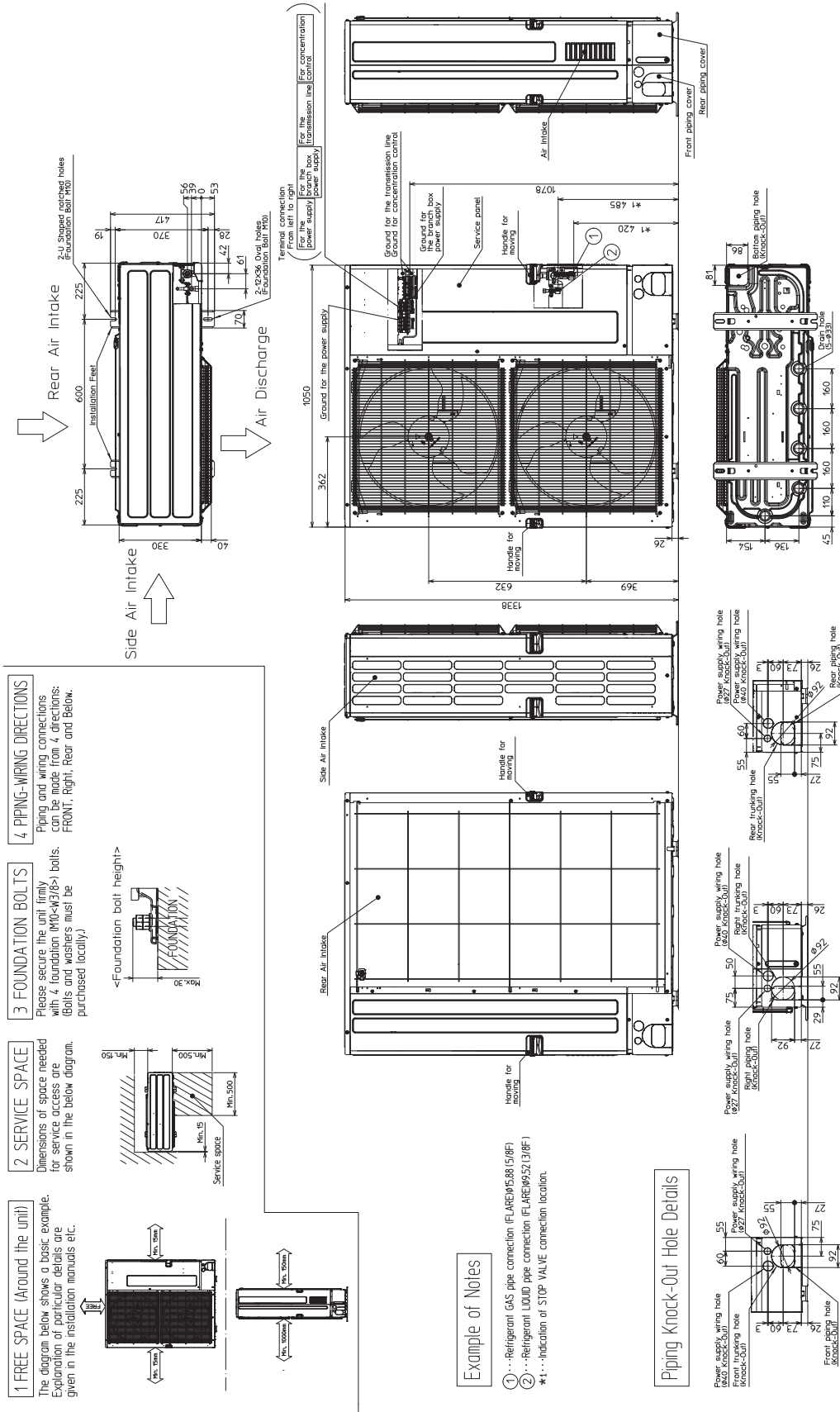
PUMY-P140VKM4(-BS)  
 PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS)  
 PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)

MODE	SPL(dB)	LINE
COOLING	51	○—○
HEATING	53	●—●



PUMY-P112VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P125VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P140VKM4(-BS)  
 PUMY-P112VKM4R1(-BS) PUMY-P125VKM4R1(-BS) PUMY-P140VKM4R1(-BS)

Unit: mm

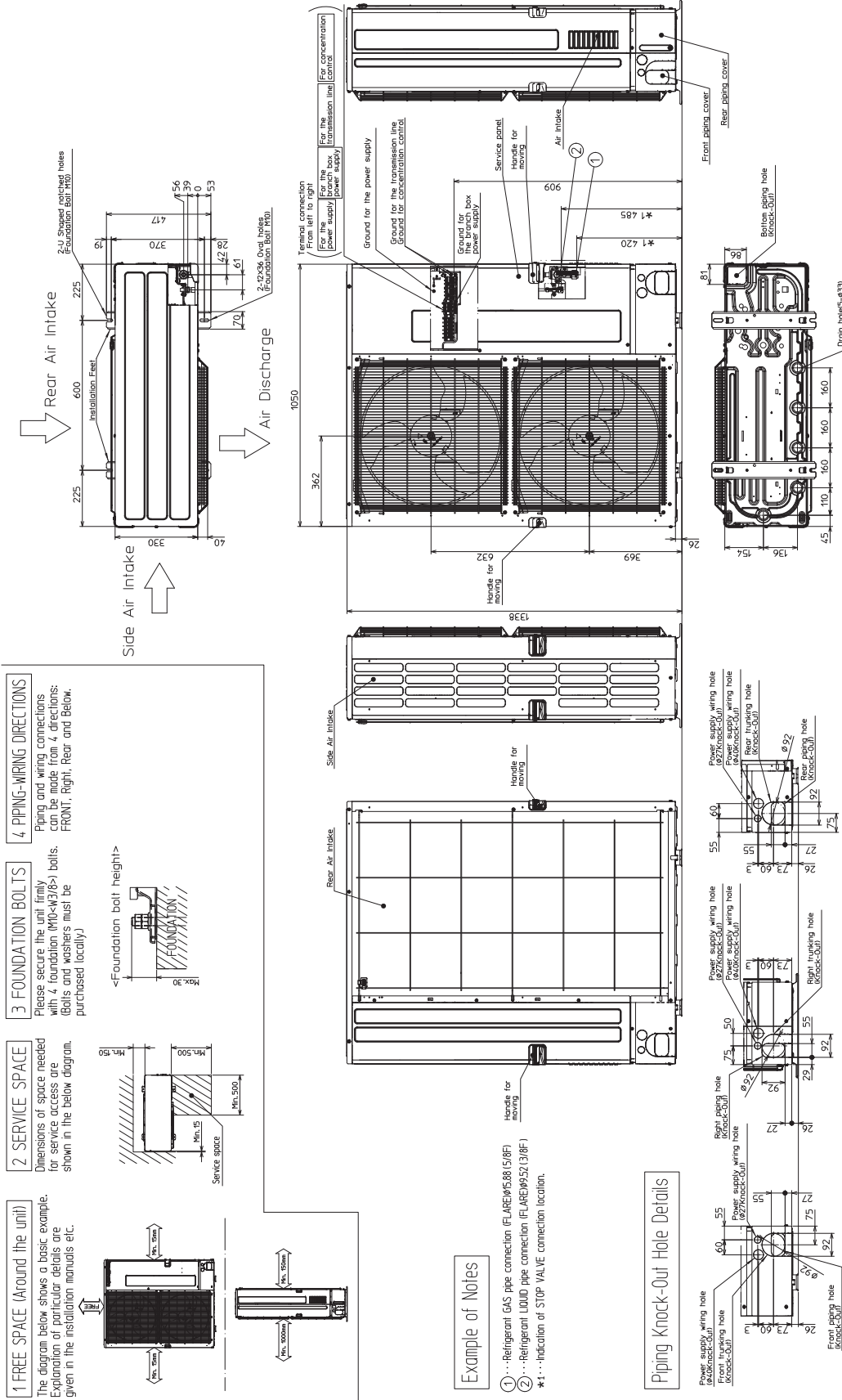


PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS)  
 PUMY-P112YKM4R1(-BS)  
 PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)  
 PUMY-P112YKME4R1(-BS)

PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS)  
 PUMY-P125YKM4R1(-BS)  
 PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)  
 PUMY-P125YKME4R1(-BS)

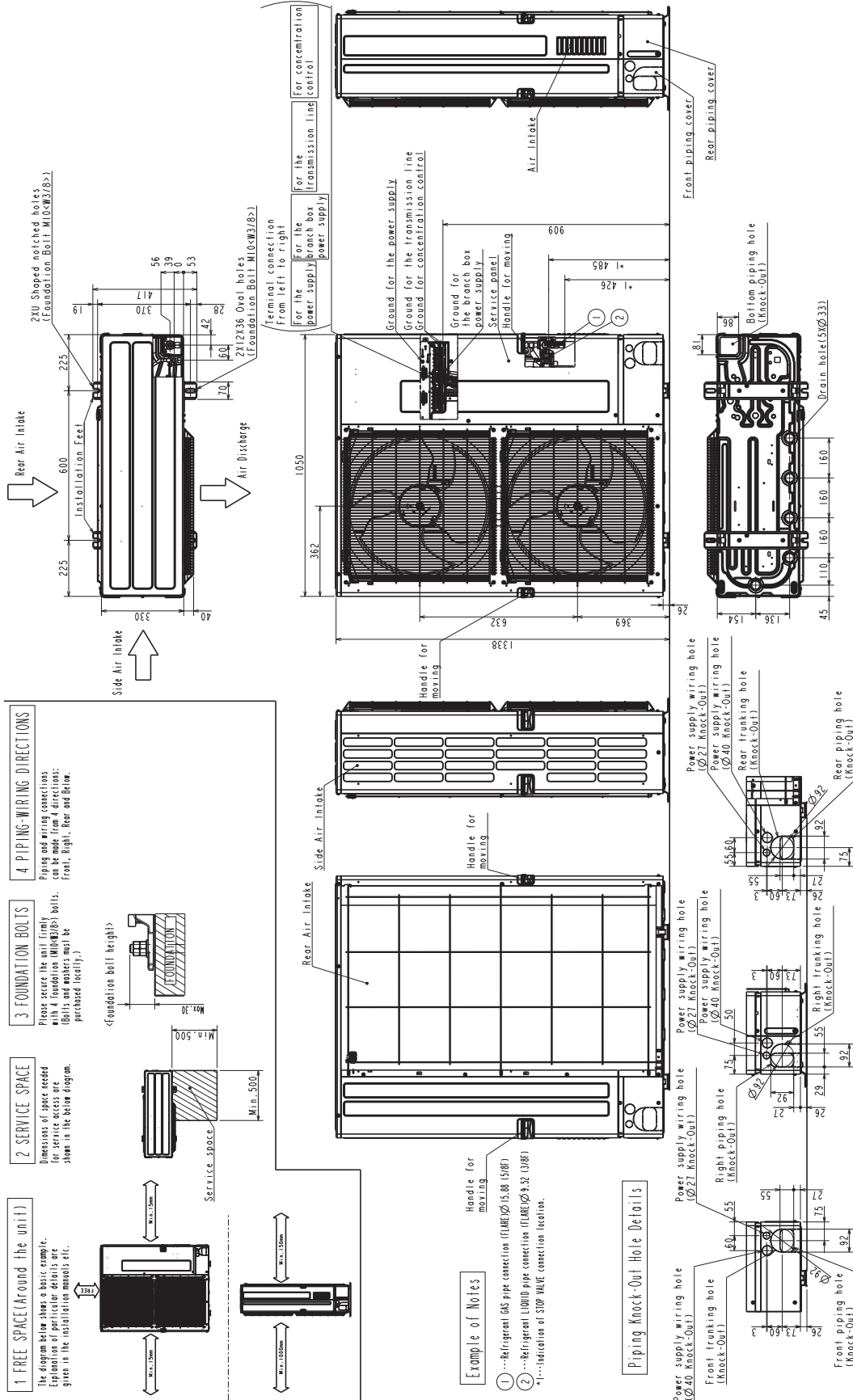
PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS)  
 PUMY-P140YKM4R1(-BS)  
 PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)  
 PUMY-P140YKME4R1(-BS)

Unit: mm

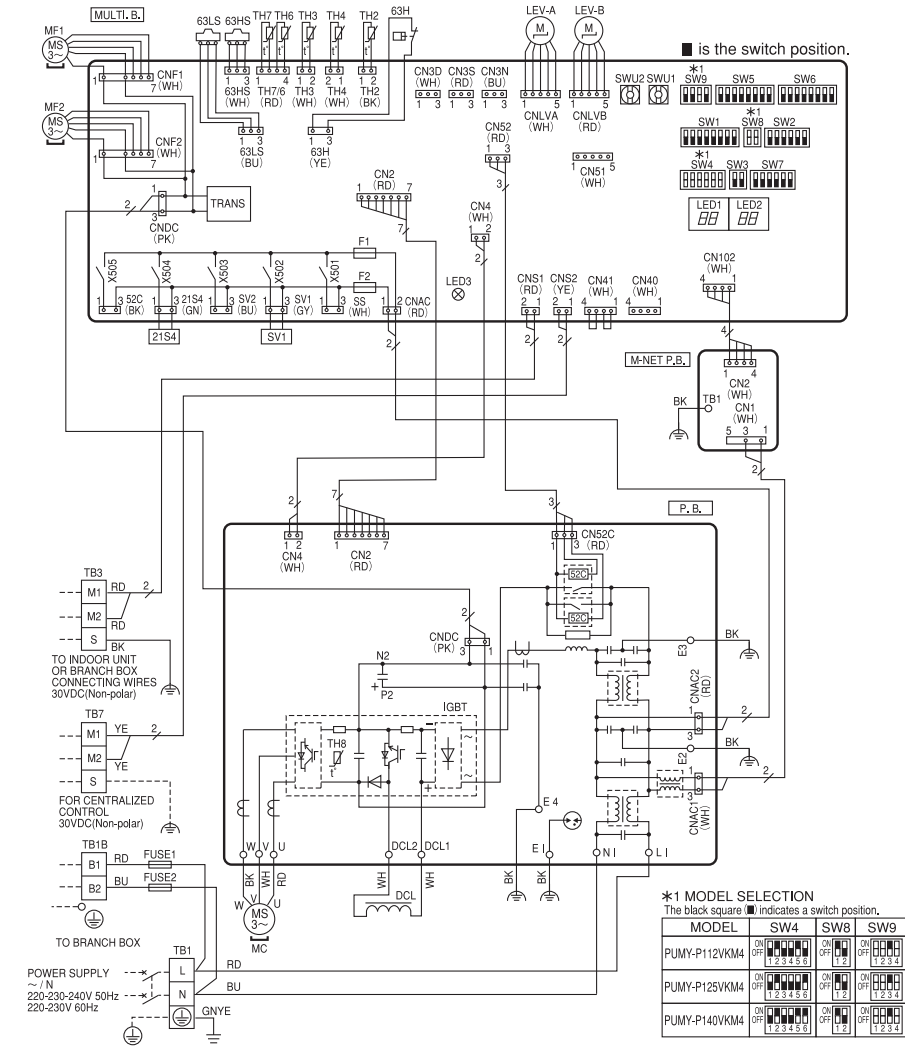


**PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS)R2 PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS)R2 PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS)R2**  
**PUMY-P112YKM4-ET(BS)R2 PUMY-P125YKM4-ET(BS)R2 PUMY-P140YKM4-ET(BS)R2**  
**PUMY-P112YKM4-ER(BS)R2 PUMY-P125YKM4-ER(BS)R2 PUMY-P140YKM4-ER(BS)R2**  
**PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)R2 PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)R2 PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)R2**

Unit: mm



PUMY-P112VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P125VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P140VKM4(-BS)  
 PUMY-P112VKM4R1(-BS) PUMY-P125VKM4R1(-BS) PUMY-P140VKM4R1(-BS)



SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME
TB1	Terminal Block (Power Supply)	TH8	Thermistor (Heat Sink)	SW9	Switch (Function/Model Selection)
TB1B	Terminal Block (Branch Box)	LEV-A,LEV-B	Linear Expansion Valve	SWU1	Switch (Unit Address Selection, ones digit)
TB3	Terminal Block (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line)	DCL	Reactor	SWU2	Switch (Unit Address Selection, tens digit)
TB7	Terminal Block (Centralized Control Transmission Line)	P.B.	Power Circuit Board	CNS1	Connector (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line)
FUSE1,FUSE2	Fuse (T20AL250V)	U/V/W	Connection Terminal (U/V/W-Phase)	CNS2	Connector (Centralized Control Transmission Line)
MC	Motor for Compressor	LI	Connection Terminal (L-Phase)	SS	Connector (Connection for Option)
MF1,MF2	Fan Motor	NI	Connection Terminal (N-Phase)	CN3D	Connector (Connection for Option)
21S4	Solenoid Valve Coil (Four-Way Valve)	DCL1,DCL2	Connection Terminal (Reactor)	CN3S	Connector (Connection for Option)
63H	High Pressure Switch	IGBT	Power Module	CN3N	Connector (Connection for Option)
63HS	High Pressure Sensor	E1,E2,E3,E4	Connection Terminal (Electrical Parts Box)	CNS1	Connector (Connection for Option)
63LS	Low Pressure Sensor	MULTLB.	Multi Controller Circuit Board	CNS2	Connector (Centralized Control Transmission Line)
SV1	Solenoid Valve Coil (Bypass Valve)	SW1	Switch (Display Selection)	LED1,LED2	LED (Operation Inspection Display)
TH2	Thermistor (Hic Pipe)	SW2	Switch (Function Selection)	LED3	LED (Power Supply to Main Microcomputer)
TH3	Thermistor (Outdoor Liquid Pipe)	SW3	Switch (Test Run)	F1,F2	Fuse (T6.3AL250V)
TH4	Thermistor (Compressor)	SW4	Switch (Model Selection)	X501~505	Relay
TH6	Thermistor (Suction Pipe)	SW5	Switch (Function Selection)	M-NET P.B.	M-NET Power Circuit Board
TH7	Thermistor (Ambient)	SW6	Switch (Function Selection)	TB1	Connection Terminal (Electrical Parts Box)
		SW7	Switch (Function Selection)		
		SW8	Switch (Model Selection)		

Cautions when Servicing

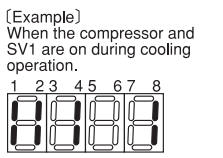
- ⚠ WARNING: When the main supply is turned off, the voltage [340 V] in the main capacitor will drop to 20 V in approx. 2 minutes (input voltage: 230 V). When servicing, make sure that LED1, LED2 on the outdoor multi controller circuit board goes out, and then wait for at least 1 minute.
- Components other than the outdoor circuit boards may be faulty: Check and take corrective action, referring to the service manual. Do not replace the outdoor circuit boards without checking.

NOTES:

1. Refer to the wiring diagrams of the indoor units for details on wiring of each indoor unit.
2. Self-diagnosis function  
 The indoor and outdoor units can be diagnosed automatically using the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) and LED indication (LED1, LED2) found on the outdoor multi controller circuit board.  
 LED indication : Set all contacts of SW1 to OFF.

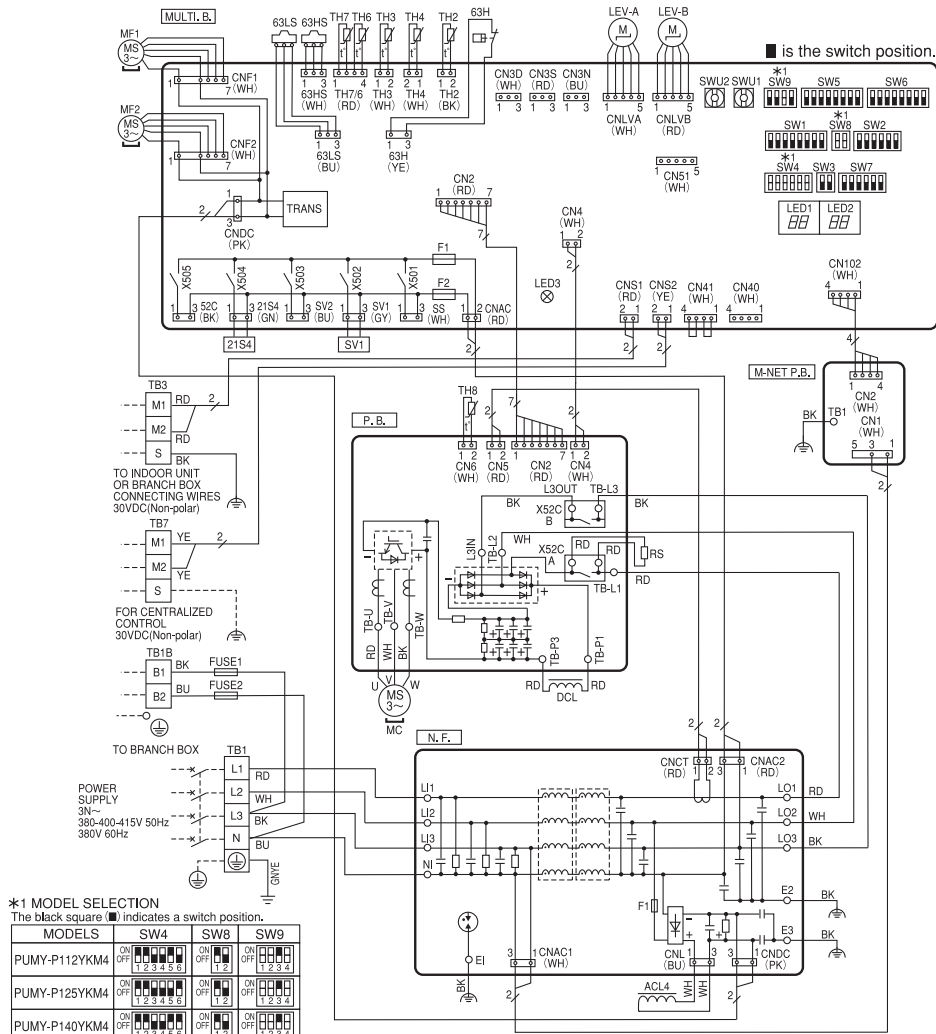
- During normal operation  
 The LED indicates the drive state of outdoor unit.

Bit	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Indication	Compressor operated	52C	21S4	SV1	(SV2)	-	-	Always lit



- When fault requiring inspection has occurred  
 The LED alternately indicates the check code and the address of the unit in which the fault has occurred.

**PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS)**  
**PUMY-P112YKM4R1(-BS) PUMY-P125YKM4R1(-BS) PUMY-P140YKM4R1(-BS)**



SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME
TB1	Terminal Block (Power Supply)	RS	Rush Current Protect Resistor	SW6	Switch (Function Selection)
TB1B	Terminal Block (Branch Box)	LEV-A,LEV-B	Linear Expansion Valve	SW7	Switch (Function Selection)
TB3	Terminal Block (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line)	ACL4	Reactor	SW8	Switch (Model Selection)
TB7	Terminal Block (Centralized Control Transmission Line)	DCL	Reactor	SW9	Switch (Function/Model Selection)
FUSE1,FUSE2	Fuse (T20AL250V)	P.B.	Power Circuit Board	SWU1	Switch (Unit Address Selection, ones digit)
MC	Motor for Compressor	TB-U/V/W	Connection Terminal (U/V/W-Phase)	SWU2	Switch (Unit Address Selection, tens digit)
MF1,MF2	Fan Motor	TB-L1/L2/L3	Connection Terminal (L1/L2/L3-Power Supply)	CNS1	Connector (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line)
21S4	Solenoid Valve Coil (Four-Way Valve)	TB-P1/P3	Connection Terminal	CNS2	Connector (Centralized Control Transmission Line)
63H	High Pressure Switch	X52CA/B	52C Relay	SS	Connector (Connection for Option)
63HS	High Pressure Sensor	N.F.	Noise Filter Circuit Board	CN3D	Connector (Connection for Option)
63LS	Low Pressure Sensor	L01/L02/L03	Connection Terminal (L1/L2/L3-Power Supply)	CN3S	Connector (Connection for Option)
SV1	Solenoid Valve Coil (Bypass Valve)	L1/L2/L3/N1	Connection Terminal (L1/L2/L3-N-Power Supply)	CN3N	Connector (Connection for Option)
TH2	Thermistor (Hic Pipe)	E1,E2,E3	Connection Terminal (Electrical Parts Box)	CNS1	Connector (Connection for Option)
TH3	Thermistor (Outdoor Liquid Pipe)	F1	Fuse (T6,3AL250V)	CNS2	Connector (Connection for Option)
TH4	Thermistor (Compressor)	MULTLB.	Multi Controller Circuit Board	LED1,LED2	LED (Operation Inspection Display)
TH6	Thermistor (Suction Pipe)	SW1	Switch (Display Selection)	LED3	LED (Power Supply to Main Microcomputer)
TH7	Thermistor (Ambient)	SW2	Switch (Function Selection)	F1,F2	Fuse (T6,3AL250V)
TH8	Thermistor (Heat Sink)	SW3	Switch (Test Run)	X501~505	Relay
		SW4	Switch (Model Selection)	M-NET P.B.	M-NET Power Circuit Board
		SW5	Switch (Function Selection)	TB1	Connection Terminal (Electrical Parts Box)

**Cautions when Servicing**

- ⚠ WARNING: When the main supply is turned off, the voltage [570 V] in the main capacitor will drop to 20 V in approx. 5 minutes (input voltage: 400 V). When servicing, make sure that LED1, LED2 on the outdoor multi controller circuit board goes out, and then wait for at least 5 minutes.
- Components other than the outdoor circuit boards may be faulty: Check and take corrective action, referring to the service manual. Do not replace the outdoor circuit boards without checking.

**NOTES:**

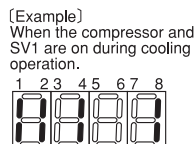
- Refer to the wiring diagrams of the indoor units for details on wiring of each indoor unit.
- Self-diagnosis function

The indoor and outdoor units can be diagnosed automatically using the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) and LED indication (LED1, LED2) found on the outdoor multi controller circuit board. LED indication : Set all contacts of SW1 to OFF.

- During normal operation  
 The LED indicates the drive state of outdoor unit.

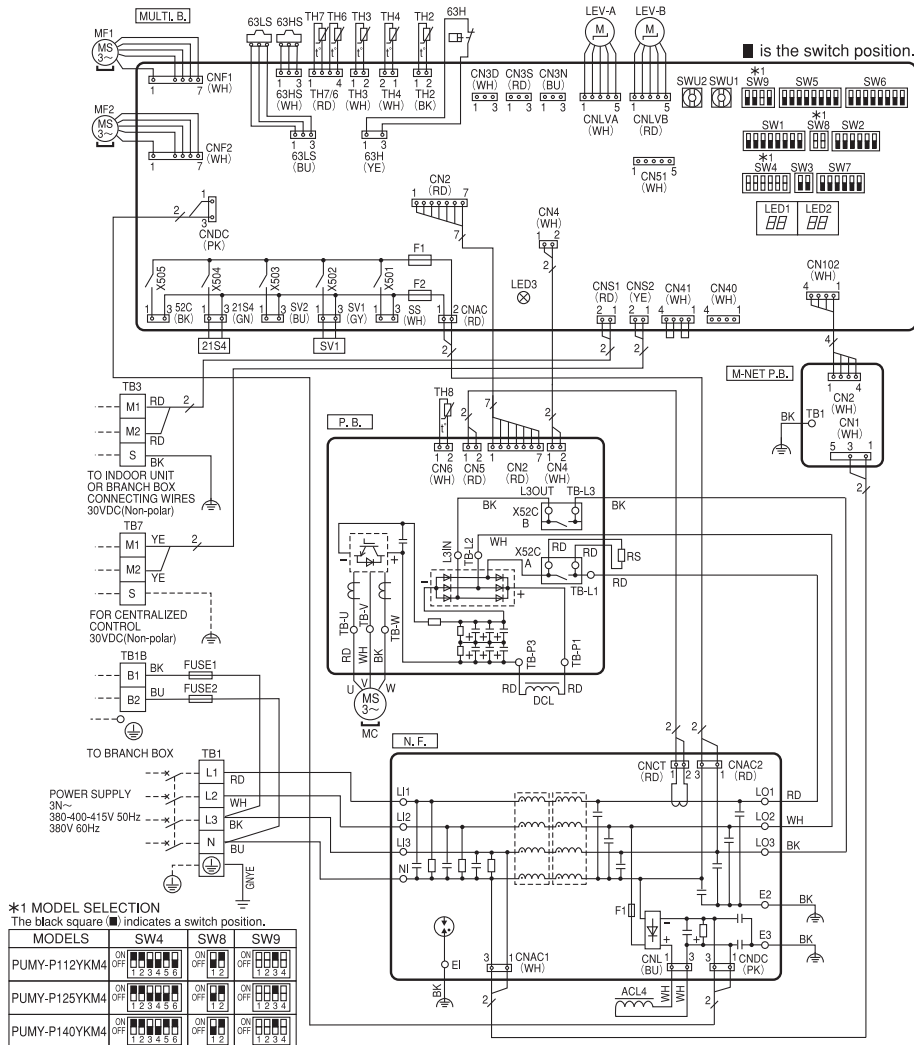
Bit	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Indication	Compressor operated	52C	21S4	SV1	(SV2)	-	-	Always lit

- When fault requiring inspection has occurred  
 The LED alternately indicates the check code and the address of the unit in which the fault has occurred.





**PUMY-P112YKM4R2(-BS) PUMY-P125YKM4R2(-BS) PUMY-P140YKM4R2(-BS)**  
**PUMY-P112YKM4-ET(BS)R2 PUMY-P125YKM4-ET(BS)R2 PUMY-P140YKM4-ET(BS)R2**  
**PUMY-P112YKM4-ER(BS)R2 PUMY-P125YKM4-ER(BS)R2 PUMY-P140YKM4-ER(BS)R2**



\*1 MODEL SELECTION  
 The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

MODELS	SW4	SW8	SW9
PUMY-P112YKM4	ON OFF 1 2 3 4	ON OFF 1 2 3 4	ON OFF 1 2 3 4
PUMY-P125YKM4	ON OFF 1 2 3 4	ON OFF 1 2 3 4	ON OFF 1 2 3 4
PUMY-P140YKM4	ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5	ON OFF 1 2	ON OFF 1 2 3 4

SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME
TB1	Terminal Block (Power Supply)	RS	Rush Current Protect Resistor	SW6	Switch (Function Selection)
TB1B	Terminal Block (Branch Box)	LEV-A,LEV-B	Linear Expansion Valve	SW7	Switch (Function Selection)
TB3	Terminal Block (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line)	ACL4	Reactor	SW8	Switch (Model Selection)
TB7	Terminal Block (Centralized Control Transmission Line)	DCL	Reactor	SW9	Switch (Function/Model Selection)
FUSE1,FUSE2	Fuse (T20AL250V)	P.B.	Power Circuit Board	SWU1	Switch (Unit Address Selection, ones digit)
MC	Motor for Compressor	TB-U/V/W	Connection Terminal (U/V/W-Phase)	SWU2	Switch (Unit Address Selection, tens digit)
MF1,MF2	Fan Motor	TB-L1/L2/L3	Connection Terminal (L1/L2/L3-Power Supply)	CNS1	Connector (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line)
21S4	Solenoid Valve Coil (4-Way Valve)	TB-P1/P3	Connection Terminal (Reactor)	CNS2	Connector (Centralized Control Transmission Line)
63H	High Pressure Sensor	X52CA/B	52C Relay	SS	Connector (Connection for Option)
63LS	Low Pressure Sensor	N.F.	Noise Filter Circuit Board	CN3D	Connector (Connection for Option)
SV1	Solenoid Valve Coil (Bypass Valve)	L01/L02/L03	Connection Terminal (L1/L2/L3-Power Supply)	CN3S	Connector (Connection for Option)
TH2	Thermistor (H/C Pipe)	L1/L2/L3/N1	Connection Terminal (L1/L2/L3-N-Power Supply)	CN3N	Connector (Connection for Option)
TH3	Thermistor (Outdoor Liquid Pipe)	E1,E2,E3	Connection Terminal (Electrical Parts Box)	CN51	Connector (Connection for Option)
TH4	Thermistor (Compressor)	F1	Fuse (T6.3AL250V)	LED1,LED2	LED (Operation Inspection Display)
TH6	Thermistor (Suction Pipe)	MULTLB.	Multi Controller Circuit Board	LED3	LED (Power Supply to Main Microcomputer)
TH7	Thermistor (Ambient)	SW1	Switch (Display Selection)	F1,F2	Fuse (T6.3AL250V)
TH8	Thermistor (Heat Sink)	SW2	Switch (Function Selection)	X501~505	Relay
		SW3	Switch (Test Run)	M-NET P.B.	M-NET Power Circuit Board
		SW4	Switch (Model Selection)	TB1	Connection Terminal (Electrical Parts Box)
		SW5	Switch (Function Selection)		

**Cautions when Servicing**

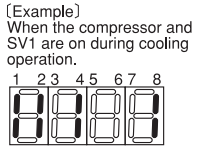
- ⚠ **WARNING:** When the main supply is turned off, the voltage in the main capacitor will drop to 20 V in approx. 20 minutes. When servicing, make sure that LED1, LED2 on the outdoor multi controller circuit board goes out, and then wait for at least 20 minutes.
- Components other than the outdoor circuit boards may be faulty: Check and take corrective action, referring to the service manual. Do not replace the outdoor circuit boards without checking.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Never connect the transmission line for the indoor unit or the centralized control system transmission line to the terminal block TB1B. If the transmission lines are connected, the indoor unit terminal block or centralized control terminal block could be damaged.

**NOTES:**

- Refer to the wiring diagrams of the indoor units for details on wiring of each indoor unit.
- Self-diagnosis function  
 The indoor and outdoor units can be diagnosed automatically using the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) and LED indication (LED1, LED2) found on the outdoor multi controller circuit board.  
 LED indication : Set all contacts of SW1 to OFF.
- During normal operation  
 The LED indicates the drive state of outdoor unit.

Bit	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Indication	Compressor operated	52C	21S4	SV1	(SV2)	-	-	Always lit

- When fault requiring inspection has occurred  
 The LED alternately indicates the check code and the address of the unit in which the fault has occurred.



**PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)**

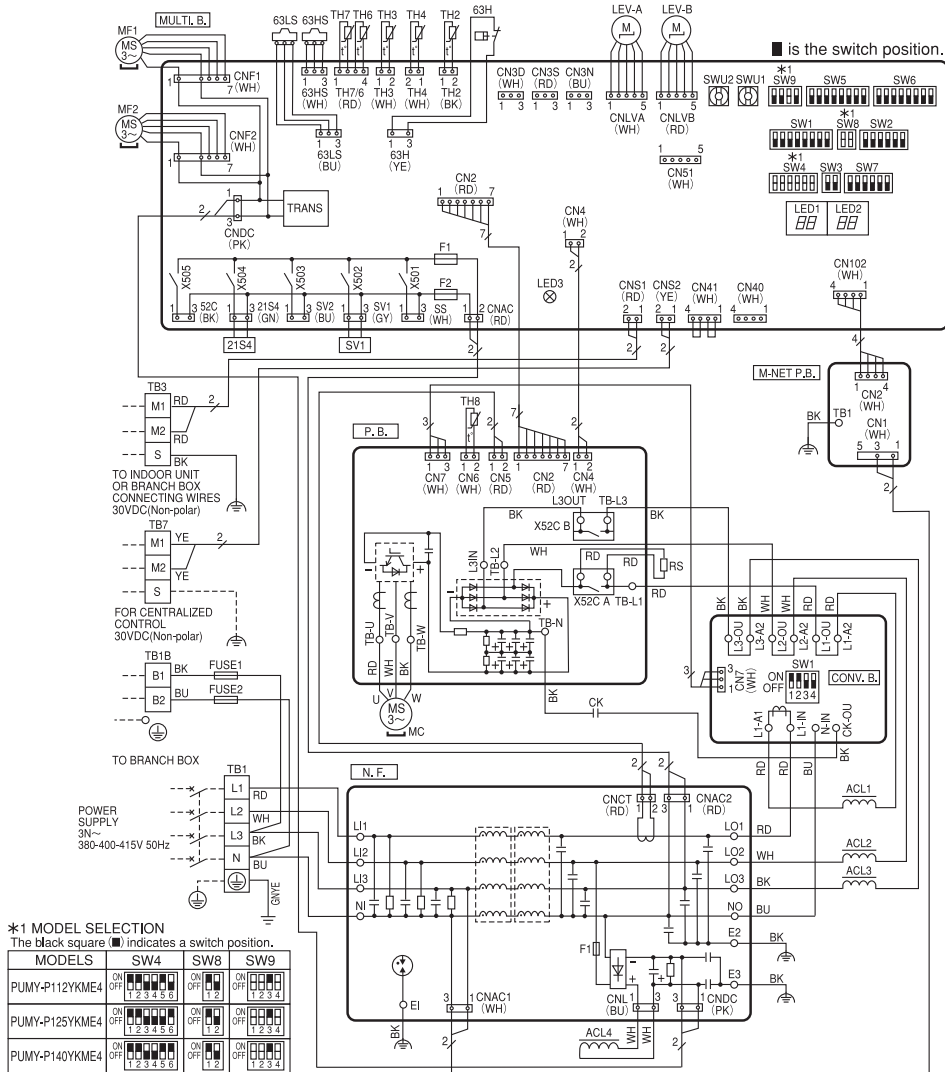
**PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)**

**PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)**

**PUMY-P112YKME4R1(-BS)**

**PUMY-P125YKME4R1(-BS)**

**PUMY-P140YKME4R1(-BS)**



**\*1 MODEL SELECTION**  
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

MODELS	SW4	SW8	SW9
PUMY-P112YKME4	ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5 6	ON OFF 1 2 3 4	ON OFF 1 2 3 4
PUMY-P125YKME4	ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5 6	ON OFF 1 2 3 4	ON OFF 1 2 3 4
PUMY-P140YKME4	ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5 6	ON OFF 1 2 3 4	ON OFF 1 2 3 4

SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME
TB1	Terminal Block (Power Supply)	A2.1A2.2A2.3A2.4	Reactor	SW4	Switch (Model Selection)
TB1B	Terminal Block (Branch Box)	P.B.	Power Circuit Board	SW5	Switch (Function Selection)
TB3	Terminal Block (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line)	TB-U/V/W	Connection Terminal (U/V/W-Phase)	SW6	Switch (Function Selection)
TB7	Terminal Block (Centralized Control Transmission Line)	TB-L1/L2/L3	Connection Terminal (L1/L2/L3-Power Supply)	SW7	Switch (Function Selection)
FUSE1,FUSE2	Fuse (T20AL250V)	TB-N	Connection Terminal	SW8	Switch (Model Selection)
MC	Motor for Compressor	X52CA/B	52C Relay	SW9	Switch (Function/Model Selection)
MF1,MF2	Fan Motor	CONV.B.	Converter Circuit Board	SWU1	Switch (Unit Address Selection, ones digit)
21S4	Solenoid Valve Coil (Four-Way Valve)	SW1	Switch (Model Selection)	SWU2	Switch (Unit Address Selection, tens digit)
63H	High Pressure Switch	L1-A1/IN	Connection Terminal (L1-Power Supply)	CNS1	Connector (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line)
63HS	High Pressure Sensor	L1-A2/OU	Connection Terminal (L1-Power Supply)	CNS2	Connector (Centralized Control Transmission Line)
63LS	Low Pressure Sensor	L2-A2/OU	Connection Terminal (L2-Power Supply)	SS	Connector (Connection for Option)
SV1	Solenoid Valve Coil (Bypass Valve)	L3-A2/OU	Connection Terminal (L3-Power Supply)	CN3D	Connector (Connection for Option)
TH2	Thermistor (Hic Pipe)	IN-IN	Connection Terminal	CN3S	Connector (Connection for Option)
TH3	Thermistor (Outdoor Liquid Pipe)	CK-OU	Connection Terminal	CN3N	Connector (Connection for Option)
TH4	Thermistor (Compressor)	N.F.	Noise Filter Circuit Board	CNS1	Connector (Connection for Option)
TH6	Thermistor (Suction Pipe)	L01/L02/L03	Connection Terminal (L1/L2/L3N-Power Supply)	CNS1	Connector (Connection for Option)
TH7	Thermistor (Ambient)	L1/L2/L3N	Connection Terminal (L1/L2/L3N-Power Supply)	LED1 LED2	LED (Operation Inspection Display)
TH8	Thermistor (Heat Sink)	EL,E2,E3	Connection Terminal (Electrical Parts Box)	LED3	LED (Power Supply to Main Microcomputer)
RS	Rush Current Protect Resistor	F1	Fuse (T6.3AL250V)	F1,F2	Fuse (T6.3AL250V)
CK	Capacitor	MULTLB.	Multi Controller Circuit Board	X501-505	Relay
LEV-A,LEV-B	Linear Expansion Valve	SW1	Switch (Display Selection)	M-NET P.B.	M-NET Power Circuit Board
		SW2	Switch (Function Selection)	TB1	Connection Terminal (Electrical Parts Box)
		SW3	Switch (Test Run)		

**Cautions when Servicing**

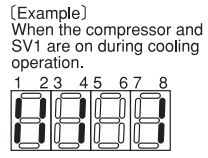
- ⚠ **WARNING:** When the main supply is turned off, the voltage [570 V] in the main capacitor will drop to 20 V in approx. 5 minutes (input voltage: 400 V). When servicing, make sure that LED1, LED2 on the outdoor multi controller circuit board goes out, and then wait for at least 5 minutes.
- Components other than the outdoor circuit boards may be faulty: Check and take corrective action, referring to the service manual. Do not replace the outdoor circuit boards without checking.

**NOTES:**

- Refer to the wiring diagrams of the indoor units for details on wiring of each indoor unit.
- Self-diagnosis function  
The indoor and outdoor units can be diagnosed automatically using the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) and LED indication (LED1, LED2) found on the outdoor multi controller circuit board.  
LED indication : Set all contacts of SW1 to OFF.
- During normal operation  
The LED indicates the drive state of outdoor unit.

Bit	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Indication	Compressor operated	52C	21S4	SV1	(SV2)	-	-	Always lit

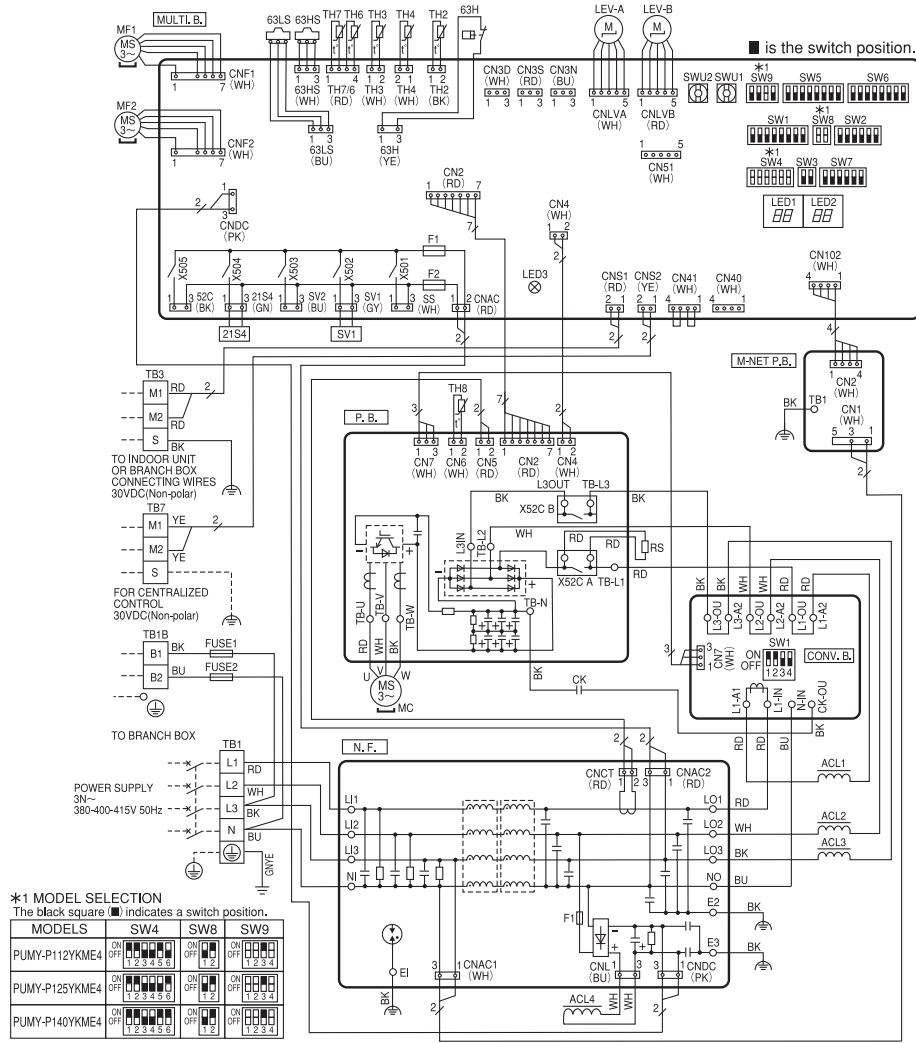
- When fault requiring inspection has occurred  
The LED alternately indicates the check code and the address of the unit in which the fault has occurred.



PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)R2

PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)R2

PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)R2



**\*1 MODEL SELECTION**  
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

MODELS	SW4	SW8	SW9
PUMY-P112YKME4	ON/OFF (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12)	ON/OFF (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12)	ON/OFF (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12)
PUMY-P125YKME4	ON/OFF (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12)	ON/OFF (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12)	ON/OFF (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12)
PUMY-P140YKME4	ON/OFF (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12)	ON/OFF (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12)	ON/OFF (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12)

SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME
TB1	Terminal Block (Power Supply)	AQ1,AQ2,AQ3,AQ4	Reactor	SW4	Switch (Model Selection)
TB1B	Terminal Block (Branch Box)	P.B.	Power Circuit Board	SW5	Switch (Function Selection)
TB3	Terminal Block (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line)	TB-U/V/W	Connection Terminal (U/V/W-Phase)	SW6	Switch (Function Selection)
TB7	Terminal Block (Centralized Control Transmission Line)	TB-L1/L2/L3	Connection Terminal (L1/L2/L3-Power Supply)	SW7	Switch (Function Selection)
FUSE1,FUSE2	Fuse (120A,250V)	TB-N	Connection Terminal	SW8	Switch (Model Selection)
MC	Motor for Compressor	X52CA/B	52C Relay	SW9	Switch (Function/Model Selection)
MF1,MF2	Fan Motor	CONV.B.	Converter Circuit Board	SWU1	Switch (Unit Address Selection, ones digit)
21S4	Solenoid Valve Coil (4-Way Valve)	SW1	Switch (Model Selection)	SWU2	Switch (Unit Address Selection, tens digit)
63H	High Pressure Switch	L1-A1/N	Connection Terminal (L1-Power Supply)	CNS1	Connector (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line)
63HS	High Pressure Sensor	L1-A2/OU	Connection Terminal (L1-Power Supply)	CNS2	Connector (Centralized Control Transmission Line)
63LS	Low Pressure Sensor	L2-A2/OU	Connection Terminal (L2-Power Supply)	SS	Connector (Connection for Option)
SV1	Solenoid Valve Coil (Bypass Valve)	L3-A2/OU	Connection Terminal (L3-Power Supply)	CN3D	Connector (Connection for Option)
TH2	Thermistor (HIC Pipe)	N-N	Connection Terminal	CN3S	Connector (Connection for Option)
TH3	Thermistor (Outdoor Liquid Pipe)	CK-OU	Connection Terminal	CN3N	Connector (Connection for Option)
TH4	Thermistor (Compressor)	N.F.	Noise Filter Circuit Board	CN51	Connector (Connection for Option)
TH6	Thermistor (Suction Pipe)	L01,L02,L03/N	Connection Terminal (L1/L2/L3-N-Power Supply)	LED1,LED2	LED (Operation Inspection Display)
TH7	Thermistor (Ambient)	L1/L2/L3/N	Connection Terminal (L1/L2/L3-N-Power Supply)	LED3	LED (Power Supply to Main Microcomputer)
TH8	Thermistor (Heat Sink)	E1,E2,E3	Connection Terminal (Electrical Parts Box)	F1,F2	Fuse (16,3AL250V)
RS	Rush Current Protect Resistor	MULTI.B.	Multi Controller Circuit Board	X501~505	Relay
CK	Capacitor	SW1	Switch (Display Selection)	M-NET P.B.	M-NET Power Circuit Board
LEV-A,LEV-B	Linear Expansion Valve	SW2	Switch (Function Selection)	TB1	ConnectionTerminal (Electrical Parts Box)
		SW3	Switch (Test Run)		

**Cautions when Servicing**

- ⚠ **WARNING:** When the main supply is turned off, the voltage in the main capacitor will drop to 20 V in approx. 20 minutes. When servicing, make sure that LED1, LED2 on the outdoor multi controller circuit board goes out, and then wait for at least 20 minutes.
- Components other than the outdoor circuit boards may be faulty: Check and take corrective action, referring to the service manual. Do not replace the outdoor circuit boards without checking.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Never connect the transmission line for the indoor unit or the centralized control system transmission line to the terminal block TB1B. If the transmission lines are connected, the indoor unit terminal block or centralized control terminal block could be damaged.

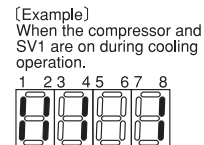
**NOTES:**

- Refer to the wiring diagrams of the indoor units for details on wiring of each indoor unit.
- Self-diagnosis function  
The indoor and outdoor units can be diagnosed automatically using the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) and LED indication (LED1, LED2) found on the outdoor multi controller circuit board.  
LED indication : Set all contacts of SW1 to OFF.

- During normal operation  
The LED indicates the drive state of outdoor unit.

Bit	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Indication	Compressor operated	52C	21S4	SV1	(SV2)	—	—	Always lit

- When fault requiring inspection has occurred  
The LED alternately indicates the check code and the address of the unit in which the fault has occurred.



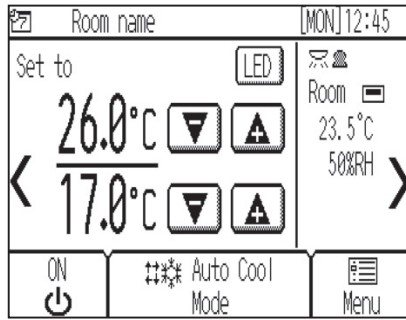


## 7-2. Special Function Operation and Settings for M-NET Remote Controller

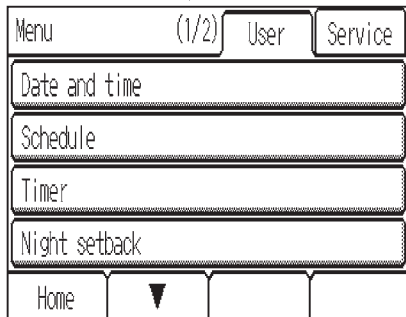
(M-NET remote controller cannot be connected with a refrigerant system which includes branch box.)

- It is necessary to perform “group settings” and “Interlocked LOSSNAY” at making group settings of different refrigerant systems (multiple outdoor unit).
  - (A) Group settings: Enter the indoor unit controlled by the remote controller, check the content of entries, and clear entries, etc.
  - (B) Interlocked LOSSNAY: Used to set the linked operation of a Lossnay unit.

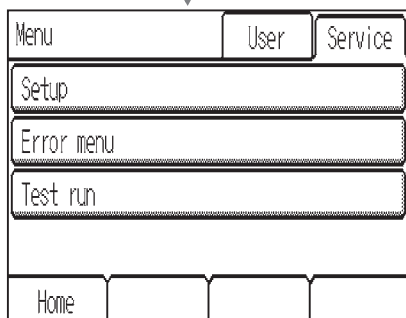
### How to display the setup screen



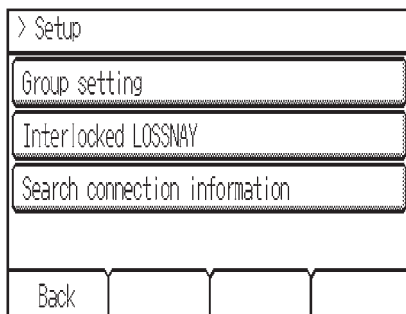
- HOME screen  
Touch the [MENU] button.



- Menu (User) screen  
Touch the [Service] button.

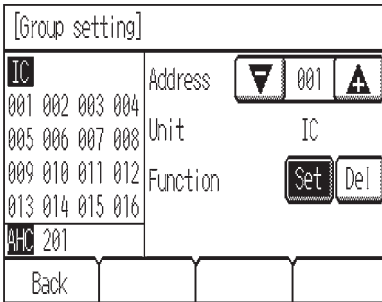


- Menu (Service) screen  
Touch the [Setup] button.  
Setup screen will appear.



(a) Group setting

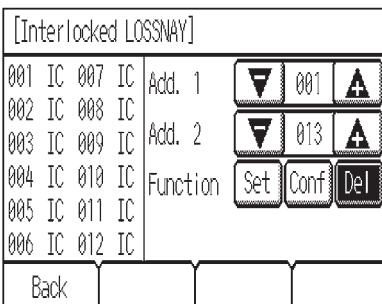
Use this screen to register the indoor units and the AHC to be controlled from the controller.



- 1 Select an indoor unit or an AHC address in the [Address] field.  
The number of units that can be registered.  
Indoor unit: 16 units maximum  
AHC: 1 unit maximum  
\* AHC cannot be controlled from the controller unless indoor units are registered with the system.
- 2 Touch the [Set] button to register the address, and [Del] to delete the address.
  - Successful address registration/deletion:  
The registered address(es) will appear on the left side of the screen.  
Deleted address will not appear on the screen.
  - Error:  
"Request denied." or "Is not to be connected" will appear.

(b) Interlocked LOSSNAY

Use this function to interlock the operation of indoor units and LOSSNAY units.

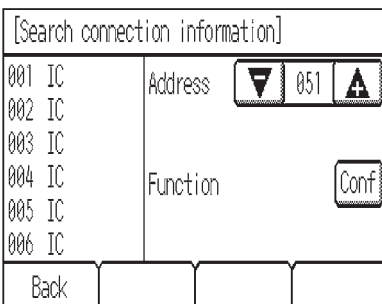


- 1 To register LOSSNAY units  
Select the indoor unit address in the Add. 1 section.  
Select the interlocked LOSSNAY address in the Add. 2 section. Touch the [Set] button to save the setting.
- 2 To search for an interlocked setting  
Touch the [Conf] button to display in the left column the addresses of the units that are interlocked with the unit whose address was set in the Add. 1 section.
- 3 To delete the interlock settings  
After taking Step 2 above, select the address to be deleted in the Add. 2 section, and then touch the [Del] button.

When the setting or deletion is successfully completed, "Completed" will appear below [Function] field on the screen.  
If setting or deletion fails, "Request denied" will appear below [Function] field on the screen.

(c) Search connection information

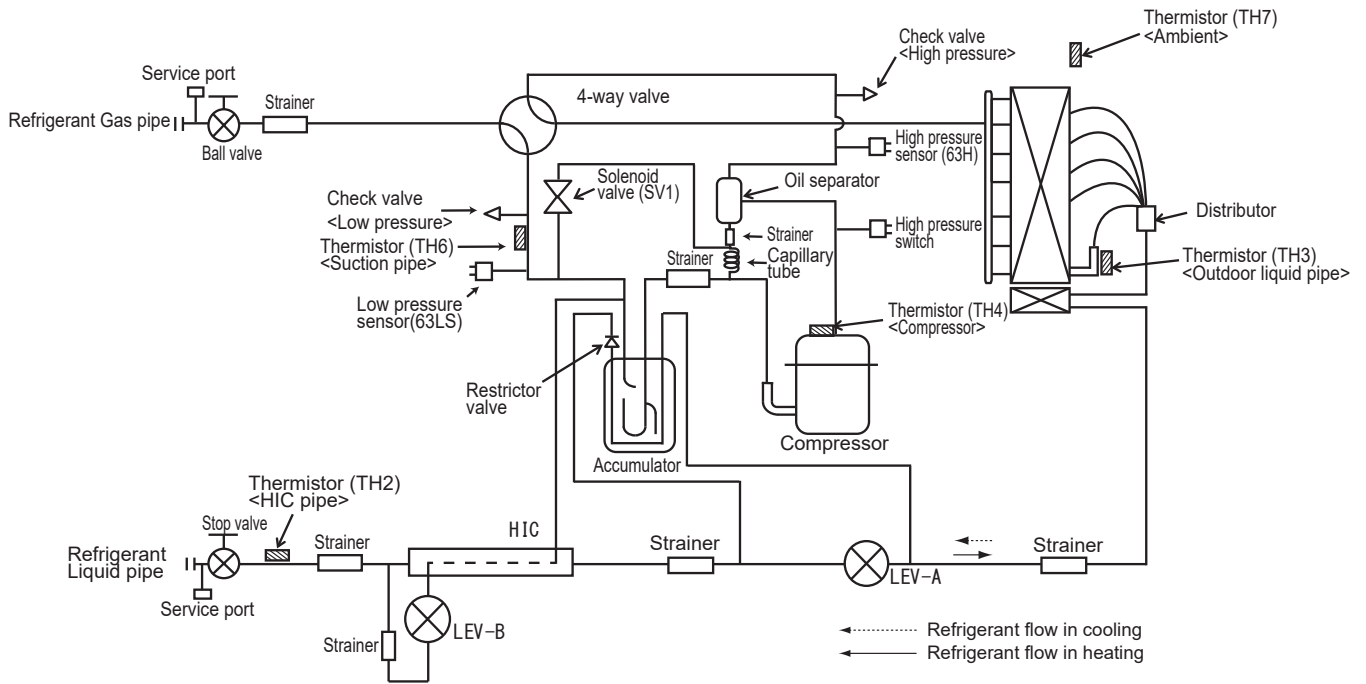
Use this screen to specify a unit and search for the controllers that are connected to the unit.



- 1 Select an address in the [Address] field.
- 2 Touch the [Conf] button to search for the interlocked units.  
The results will appear in the left column. (When multiple units are found, the addresses that do not fit on the first page will appear on the successive pages.)
  - Search error:  
"Request denied." will appear.

After completing the settings, touch the [Back] button on the [Setup] screen. The message "Collecting the information from the air conditioner." will appear, and then the screen will jump to the HOME screen. This signals the completion of the setup process.  
Access the Service Menu from the HOME screen to make the settings for other items as necessary.

### 7-3. REFRIGERANT SYSTEM DIAGRAM



Capillary tube for oil separator:  $\varnothing 2.5 \times \varnothing 0.8 \times L1000$

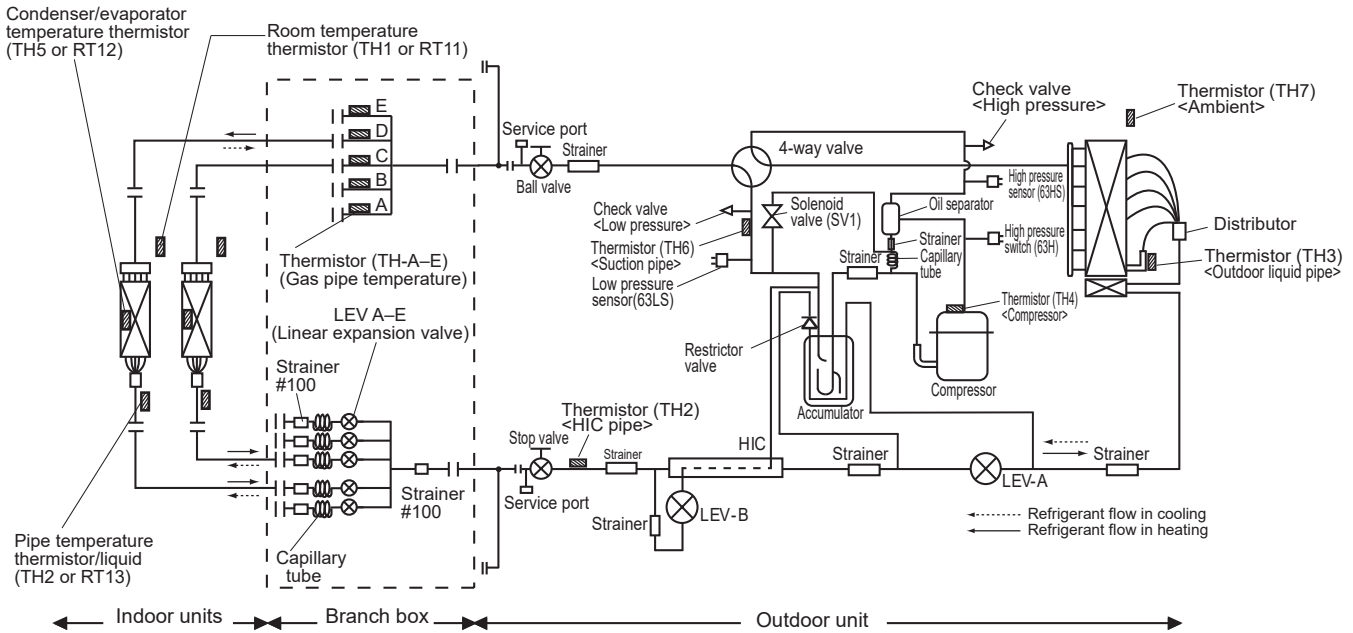
Refrigerant piping specifications <dimensions of flared connector>

Unit: mm <in>

Capacity		Item	Liquid piping	Gas piping
Indoor unit	P10, P15, P20, P25, P32, P40, P50		$\varnothing 6.35$ <1/4>	$\varnothing 12.7$ <1/2>
	P63, P80, P100, P125, P140		$\varnothing 9.52$ <3/8>	$\varnothing 15.88$ <5/8>
Outdoor unit	P112, P125, P140		$\varnothing 9.52$ <3/8>	$\varnothing 15.88$ <5/8>

Note: When connecting the CONNECTION KIT (PAC-LV11M-J) and an M-series indoor unit, refer to the installation manual for the CONNECTION KIT.

## 7-4. REFRIGERANT SYSTEM DIAGRAM (WHEN USING BRANCH BOX)



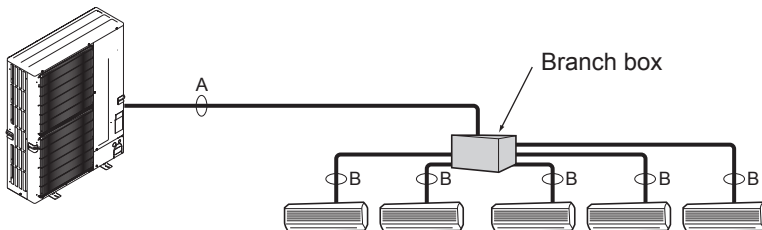
Unit: mm

		Capillary tube behind LEV (in cooling mode)
Branch box	PAC-MK54BC	( $\phi 4 \times \phi 3.0 \times L130$ ) $\times$ 5
	PAC-MK34BC	( $\phi 4 \times \phi 3.0 \times L130$ ) $\times$ 3

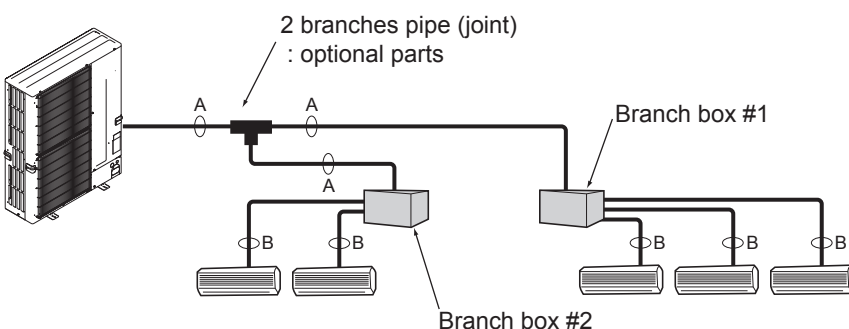
### Piping connection size

	A	B
Liquid (mm)	$\phi 9.52$	The pipe connection size differs according to the type and capacity of indoor units. Match the piping connection size of branch box with indoor unit. If the piping connection size of branch box does not match the piping connection size of indoor unit, use optional different-diameter (deformed) joints to the branch box side. (Connect deformed joint directly to the branch box side.)
Gas (mm)	$\phi 15.88$	

- When using 1-branch box  
Flare connection employed (No brazing)



- When using 2-branch boxes



- Installation procedure (2 branch pipe (joint))  
Refer to the installation manuals of MSDD-50AR-E and MSDD-50BR-E.



■ Pipe size (Branch box-Indoor unit) For M or S series Indoor unit

Indoor unit type	(kW)	- 42	50	60	71 -
Pipe size (ø mm)	Liquid	ø6.35	ø6.35	ø6.35	ø9.52
	Gas	ø9.52	ø12.7	ø15.88	ø15.88

■ Pipe size (Branch box-Indoor unit) For P series Indoor unit

Indoor unit type	(kW)	- 50	60 -
Pipe size (ø mm)	Liquid	ø6.35	ø9.52
	Gas	ø12.7	ø15.88

■ Pipe size (Branch box-Indoor unit) For Cylinder unit and Hydrobox

Pipe size (ø mm)	Liquid	ø9.52
	Gas	ø15.88

When using 35, 50 type indoor unit of P series, use the flare nut (for R410A) attached to the indoor unit. Do not use the flare nut (for R407C) in the indoor unit accessory. If it is used, a gas leakage may occur or a pipe may come off.

(1) Valve size of branch box for outdoor unit

For liquid	ø9.52 mm
For gas	ø15.88 mm

(2) Valve size of branch box for indoor unit

* <b>A</b> UNIT	Liquid pipe	ø6.35 mm
	Gas pipe	ø9.52 mm
* <b>B</b> UNIT	Liquid pipe	ø6.35 mm
	Gas pipe	ø9.52 mm
* <b>C</b> UNIT	Liquid pipe	ø6.35 mm
	Gas pipe	ø9.52 mm
<b>D</b> UNIT	Liquid pipe	ø6.35 mm
	Gas pipe	ø9.52 mm
<b>E</b> UNIT	Liquid pipe	ø6.35 mm
	Gas pipe	ø12.7 mm

\* 3- branch type is only for **A**, **B**, and **C** unit.

**Different-diameter joint (optional parts)**

Type	Model name	Connected pipes diameter	Diameter A	Diameter B
		mm	mm	mm
Flare (Fig.7-1)	PAC-493PI	ø6.35 → ø9.52	ø6.35	ø9.52
	MAC-A454JP-E	ø9.52 → ø12.7	ø9.52	ø12.7
	PAC-SG76RJ-E	ø9.52 → ø15.88	ø9.52	ø15.88
	MAC-A455JP-E	ø12.7 → ø9.52	ø12.7	ø9.52
	MAC-A456JP-E	ø12.7 → ø15.88	ø12.7	ø15.88

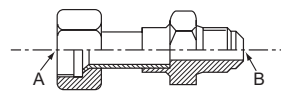


Fig.7-1

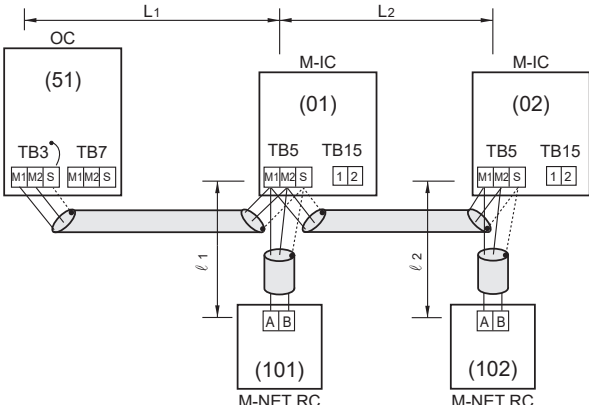
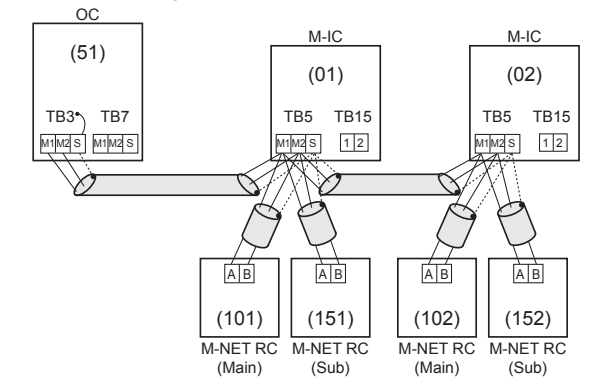
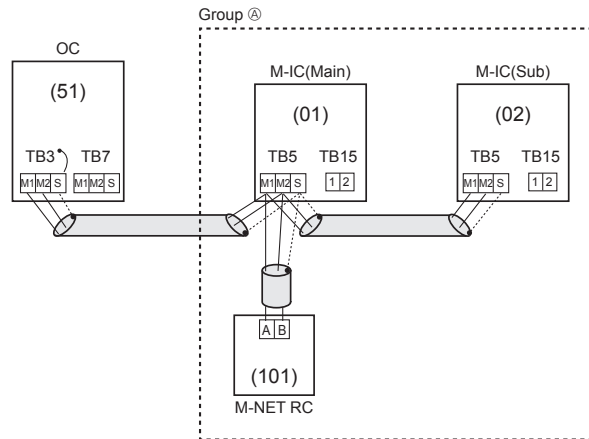
Conversion formula	
1/4 inch	ø6.35 mm
3/8 inch	ø9.52 mm
1/2 inch	ø12.7 mm
5/8 inch	ø15.88 mm
3/4 inch	ø19.05 mm

## 7-5. SYSTEM CONTROL

### 7-5-1. Example for the System

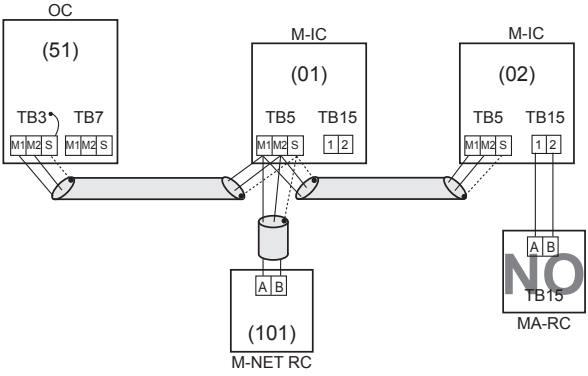
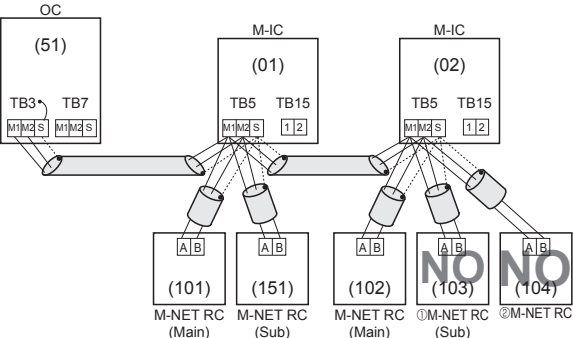
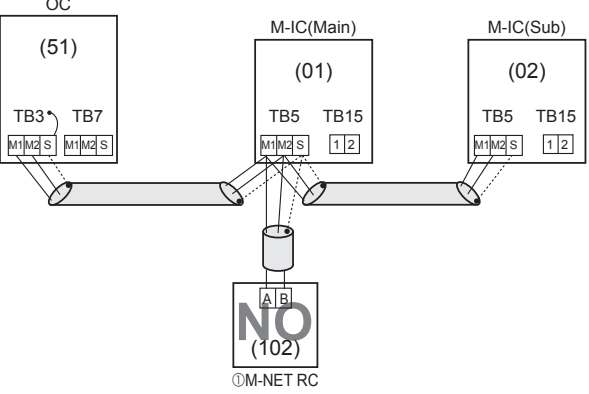
- Example for wiring control cables, wiring method and address setting, permissible lengths, and the constraint items are listed in the standard system with detailed explanation.

#### A. Example of an M-NET remote controller system (address setting is necessary.)

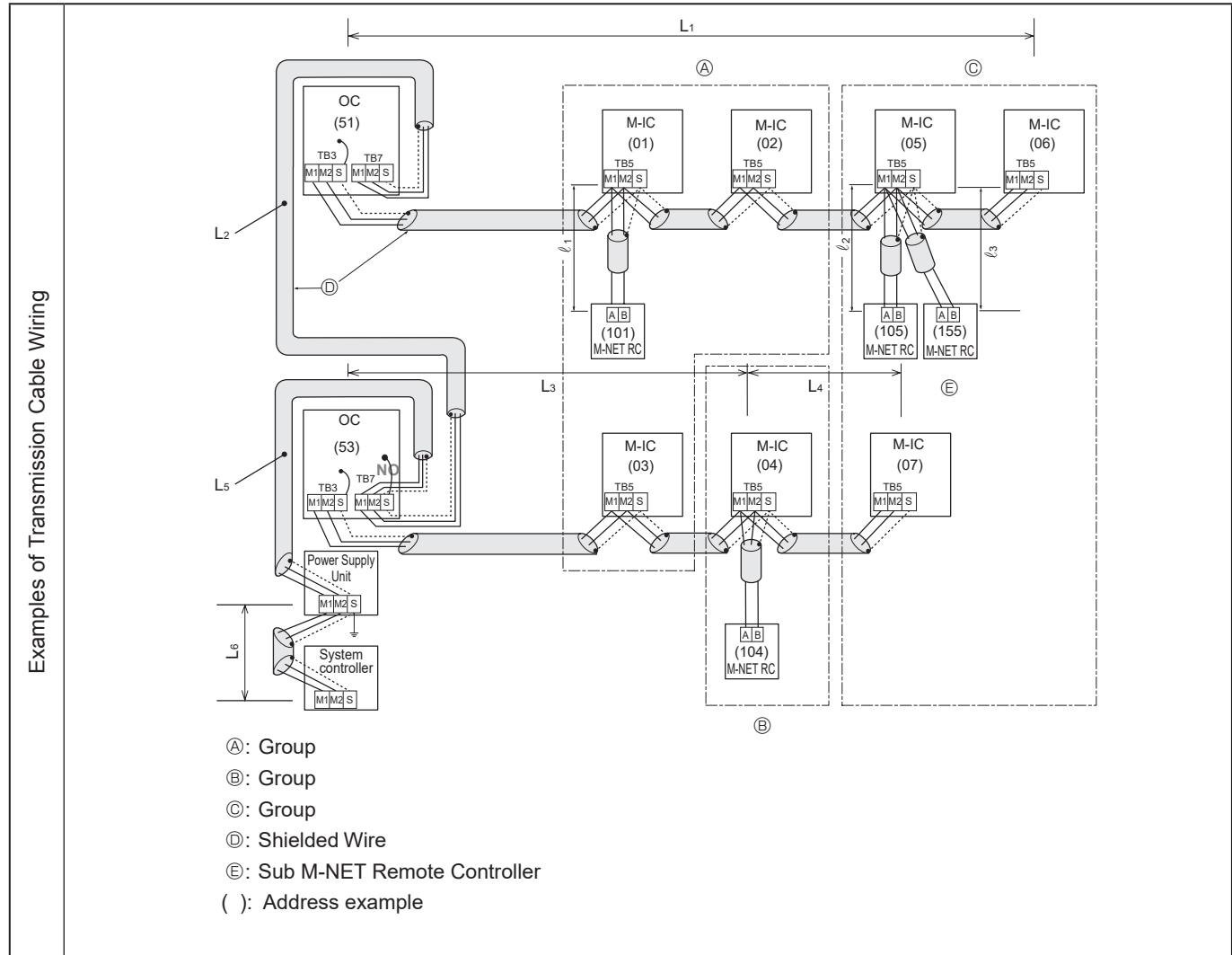
Example of wiring control cables	Wiring Method and Address Setting															
<p>1. Standard operation</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 M-NET remote controller for each CITY MULTI series indoor unit</li> <li>• There is no need for setting the 100 position on the M-NET remote controller.</li> </ul>	<p>a. Use feed wiring to connect terminals M1 and M2 on transmission cable block (TB3) for the outdoor unit (OC) to terminals M1 and M2 on the transmission cable block (TB5) of each CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC). Use non-polarized 2-core wire.</p> <p>b. Connect terminals M1 and M2 on transmission cable terminal block (TB5) for each indoor unit with the terminal block (TB6) for M-NET the remote controller (M-NET RC).</p> <p>c. Set the address setting switch (on outdoor unit P.C.B) as shown below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Unit</th> <th>Range</th> <th>Setting Method</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC)</td> <td>001 to 050</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Outdoor unit (OC)</td> <td>051 to 100</td> <td>Use the smallest address of all the indoor unit plus 50.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M-NET Remote controller (M-NET RC)</td> <td>101 to 150</td> <td>Indoor unit address plus 100</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Unit	Range	Setting Method	CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC)	001 to 050	—	Outdoor unit (OC)	051 to 100	Use the smallest address of all the indoor unit plus 50.	M-NET Remote controller (M-NET RC)	101 to 150	Indoor unit address plus 100			
Unit	Range	Setting Method														
CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC)	001 to 050	—														
Outdoor unit (OC)	051 to 100	Use the smallest address of all the indoor unit plus 50.														
M-NET Remote controller (M-NET RC)	101 to 150	Indoor unit address plus 100														
<p>2. Operation using 2 M-NET remote controllers</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Using 2 M-NET remote controllers for each CITY MULTI series indoor unit</li> </ul>	<p>a. Same as above 1.a</p> <p>b. Same as above 1.b</p> <p>c. Set address switch (on outdoor unit P.C.B) as shown below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Unit</th> <th>Range</th> <th>Setting Method</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC)</td> <td>001 to 050</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Outdoor unit (OC)</td> <td>051 to 100</td> <td>Use the smallest address of all the indoor units plus 50.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Main M-NET Remote Controller (M-NET RC)</td> <td>101 to 150</td> <td>Indoor unit address plus 100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sub M-NET Remote Controller (M-NET RC)</td> <td>151 to 200</td> <td>Indoor unit address plus 150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Unit	Range	Setting Method	CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC)	001 to 050	—	Outdoor unit (OC)	051 to 100	Use the smallest address of all the indoor units plus 50.	Main M-NET Remote Controller (M-NET RC)	101 to 150	Indoor unit address plus 100	Sub M-NET Remote Controller (M-NET RC)	151 to 200	Indoor unit address plus 150
Unit	Range	Setting Method														
CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC)	001 to 050	—														
Outdoor unit (OC)	051 to 100	Use the smallest address of all the indoor units plus 50.														
Main M-NET Remote Controller (M-NET RC)	101 to 150	Indoor unit address plus 100														
Sub M-NET Remote Controller (M-NET RC)	151 to 200	Indoor unit address plus 150														
<p>3. Group operation</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multiple CITY MULTI series indoor units operated together by 1 M-NET remote controller</li> </ul>	<p>a. Same as above 1.a</p> <p>b. Connect terminals M1 and M2 on transmission cable terminal block (TB5) of the M-IC main unit with the most recent address within the same CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC) group to terminal block (TB6) on the M-NET remote controller.</p> <p>c. Set the address setting switch (on outdoor unit P.C.B) as shown below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Unit</th> <th>Range</th> <th>Setting Method</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>M-IC (Main)</td> <td>001 to 050</td> <td>Use the smallest address within the same group of CITY MULTI series indoor units.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M-IC (Sub)</td> <td>001 to 050</td> <td>Use an address, other than that of the M-IC (Main) from among the units within the same group of indoor units. This must be in sequence with the M-IC (Main).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Outdoor unit</td> <td>051 to 100</td> <td>Use the smallest address of all the CITY MULTI series indoor units plus 50.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Main M-NET Remote Controller (M-NET RC)</td> <td>101 to 150</td> <td>Set at an M-IC (Main) address within the same group plus 100.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>d. Use the CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC) within the group with the most functions as the M-IC (Main) unit.</p>	Unit	Range	Setting Method	M-IC (Main)	001 to 050	Use the smallest address within the same group of CITY MULTI series indoor units.	M-IC (Sub)	001 to 050	Use an address, other than that of the M-IC (Main) from among the units within the same group of indoor units. This must be in sequence with the M-IC (Main).	Outdoor unit	051 to 100	Use the smallest address of all the CITY MULTI series indoor units plus 50.	Main M-NET Remote Controller (M-NET RC)	101 to 150	Set at an M-IC (Main) address within the same group plus 100.
Unit	Range	Setting Method														
M-IC (Main)	001 to 050	Use the smallest address within the same group of CITY MULTI series indoor units.														
M-IC (Sub)	001 to 050	Use an address, other than that of the M-IC (Main) from among the units within the same group of indoor units. This must be in sequence with the M-IC (Main).														
Outdoor unit	051 to 100	Use the smallest address of all the CITY MULTI series indoor units plus 50.														
Main M-NET Remote Controller (M-NET RC)	101 to 150	Set at an M-IC (Main) address within the same group plus 100.														
<p>Combinations of 1 through 3 above are possible.</p>																

• Name, Symbol and the Maximum Remote controller Units for Connection

Name	Symbol	Maximum units for connection
Outdoor unit	OC	—
CITY MULTI series Indoor unit	M-IC	Refer to "2-1. SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION".
M-NET remote controller	M-NET RC	Maximum 2 M-NET RC for 1 indoor unit, Maximum 12 M-NET RC for 1 OC

Permissible Lengths	Constraint items
<p>Longest transmission cable length (1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>)  <math>L_1 + L_2 \leq 200</math> m                      M-NET Remote controller cable length                      1. If 0.5 to 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>  <math>l_1, l_2 \leq 10</math> m                      2. If the length exceeds 10 m, the exceeding section should be 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup> and that section should be a value within the total extension length of the transmission cable and maximum transmission cable length.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M-NET remote controller (M-NET RC) and MA remote controller (MA RC) cannot be used together.</li> <li>Do not connect anything with TB15 of CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC).</li> </ul> 
Same as above	 <p>① Use the CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC) address plus 150 as the sub M-NET remote controller address. In this case, it should be 152.</p> <p>② 3 or more M-NET remote controllers (M-NET RC) cannot be connected to 1 CITY MULTI series indoor unit.</p>
Same as above	 <p>① The M-NET remote controller address is the CITY MULTI series indoor unit main address plus 100. In this case, it should be 101.</p>

B. Example of a group operation system with 2 or more outdoor units and an M-NET remote controller.  
(Address settings are necessary.)



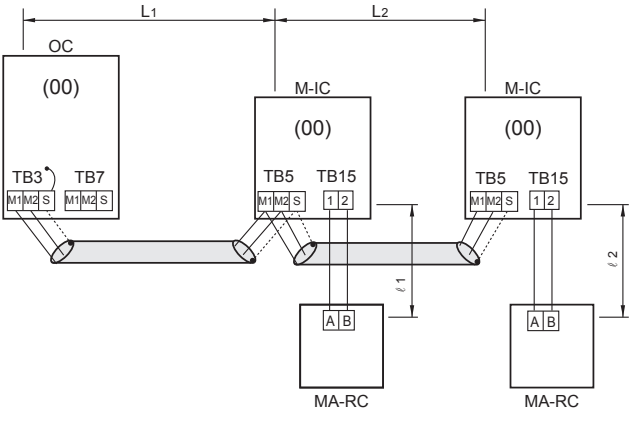
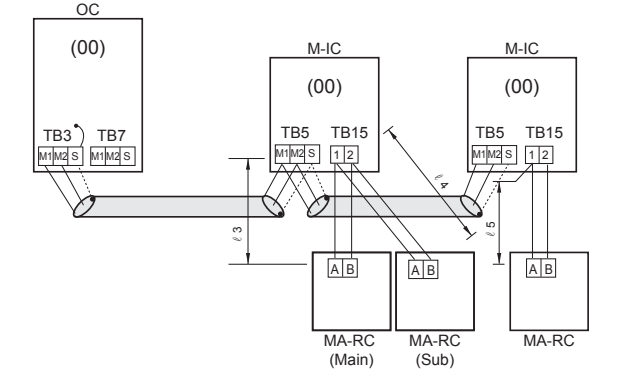
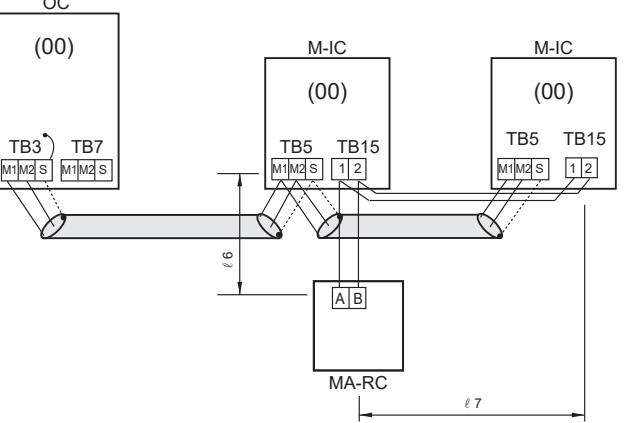
- Wiring Method Address Settings
- Always use shielded wire when making connections between the outdoor unit (OC) and the CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC), as well as for all OC-OC, and IC-IC wiring intervals.
  - Use feed wiring to connect terminals M1 and M2 and the ground terminal on the transmission cable terminal block (TB3) of each outdoor unit (OC) to terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal S on the transmission cable terminal block of the CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC).
  - Connect terminals M1 and M2 on the transmission cable terminal block of the CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC) that has the most recent address within the same group to the terminal block on the M-NET remote controller (M-NET RC).
  - Connect together terminals M1, M2 and terminal S on the terminal block for centralized control (TB7) for the outdoor unit (OC).
  - DO NOT change the jumper connector CN41 on outdoor multi controller circuit board.
  - The earth processing of S terminal for the centralized control terminal block (TB7) is unnecessary. Connect the terminal S on the power supply unit with the earth.
  - Set the address setting switch as follows.
- | Unit                         | Range      | Setting Method   |
|------------------------------|------------|--|
| M-IC (Main)                  | 01 to 50   | Use the smallest address within the same group of CITY MULTI series indoor units.  |
| M-IC (Sub)                   | 01 to 50   | Use an address, other than the M-IC (Main) in the same group of CITY MULTI series indoor units. This must be in sequence with the M-IC (Main). |
| Outdoor Unit                 | 51 to 100  | Use the smallest address of all the CITY MULTI series indoor units plus 50. The address automatically becomes "100" if it is set as "01-50".   |
| Main M-NET Remote Controller | 101 to 150 | Set at an M-IC (Main) address within the same group plus 100.  |
| Sub M-NET Remote Controller  | 151 to 200 | Set at an M-IC (Main) address within the same group plus 150.  |
| MA Remote Controller         | —          | Address setting is not necessary. (Main/sub setting is necessary.)   |
- The group setting operations among the multiple CITY MULTI series indoor units are done by the M-NET remote controller (M-NET RC) after the electrical power has been turned on.

• Name, Symbol, and the Maximum Units for Connection

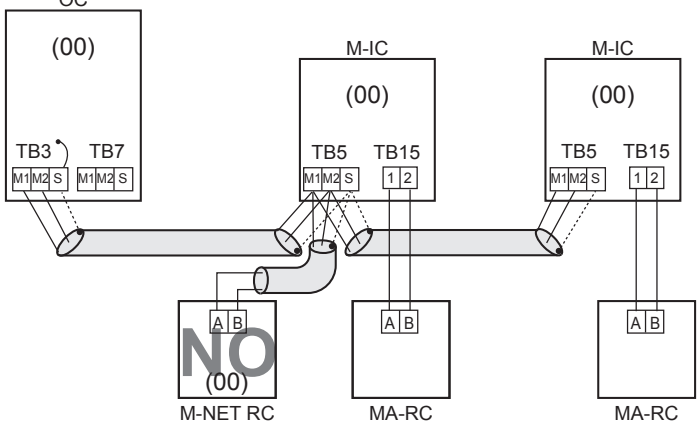
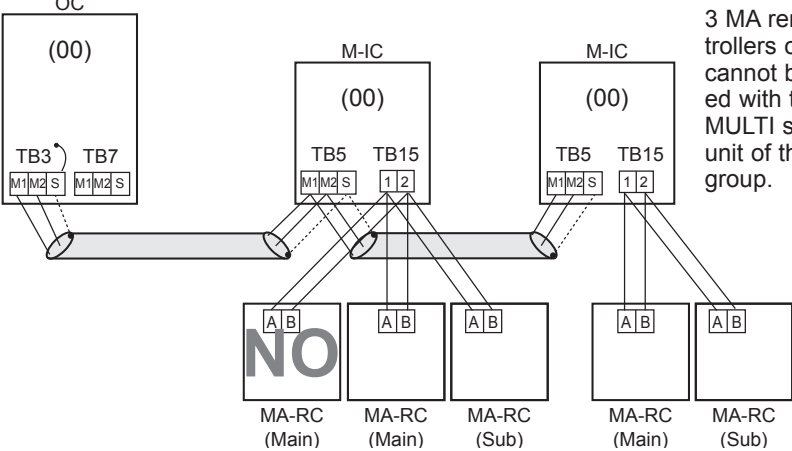
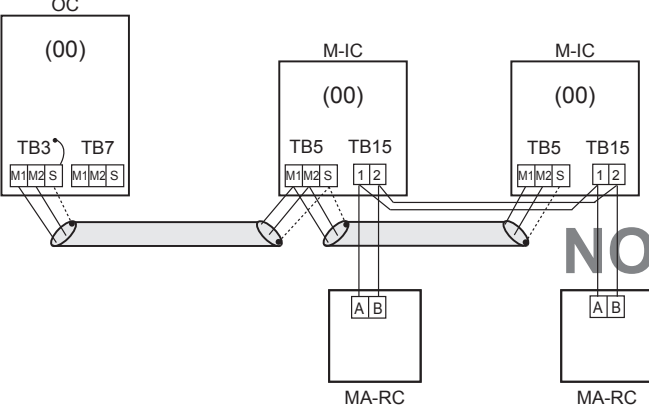
Permissible Length	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Longest length via outdoor units: <math>L_1+L_2+L_3+L_4, L_3+L_4+L_5+L_6, L_1+L_2+L_5+L_6 \leq 500</math> meters (1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>• Longest transmission cable length: <math>L_1, L_3+L_4, L_2+L_5, L_6 \leq 200</math> m (1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>• M-NET Remote controller cable length: <math>l_1, l_2 + l_3 \leq 10</math> m (0.5 to 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>) If the length exceeds 10 m, use a 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup> shielded wire. The section of the cable that exceeds 10 m must be included in the longest length via outdoor units and longest transmission cable length.</li> </ul>
Constraint items	<p>         (A): Group          (B): Group          (C): Group          (D): Shielded Wire          (E): Sub M-NET Remote Controller          ( ): Address example       </p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Never connect together the terminal blocks (TB5) for transmission wires for CITY MULTI series indoor units (M-IC) that have been connected to different outdoor units (OC).</li> <li>• Set all addresses to ensure that they are not overlapped.</li> <li>• M-NET remote controller and MA remote controller cannot be connected with the CITY MULTI series indoor unit of the same group wiring together.</li> </ul>

C. Example of an MA remote controller system (address setting is not necessary.)

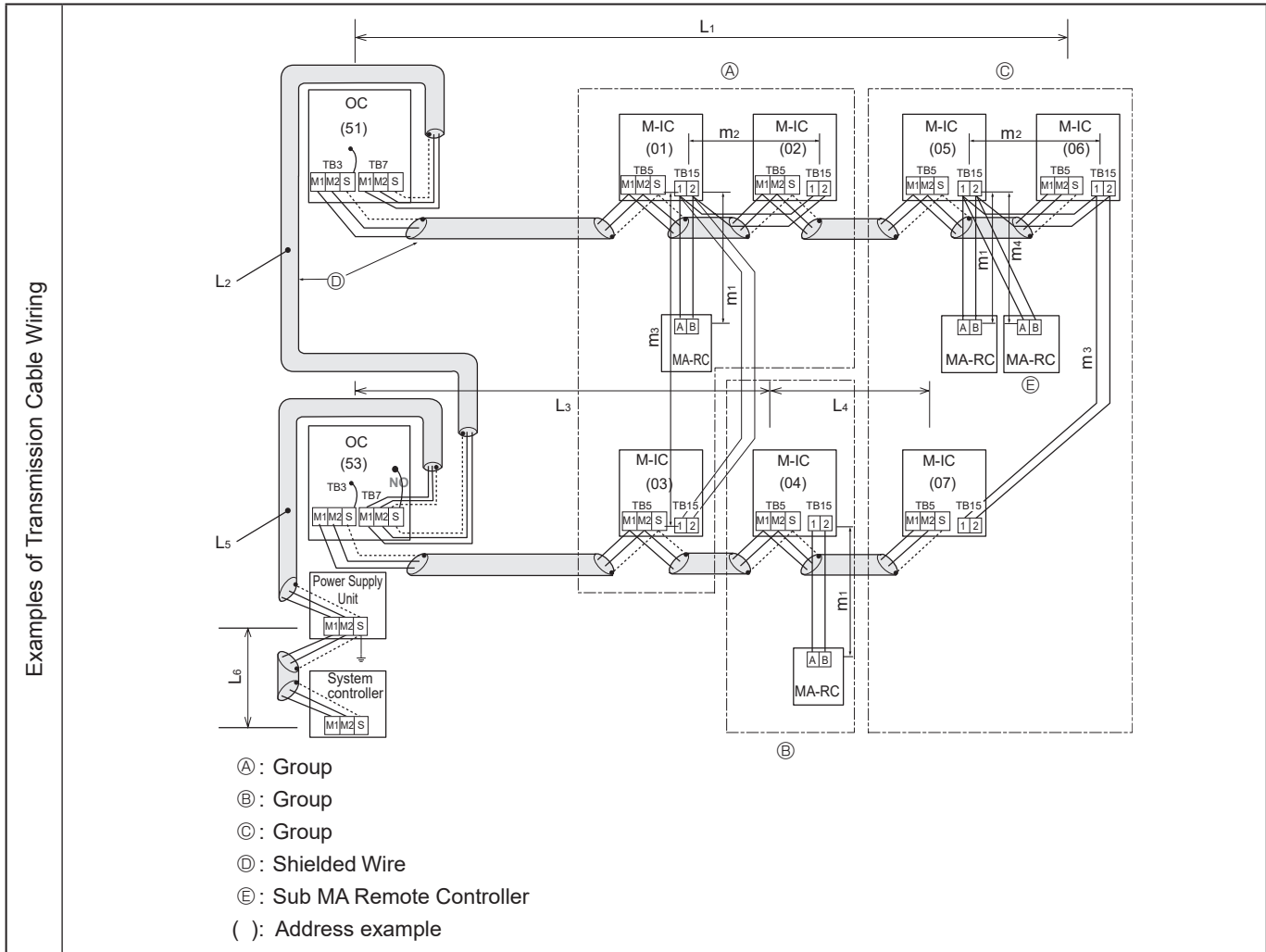
NOTE: In the case of same group operation, need to set the address that is only main CITY MULTI series indoor unit.

Example of wiring control cables	Wiring Method and Address Setting
<p>1. Standard operation</p>  <p>• 1 MA remote controller for each indoor unit</p>	<p>a. Use feed wiring to connect terminals M1 and M2 on transmission cable block (TB3) for the outdoor unit (OC) to terminals M1 and M2 on the transmission cable block (TB5) of each CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC). Use non-polarized 2-core wire.</p> <p>b. Connect terminals 1 and 2 on transmission cable terminal block (TB15) for each CITY MULTI series indoor unit with the terminal block for the MA remote controller (MA-RC).</p>
<p>2. Operation using 2 remote controllers</p>  <p>• Using 2 MA remote controllers for each CITY MULTI series indoor unit</p>	<p>a. The same as above 1.a</p> <p>b. The same as above 1.b</p> <p>c. In the case of using 2 remote controllers, connect terminals 1 and 2 on transmission cable terminal block (TB15) for each indoor unit with the terminal block for 2 MA remote controllers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set either one of the MA remote controllers to "sub remote controller".</li> <li>Refer to the installation manual of MA remote controller.</li> </ul>
<p>3. Group operation</p>  <p>• Multiple indoor units operated together by 1 MA remote controller</p>	<p>a. The same as above 1.a</p> <p>b. The same as above 1.b</p> <p>c. In the case of group operation using MA remote controller (MA-RC), connect terminals 1 and 2 on transmission cable terminal block (TB15) of each CITY MULTI series indoor unit. Use non-polarized 2-core wire.</p> <p>d. In the case of same group operation, need to set the address that is only main CITY MULTI series indoor unit. Please set the smallest address within number 01–50 of the CITY MULTI series indoor unit with the most functions in the same group.</p>
<p>Combinations of 1 through 3 above are possible.</p>	



Permissible Lengths	Constraint items
<p>Longest transmission cable length:  <math>L1 + L2 \leq 200 \text{ m}</math> (<math>1.25 \text{ mm}^2</math>)            MA remote controller cable length:  <math>l_1, l_2 \leq 200 \text{ m}</math> (<math>0.3 \text{ to } 1.25 \text{ mm}^2</math>)</p>	 <p>The MA remote controller and the M-NET remote controller cannot be used together with the CITY MULTI series indoor unit of the same group.</p>
<p>Longest transmission cable length:  <math>L1 + L2 \leq 200 \text{ m}</math> (<math>1.25 \text{ mm}^2</math>)            MA remote controller cable length:  <math>l_3 + l_4, l_5 \leq 200 \text{ m}</math>            (<math>0.3 \text{ to } 1.25 \text{ mm}^2</math>)</p>	 <p>3 MA remote controllers or more cannot be connected with the CITY MULTI series indoor unit of the same group.</p>
<p>Longest transmission cable length:  <math>L1 + L2 \leq 200 \text{ m}</math> (<math>1.25 \text{ mm}^2</math>)            MA remote controller cable length:  <math>l_6 + l_7 \leq 200 \text{ m}</math> (<math>0.3 \text{ to } 1.25 \text{ mm}^2</math>)</p>	 <p>The second MA remote controller is connected with the terminal block (TB15) for the MA remote controller of the same CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC) as the first MA remote control.</p>

D. Example of a group operation with 2 or more outdoor units and an MA remote controller.  
 (Address settings are necessary.)



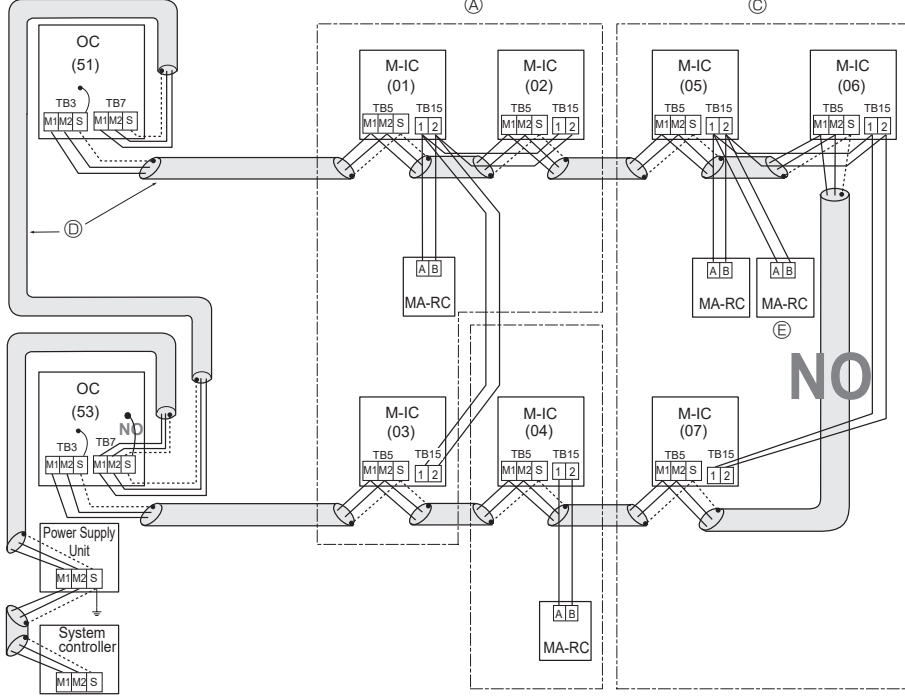
- Wiring Method Address Settings
- Always use shielded wire when making connections between the outdoor unit (OC) and the CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC), as well for all OC-OC, and IC-IC wiring intervals.
  - Use feed wiring to connect terminals M1 and M2 and the ground terminal on the transmission cable terminal block (TB3) of each outdoor unit (OC) to terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal S on the transmission cable terminal block of the CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC).
  - Connect terminals 1 and 2 on the terminal block for MA remote controller line (TB15) on the indoor unit (IC) to the terminal block on the MA remote controller (MA-RC). (Nonpolarized two-wire)
  - Connect together terminals M1, M2 and terminal S on the terminal block for centralized control (TB7) for the outdoor unit (OC).
  - DO NOT change the jumper connector CN41 on outdoor multi controller circuit board.
  - The earth processing of S terminal for the centralized control terminal block (TB7) is unnecessary. Connect the terminal S on the power supply unit with the earth.
  - Set the address setting switch as follows.

Unit	Range	Setting Method
M-IC (Main)	01 to 50	Use the smallest address within the same group of indoor units.
M-IC (Sub)	01 to 50	Use an address, other than the M-IC (Main) in the same group of M-NET indoor units. This must be in sequence with the M-IC (Main).
Outdoor Unit	51 to 100	Use the smallest address of all the indoor units plus 50. The address automatically becomes "100" if it is set as "01-50".
Main M-NET Remote Controller	101 to 150	Set at an M-IC (Main) address within the same group plus 100.
Sub M-NET Remote Controller	151 to 200	Set at an M-IC (Main) address within the same group plus 150.
MA Remote Controller	—	Address setting is not necessary. (Main/sub setting is necessary.)

- When connecting PWFY unit
  - For PWFY series, do not set up group connection with other indoor units.
  - LOSSNAY is not available for use with PWFY series.
  - Use a WMA remote controller for operation of PWFY series.
 For more details, refer to the service manual for PWFY series.



• Name, Symbol, and the Maximum Units for Connection

Permissible Length	<p>Longest length via outdoor unit (M-NET cable): <math>L_1+L_2+L_3+L_4</math> and <math>L_1+L_2+L_5+L_6 \leq 500</math> m (1.25 mm<sup>2</sup> or more)          Longest transmission cable length (M-NET cable): <math>L_1</math> and <math>L_3+L_4</math> and <math>L_2+L_5</math> and <math>L_6 \leq 200</math> m (1.25 mm<sup>2</sup> or more)          MA Remote controller cable length: <math>m_1</math> and <math>m_1+m_2+m_3</math> and <math>m_1+m_2+m_3+m_4 \leq 200</math> m (0.3 to 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>)</p>
Constraint items	 <p>Ⓐ: Group          Ⓑ: Group          Ⓒ: Group          Ⓓ: Shielded Wire          Ⓔ: Sub MA Remote Controller          ( ): Address example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Never connect together the terminal blocks (TB5) for transmission wires for CITY MULTI series indoor units (M-IC) that have been connected to different outdoor units (OC).</li> <li>• M-NET remote controller and MA remote controller cannot be connected with the CITY MULTI series indoor unit of the same group wiring together.</li> </ul>

E. Example of a system using Branch Box and A-Control indoor unit

Examples of Transmission Cable Wiring

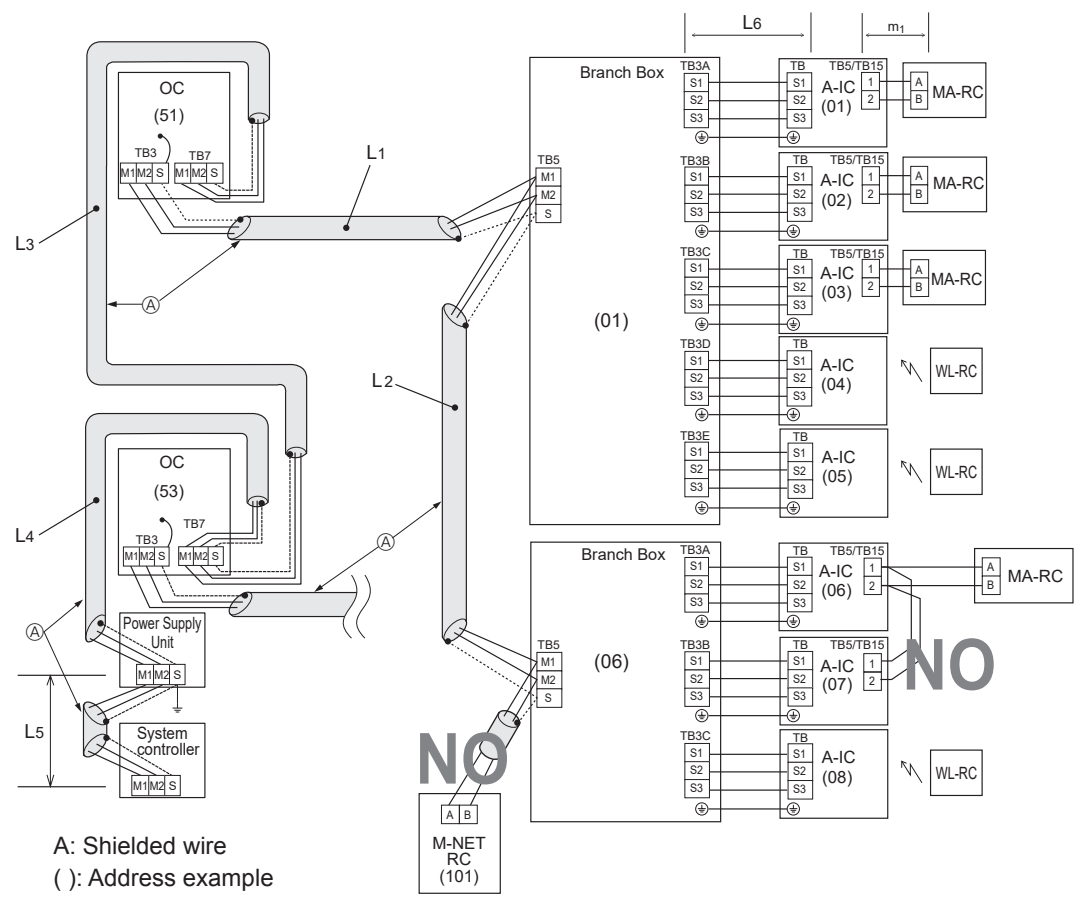
(A): Shielded wire  
 ( ): Address example

**Wiring Method Address Settings**

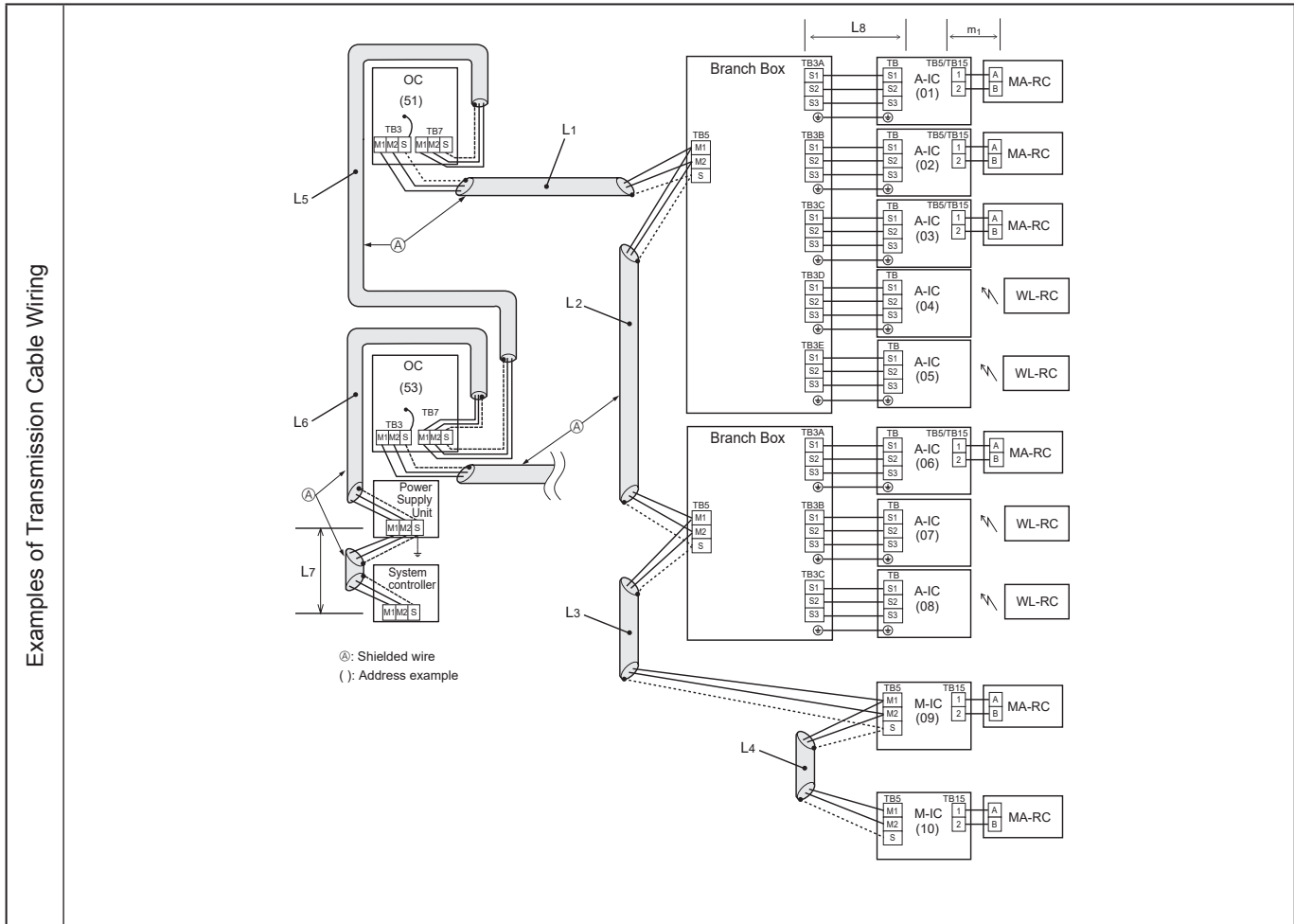
- Always use shielded wire when making connections between the outdoor unit (OC) and the Branch Box, as well for all OC-OC wiring intervals.
- Use feed wiring to connect terminals M1 and M2 and the ground terminal on the transmission cable terminal block (TB3) of each outdoor unit (OC) to terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal S on the transmission cable terminal block (TB5) of the Branch Box.
- Connect terminals 1 and 2 on the transmission cable terminal block (TB5/TB15) of the A-control indoor unit (A-IC), to the terminal block on the MA remote controller (MA-RC).
- Connect together terminals M1, M2 and terminal S on the terminal block for centralized control (TB7) for the outdoor unit (OC).
- DO NOT change the jumper connector CN41 on outdoor multi controller circuit board.
- The earth processing of S terminal for the centralized control terminal block (TB7) is unnecessary. Connect the terminal S on the power supply unit to the earth.
- Set the address setting switch as follows.

Unit	Range	Setting Method
A-IC	01 to 50	According to the set address of connected Branch Box, set the A-IC addresses sequentially by SW1 on Branch Box. (For example, when setting the Branch Box address to 01, A-IC addresses set 02,03,04, and 05. )
Branch Box	01 to 50	Use a number within the range 1–50, but it should not make the highest address of connected A-IC exceed 50.
Outdoor Unit	51 to 100	Use the smallest address of all the Branch Box plus 50. The address automatically becomes “100” if it is set as “01–50”.
MA Remote Controller	–	Address setting is not necessary.

• Name, Symbol, and the Maximum Units for Connection

Permissible Length	<p>Longest length via outdoor unit (M-NET cable): <math>L_1+L_2+L_3+L_4+L_5 \leq 500</math> m (1.25 mm<sup>2</sup> or more)                  Longest transmission cable length (M-NET cable): <math>L_1+L_2, L_3+L_4, L_5 \leq 200</math> m (1.25 mm<sup>2</sup> or more)                  Longest transmission cable length (A-Control cable): <math>L_6 \leq 25</math> m (1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>)                  Remote controller cable length: <math>m_1 \leq 200</math> m (0.3 to 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>)</p>
Constraint items	 <p>The diagram illustrates the permissible and non-permissible connection configurations for M-NET and A-Control cables. It shows two outdoor units (OC 51 and OC 53) connected to a central branch box (01) via cables L1, L2, L3, and L4. A power supply unit and system controller are also connected to the branch box via cable L5. The branch box (01) is connected to multiple indoor units (A-IC 01-05) via cable L6. A-IC 01-03 are connected to MA-RC remote controllers, while A-IC 04 and 05 are connected to WL-RC remote controllers. A second branch box (06) is shown with A-IC 06-08. A-IC 06 is connected to MA-RC, while A-IC 07 and 08 are connected to WL-RC. A-IC 07 is marked with a large 'NO' symbol, indicating a non-permissible connection. A-IC 08 is also marked with a 'NO' symbol. A-IC 01 is marked with 'M-NET RC (101)'. A legend indicates that 'A' represents shielded wire and '( )' represents an address example.</p> <p>A: Shielded wire ( ): Address example</p> <p>• Plural indoor units cannot be operated by a single remote controller.                  • Different refrigerant systems cannot be connected together.                  • M-NET remote controller cannot be connected.</p>

F. Example of a system using Branch Box, A-Control indoor unit, and CITY MULTI series indoor unit.



- Wiring Method, Address Settings
- Always use shielded wire when making connections between the outdoor unit (OC) and the Branch Box or CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC), as well for all OC-OC wiring intervals.
  - Use feed wiring to connect terminals M1 and M2 and the ground terminal on the transmission cable terminal block (TB3) of each outdoor unit (OC) to terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal S on the transmission cable terminal block (TB5) of the Branch Box or CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC).
  - Connect terminals 1 and 2 on the transmission cable terminal block (TB5/TB15) of the A-control indoor unit (A-IC) or CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC), to the terminal block on the MA remote controller (MA-RC).
  - Connect together terminals M1, M2 and terminal S on the terminal block for centralized control (TB7) for the outdoor unit (OC).
  - DO NOT change the jumper connector CN41 on MULTI controller board.
  - The earth processing of S terminal for the centralized control terminal block (TB7) is unnecessary. Connect the terminal S on the power supply unit to the earth.
  - Set the address setting switch as follows.

Unit	Range	Setting Method
M-IC	01 to 50	—
A-IC	01 to 50	According to the set address of connected Branch Box, set the A-IC addresses sequentially by SW1, SW11, SW12 on Branch Box. (For example, when the Branch Box address is set to 01, set the A-IC addresses to 01, 02, 03, 04 and 05.)
Branch Box	01 to 50	Use a number within the range 1-50, but it should not make the highest address of connected A-IC exceed 50.
Outdoor Unit	51 to 100	Use the smallest address of all the Branch Box plus 50. The address automatically becomes "100" if it is set as "01-50".
MA Remote Controller	—	Address setting is not necessary.

• Name, Symbol, and the Maximum Units for Connection

Permissible Length	<p>Longest length via outdoor unit (M-NET cable): <math>L_1+L_2+L_3+L_4+L_5+L_6+L_7 \leq 500</math> m (1.25 mm<sup>2</sup> or more)</p> <p>Longest transmission cable length (M-NET cable): <math>L_1+L_2+L_3+L_4</math>, <math>L_5 + L_6</math> and <math>L_7 \leq 200</math> m (1.25 mm<sup>2</sup> or more)</p> <p>Longest transmission cable length (A-Control cable): <math>L_8 \leq 25</math> m (1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>)</p> <p>Remote controller cable length: <math>m_1 \leq 200</math> m (0.3 to 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>)</p>
Constraint items	<p>Ⓐ: Shielded wire ( ): Address example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plural indoor units cannot be operated by a single remote controller.</li> <li>• Different refrigerant systems cannot be connected together.</li> <li>• M-NET remote controller cannot be connected.</li> </ul>

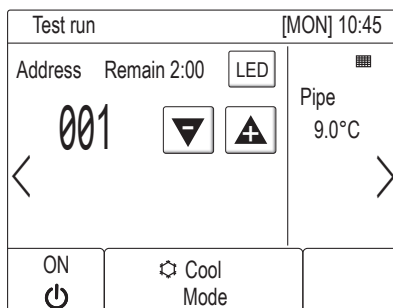
## 8-1. CHECKPOINTS FOR TEST RUN

### 8-1-1. Procedures before test run

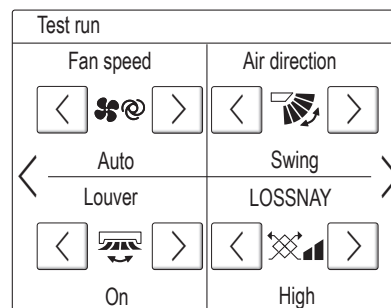
- (1) Before a test run, make sure that the following work is completed.
  - Installation related:  
Make sure that the panel of cassette type and electrical wiring are done.  
Otherwise electrical functions like auto vane will not operate normally.
  - Piping related:  
Perform leakage test of refrigerant and drain piping.  
Make sure that all joints are perfectly insulated.  
Check stop valves on both liquid and gas side are fully open.
  - Electrical wiring related:  
Check ground wire, transmission cable, remote controller cable, and power supply cable for secure connection.  
Make sure that all switch settings of address or adjustments for special specification systems are correctly settled.
- (2) Safety check:  
With the insulation tester of 500V, inspect the insulation resistance.  
Do not touch the transmission cable and remote controller cable with the tester.  
The resistance should be over 1.0 MΩ. Do not proceed inspection if the resistance is less than 1.0 MΩ.  
Inspect between the outdoor unit power supply terminal block and ground first, metallic parts like refrigerant pipes or the electrical box next, then inspect all electrical wiring of outdoor unit, indoor unit, and all linked equipment .
- (3) Before operation:
  - a) Turn the power supply switch of the outdoor unit to on for compressor protection. For a test run, wait at least 12 hours from this point.
  - b) Register control systems into remote controller(s). Never touch the on/off switch of the remote controller(s). Refer to "7-2. Special Function Operation and Settings (for M-NET Remote Controller)" as for settings. In MA remote controller(s), this registration is unnecessary.
- (4) More than 12 hours later from power supply to the outdoor unit, turn all power switch to on for the test run. Perform test run according to the "Operation procedure" table of the bottom of this page. While test running, make test run reports .

#### 8-1-1-1. Test run for M-NET Remote controller

When you deliver the unit after the test run, instruct the end user for proper usage of the system using owners' manual and the test run report you made to certificate normal operation. If abnormalities are detected during test run, refer to "8-1-2 Countermeasures for Error During Test Run". As for DIP switch setting of outdoor unit, refer to "8-5. INTERNAL SWITCH FUNCTION TABLE".



[Test run screen]



[Indoor unit setting screen]

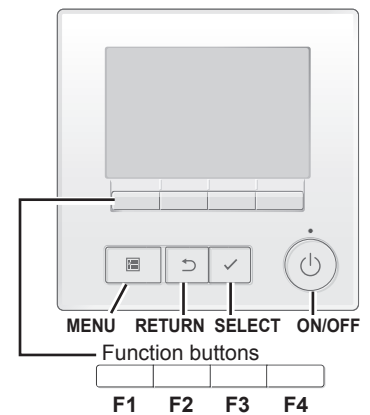
- (a) Read the section about Test run in the indoor unit Installation Manual before performing a test run.
- (b) During the test run, indoor units will be forced to operate in the Thermo-ON status.  
Except the set temperature, normal operation functions are accessible during test run.
- (c) By selecting the address of another indoor unit, the liquid pipe temperature of the selected unit can be monitored.
- (d) The test run will automatically end in two hours.

\* When AHC is controlled from the controller

To monitor the operating status of AHC, touch the [<] button on the [Test run] screen and access the [General equipment] screen.

To set the humidity setting for the humidifier (when one is connected to the AHC), touch the [>] button on the [Indoor unit setting] screen.

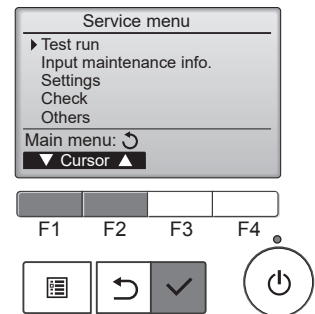
## 8-1-1-2. Test run for MA remote controller <PAR-4xMAA ("x" represents 0 or later)>



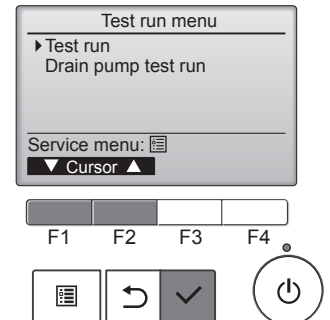
① Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [ ✓ ] button.



Select "Test run" with the [ F1 ] or [ F2 ] button, and press the [ ✓ ] button.



② Select "Test run" with the [ F1 ] or [ F2 ] button, and press the [ ✓ ] button.



### Test run operation

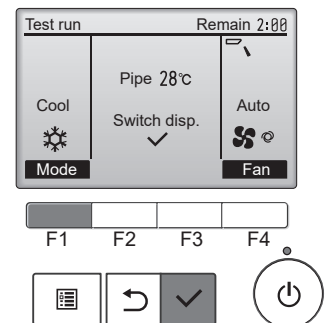
Press the [ F1 ] button to go through the operation modes in the order of "Cool and Heat".

Cool mode: Check the cold air blows out.  
Heat mode: Check the heat blows out.

Check the operation of the outdoor unit's fan.



Press the [ ✓ ] button and open the Vane setting screen.



### Auto vane check

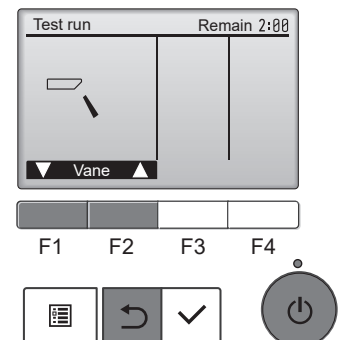
Check the auto vane with the [ F1 ] [ F2 ] buttons.



Press the [ ↺ ] button to return to "Test run operation".



Press the [ ⏻ ] button.



When the test run is completed, the "Test run menu" screen will appear.  
The test run will stop automatically after 2 hours.

\*The function is available only for the model with vanes.

## 8-1-2. Countermeasures for Error During Test Run

- If a problem occurs during test run, a code number will appear on the remote controller (or LED on the outdoor unit), and the air conditioning system will automatically cease operating.

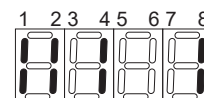
Determine the nature of the abnormality and apply corrective measures.

Check code (2 digits)	Check code (4 digits)	Trouble	Detected Unit			Remarks
			Indoor	Outdoor	Remote Controller	
Ed	0403	Serial communication error		○		Outdoor unit outdoor multi controller circuit board – Power circuit board communication trouble
U2	1102	Compressor temperature trouble		○		Check delay code 1202
UE	1302	High pressure trouble		○		Check delay code 1402
U7	1500	Superheat due to low discharge temperature trouble		○		Check delay code 1600
U2	1501	Refrigerant shortage trouble		○		Check delay code 1601
		Closed valve in cooling mode		○		Check delay code 1501
P6	1503	Anti-freeze protection of plate heat exchanger	○			
		Freeze protection of branch box or indoor unit	○			
EF	1508	4-way valve trouble in heating mode		○		Check delay code 1608
L6	2135	Circulation water freeze protection	○			
PA	2500	Water leakage	○			
P5	2502	Drain overflow protection	○			
P4	2503	Drain sensor abnormality	○			
UF	4100	Compressor current interruption (locked compressor)		○		Check delay code 4350
Pb	4114	Fan trouble (Indoor unit)	○			
UP	4210	Compressor overcurrent interruption		○		
U9	4220	Voltage shortage/overvoltage/PAM error/L1 open phase/primary current sensor error/power synchronization signal error		○		Check delay code 4320
U5	4230	Heat sink temperature trouble		○		Check delay code 4330
U6	4250	Power module trouble		○		Check delay code 4350
U8	4400	Fan trouble (Outdoor unit)		○		Check delay code 4500
U3	5101	Air inlet thermistor (TH21) open/short or	○			
		Compressor temperature thermistor (TH4) open/short		○		Check delay code 1202
U4	5102	Liquid pipe temperature thermistor (TH22) open/short	○			
		Suction pipe temperature thermistor (TH6) open/short		○		Check delay code 1211
U4	5103	Gas pipe temperature thermistor (TH23) open/short	○			
U4	5105	Outdoor liquid pipe temperature thermistor (TH3) open/short		○		Check delay code 1205
U4	5106	Ambient temperature thermistor (TH7) open/short		○		Check delay code 1221
U4	5109	HIC pipe temperature thermistor (TH2) open/short		○		Check delay code 1222
U4	5110	Heat sink temperature thermistor (TH8) open/short		○		Check delay code 1214
F5	5201	High pressure sensor (63HS) trouble		○		Check delay code 1402
F3	5202	Low pressure sensor (63LS) trouble		○		Check delay code 1400
UH	5300	Primary current error		○		Check delay code 4310
P4	5701	Contact failure of drain float switch	○			
A0	6600	Duplex address error	○	○	○	Only M-NET Remote controller is detected.
A2	6602	Transmission processor hardware error	○	○	○	Only M-NET Remote controller is detected.
A3	6603	Transmission bus BUSY error	○	○	○	Only M-NET Remote controller is detected.
A6	6606	Signal communication error with transmission processor	○	○	○	Only M-NET Remote controller is detected.
A7	6607	No ACK error	○	○	○	Only M-NET Remote controller is detected.
A8	6608	No response frame error	○	○	○	Only M-NET Remote controller is detected.
E0/E4	6831	MA communication receive error	○		○	Only MA Remote controller is detected.
E3/E5	6832	MA communication send error	○		○	Only MA Remote controller is detected.
E3/E5	6833	MA communication send error	○		○	Only MA Remote controller is detected.
E0/E4	6834	MA communication receive error	○		○	Only MA Remote controller is detected.
EF	7100	Total capacity error		○		
EF	7101	Capacity code error	○	○		
EF	7102	Connecting excessive number of units and branch boxes		○		
EF	7105	Address setting error		○		
EF	7130	Incompatible unit combination		○		

- Notes:**
1. When the outdoor unit detects No ACK error/No response error, an object indoor unit is treated as a stop, and not assumed to be abnormal.
  2. The check codes displayed on the units may be different between the error source and others. In that case, please refer to the check code of error source by displayed attribute and address.
  3. Refer to the service manual of indoor unit or remote controller for the detail of error detected in indoor unit or remote controller.

- Self-diagnosis function  
The indoor and outdoor units can be diagnosed automatically using the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) and LED1, LED2 (LED indication) found on the multi-controller of the outdoor unit.  
LED indication: Set all contacts of SW1 to OFF.
- During normal operation  
The LED indicates the drive state of the controller in the outdoor unit.

[Example]  
When the compressor and SV1 are on during cooling operation.



Bit	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Indication	Compressor operated	52C	21S4	SV1	(SV2)	—	—	Always lit



Check code

0403  
(Ed)

## Serial communication error

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If serial communication between the outdoor controller board and outdoor power board is defective.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Wire breakage or contact failure of connector CN2 or CN4</li> <li>② Malfunction of power board communication circuit on outdoor controller board</li> <li>③ Malfunction of communication circuit on outdoor power board</li> </ul>

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

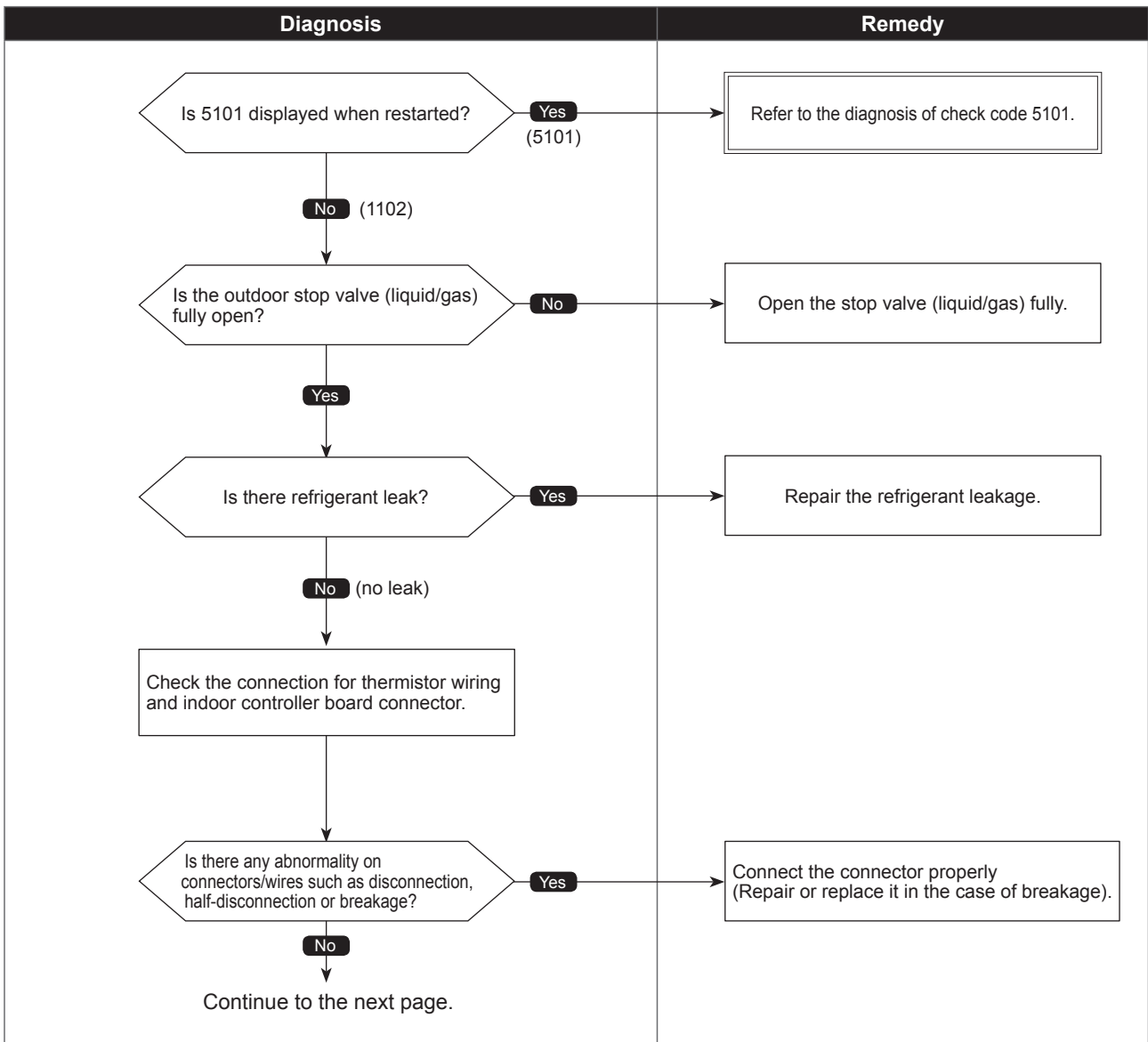
Diagnosis	Remedy
<p>Check the connection of the communication line (CN2 and CN4) between the outdoor controller board and power board.</p> <p>Are they connected normally?</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>Check the wiring.</p> <p>Are they connected normally?</p> <p>Yes</p>	<p>Connect the CN2 and CN4 properly. Replace them in the case of breakage.</p> <p>Connect the wiring properly. Replace them in the case of breakage.</p> <p>The communication circuit of either the outdoor controller board or power board is defective. If unable to identify the defective circuit; ①Replace the outdoor controller board if it does not recover. ②Replace the outdoor power board.</p>

# Compressor temperature trouble

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>(1) If TH4 falls into following temperature conditions;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>●exceeds 110°C [230°F] continuously for 5 minutes</li> <li>●exceeds 125°C [257°F]</li> </ul> <p>(2) If a pressure detected by the high pressure sensor and converted to saturation temperature exceeds 40°C [104°F] during defrosting, and TH4 exceeds 110°C [230°F].</p> <p>TH4: Thermistor &lt;Compressor&gt; LEV: Linear expansion valve</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Malfunction of stop valve</li> <li>② Over-heated compressor operation caused by shortage of refrigerant</li> <li>③ Defective thermistor</li> <li>④ Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board</li> <li>⑤ LEV performance failure</li> <li>⑥ Defective indoor controller board</li> <li>⑦ Clogged refrigerant system caused by foreign object</li> <li>⑧ Refrigerant shortage (Refrigerant liquid accumulation in compressor while indoor unit is OFF/thermo-OFF.)</li> </ul>

●Diagnosis of defects

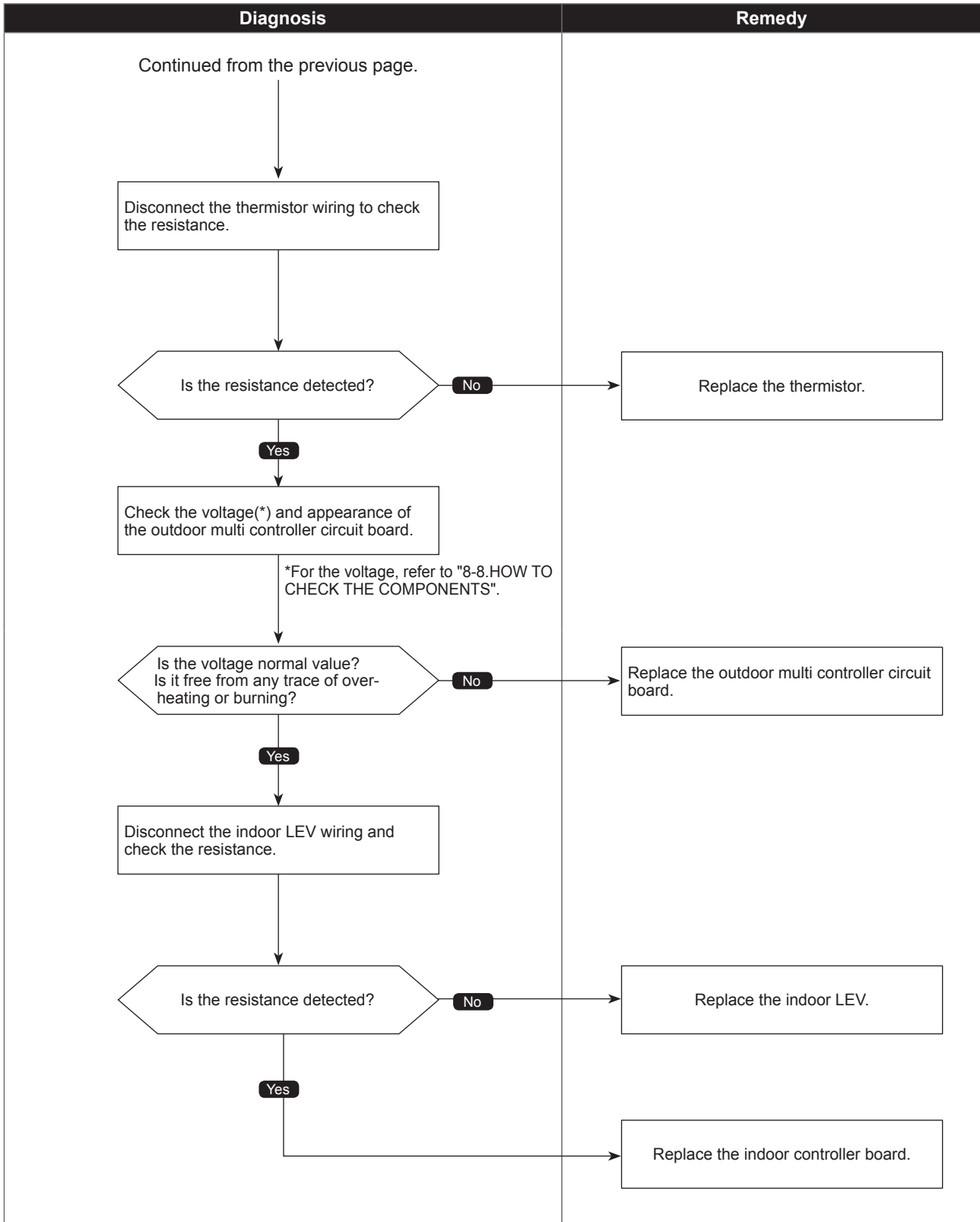
Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



# Compressor temperature trouble

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

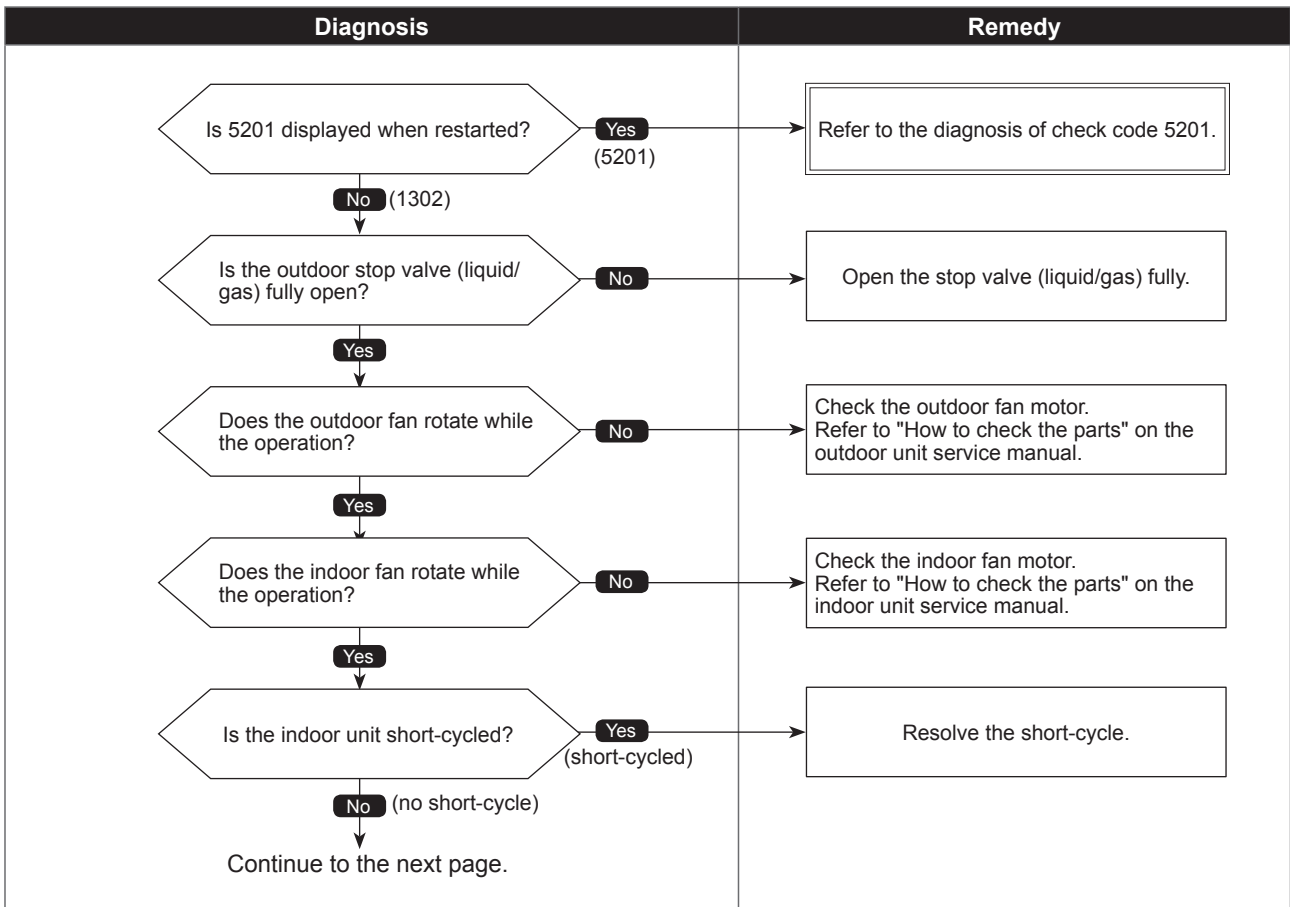


# High pressure trouble

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>(1) High pressure abnormality (63H operation) If 63H operates(*) during compressor operation. (* 4.15 MPaG [602 PSIG])</p> <p>(2) High pressure abnormality (63HS detected) 1. If a pressure detected by 63HS is 4.31 MPaG [625 PSIG] or more during compressor operation. 2. If a pressure detected by 63HS is 4.14 MPaG [600 PSIG] or more for 3 minutes during compressor operation.</p> <p>63H: High pressure switch 63HS: High pressure sensor LEV: Linear expansion valve SV1: Solenoid valve TH7: Thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt;</p>	<p>① Defective operation of stop valve (not fully open) ② Clogged or broken pipe ③ Malfunction or locked outdoor fan motor ④ Short-cycle of outdoor unit ⑤ Dirt of outdoor heat exchanger ⑥ Remote controller transmitting error caused by noise interference ⑦ Contact failure of the outdoor multi controller circuit board connector ⑧ Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board ⑨ Short-cycle of indoor unit ⑩ Decreased airflow, clogged filter, or dirt on indoor unit. ⑪ Malfunction or locked indoor fan motor ⑫ Decreased airflow caused by defective inspection of outdoor temperature thermistor (It detects lower temperature than actual temperature.) ⑬ Indoor LEV performance failure ⑭ Malfunction of fan driving circuit ⑮ SV1 performance failure ⑯ Defective High pressure sensor ⑰ Defective High pressure sensor input circuit on outdoor multi controller circuit board</p>

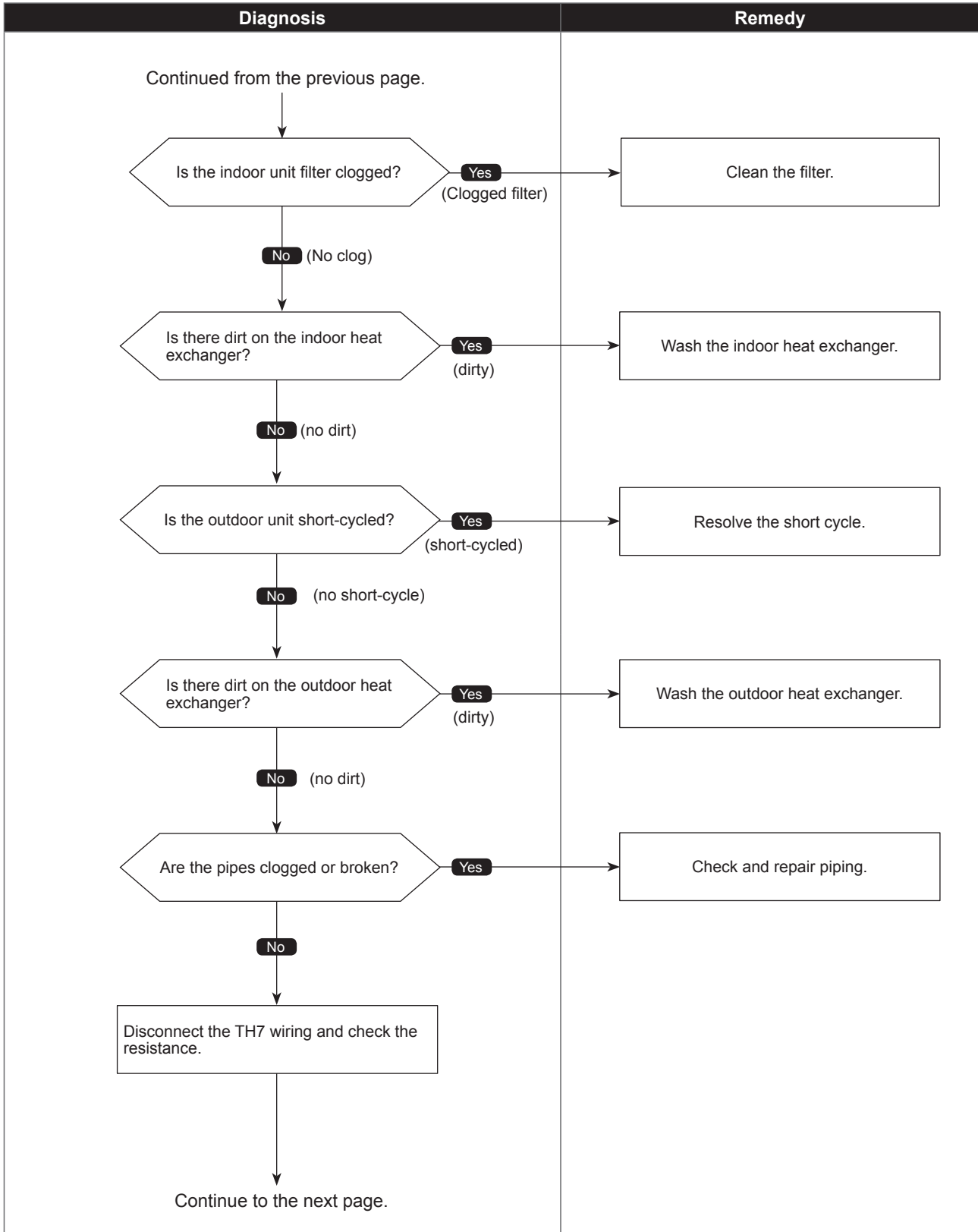
●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



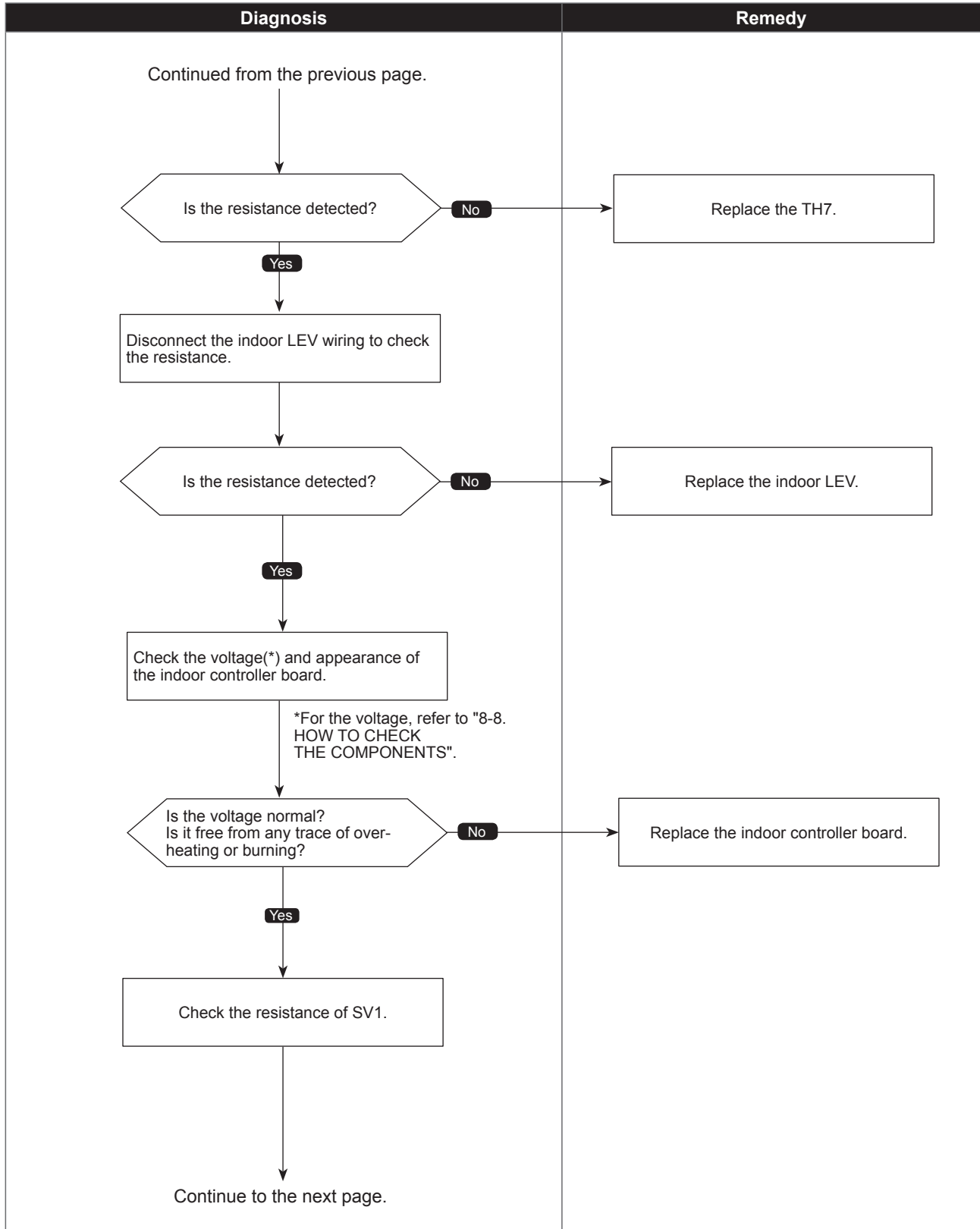
●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



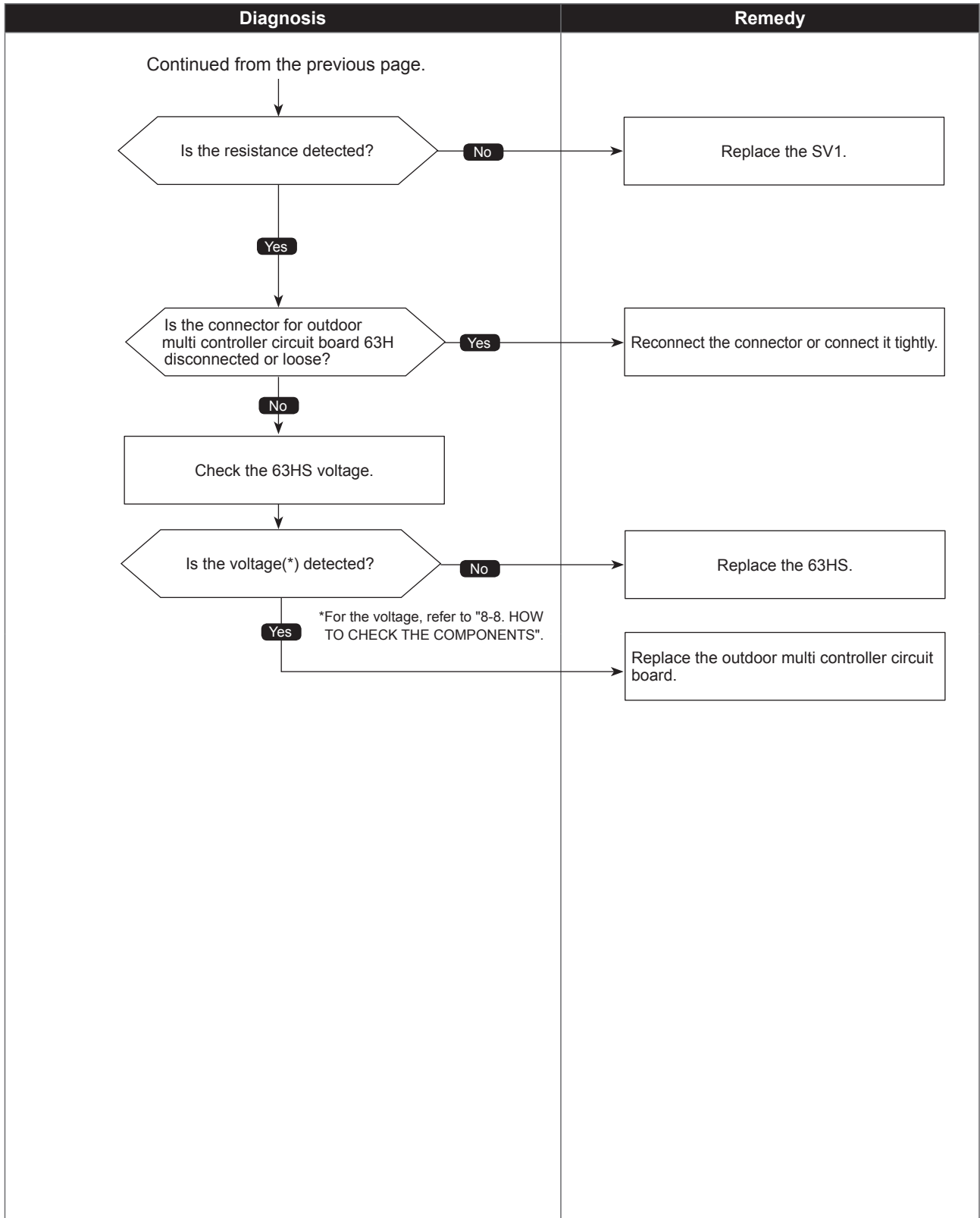
## ●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

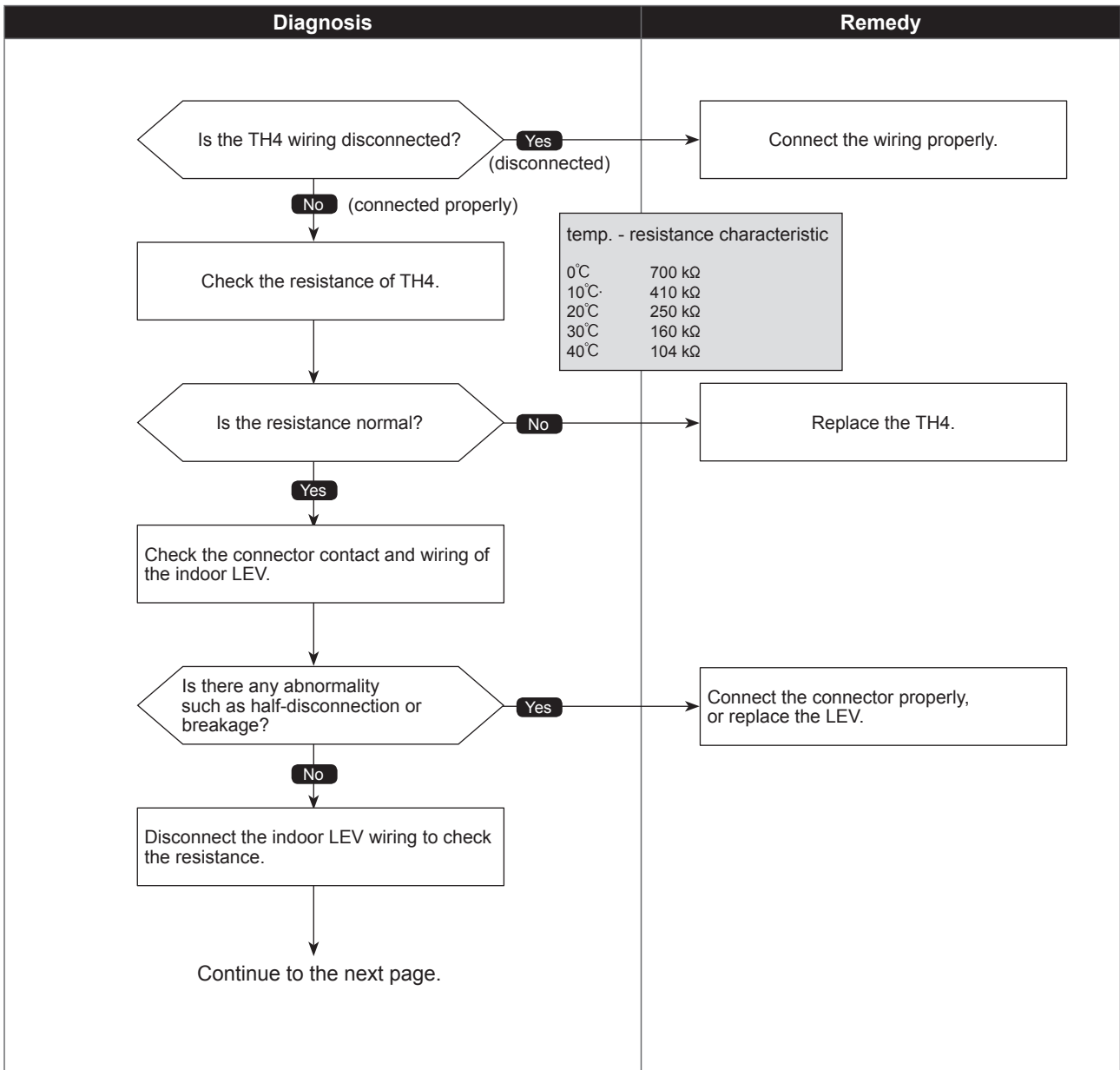


# Superheat due to low discharge temperature trouble

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>If the discharge superheat is continuously detected <math>-15^{\circ}\text{C}</math> [<math>-27^{\circ}\text{F}</math>](*) or less for 5 minutes even though the indoor LEV has minimum open pulse after the compressor starts operating for 10 minutes.</p> <p>LEV: Linear expansion valve TH4: Thermistor &lt;Compressor&gt; 63HS: High pressure sensor</p> <p>*At this temperature, conditions for the abnormality detection will not be satisfied if no abnormality is detected on either TH4 or 63HS.</p>	<p>① Disconnection or loose connection of TH4 ② Defective holder of TH4 ③ Disconnection of LEV coil ④ Disconnection of LEV connector ⑤ LEV performance failure</p>

●Diagnosis of defects

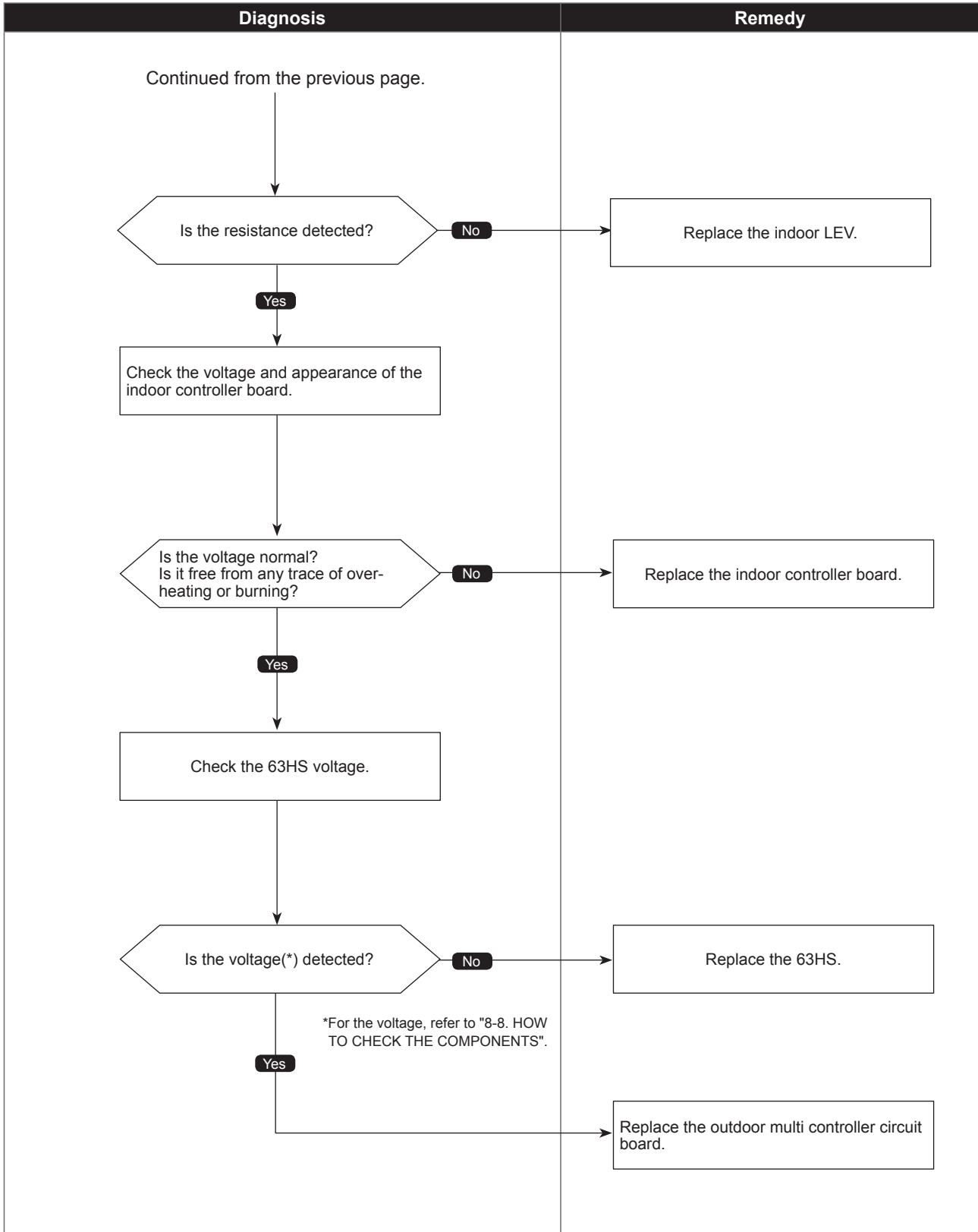
Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.





●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

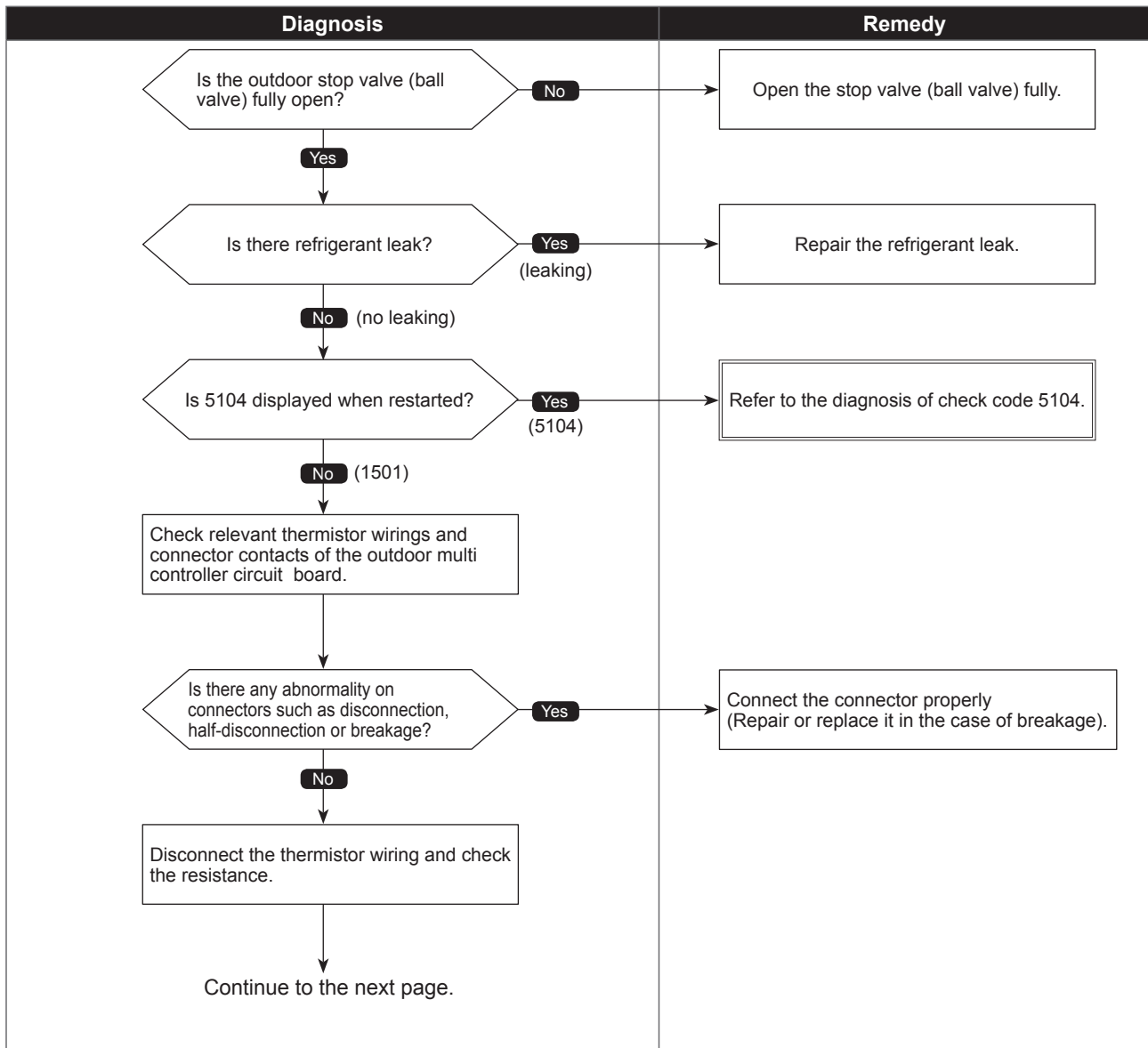


## Refrigerant shortage trouble

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>(1) When all of the following conditions have been satisfied for 15 consecutive minutes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The compressor is operating in HEAT mode.</li> <li>Discharge superheat is 80°C [144°F] or more.</li> <li>Difference between TH7 and TH3 applies to the formula of (TH7-TH3 &lt; 5°C [9°F])</li> <li>The saturation temperature converted from a high pressure sensor detects below 35°C [95°F].</li> </ol> <p>(2) When all of the following conditions have been satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The compressor is in operation.</li> <li>When cooling, discharge superheat is 80°C [144°F] or more, and the saturation temperature converted from a high pressure sensor is over -40°C [-40°F].</li> <li>When heating, discharge superheat is 90°C [162°F] or more.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defective operation of stop valve (not fully open)</li> <li>Defective thermistor</li> <li>Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board</li> <li>Indoor LEV performance failure</li> <li>Gas leakage or shortage</li> <li>Defective 63HS</li> </ol> <p>TH3: Thermistor &lt;Outdoor liquid pipe&gt;  TH7: Thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt;  LEV: Linear expansion valve  63HS: High pressure sensor</p>

## ●Diagnosis of defects

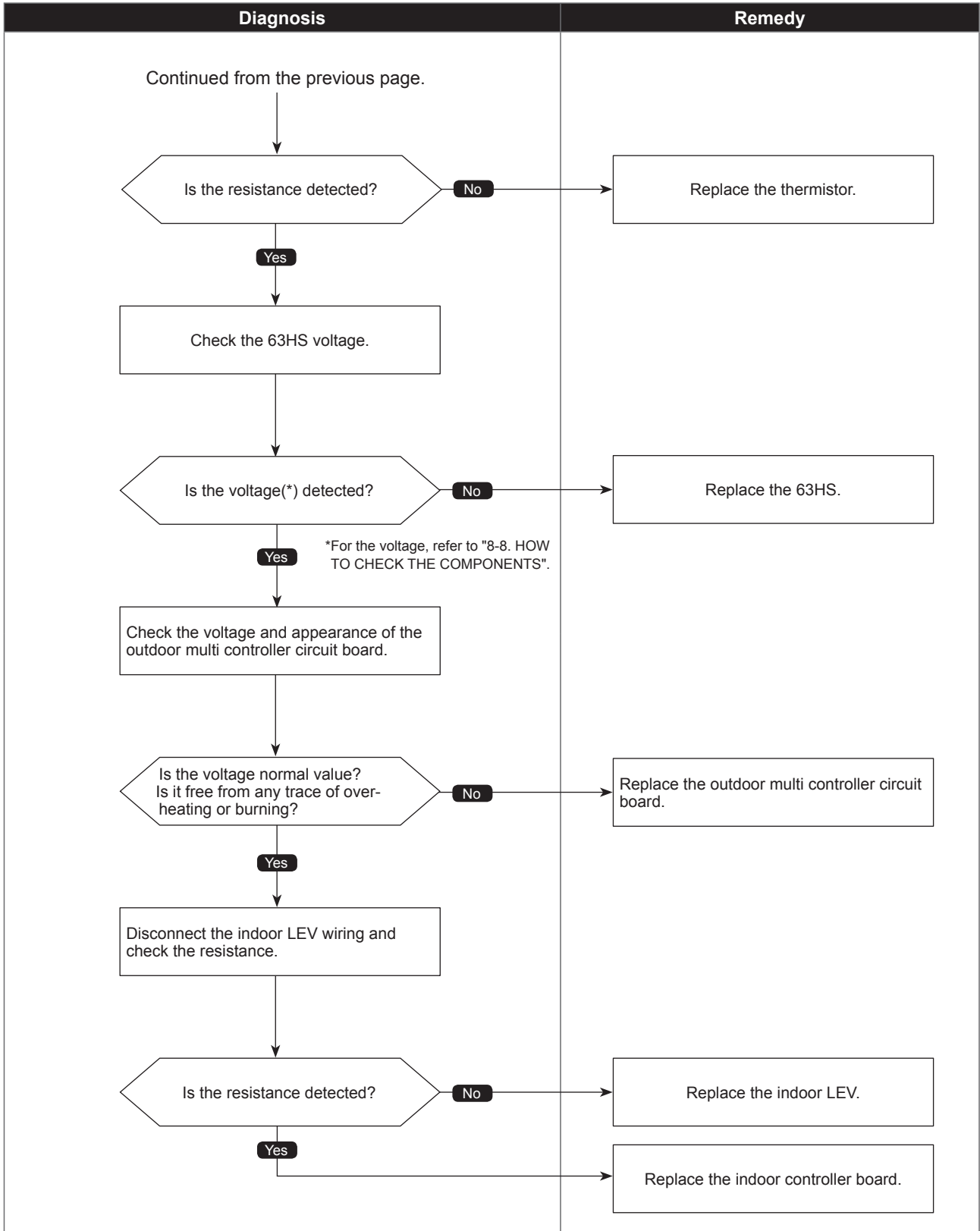
Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



# Refrigerant shortage trouble

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Check code

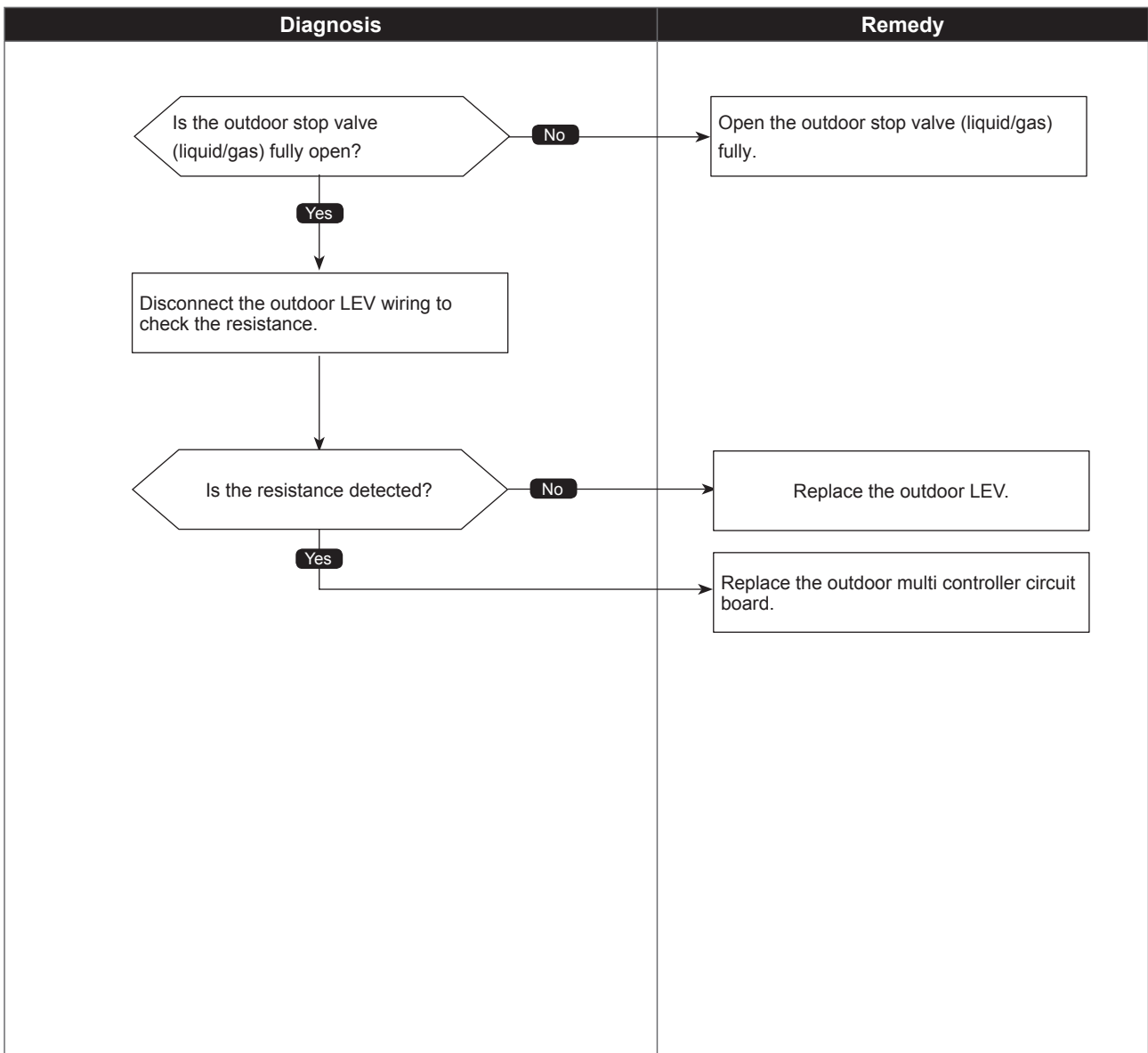
1501  
(U2)

## Closed valve in cooling mode

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>If stop valve is closed during cooling operation.</p> <p>When both of the following temperature conditions have been satisfied for 20 minutes or more during cooling operation.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. TH22j-TH21j <math>\geq</math> -2°C [-3.6°F]</li> <li>2. TH23j-TH21j <math>\geq</math> -2°C [-3.6°F]</li> </ol> <p>Note: For indoor unit, the abnormality is detected if an operating unit satisfies the condition.</p>	<p>① Outdoor liquid/gas valve is closed. ② Malfunction of outdoor LEV (LEV1)(blockage)</p> <p>TH21: Indoor intake temperature thermistor (RT11 or TH1) TH22: Indoor liquid pipe temperature thermistor (RT13 or TH2) TH23: Indoor gas pipe temperature thermistor (TH-A to E) LEV: Linear expansion valve</p>

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Check code

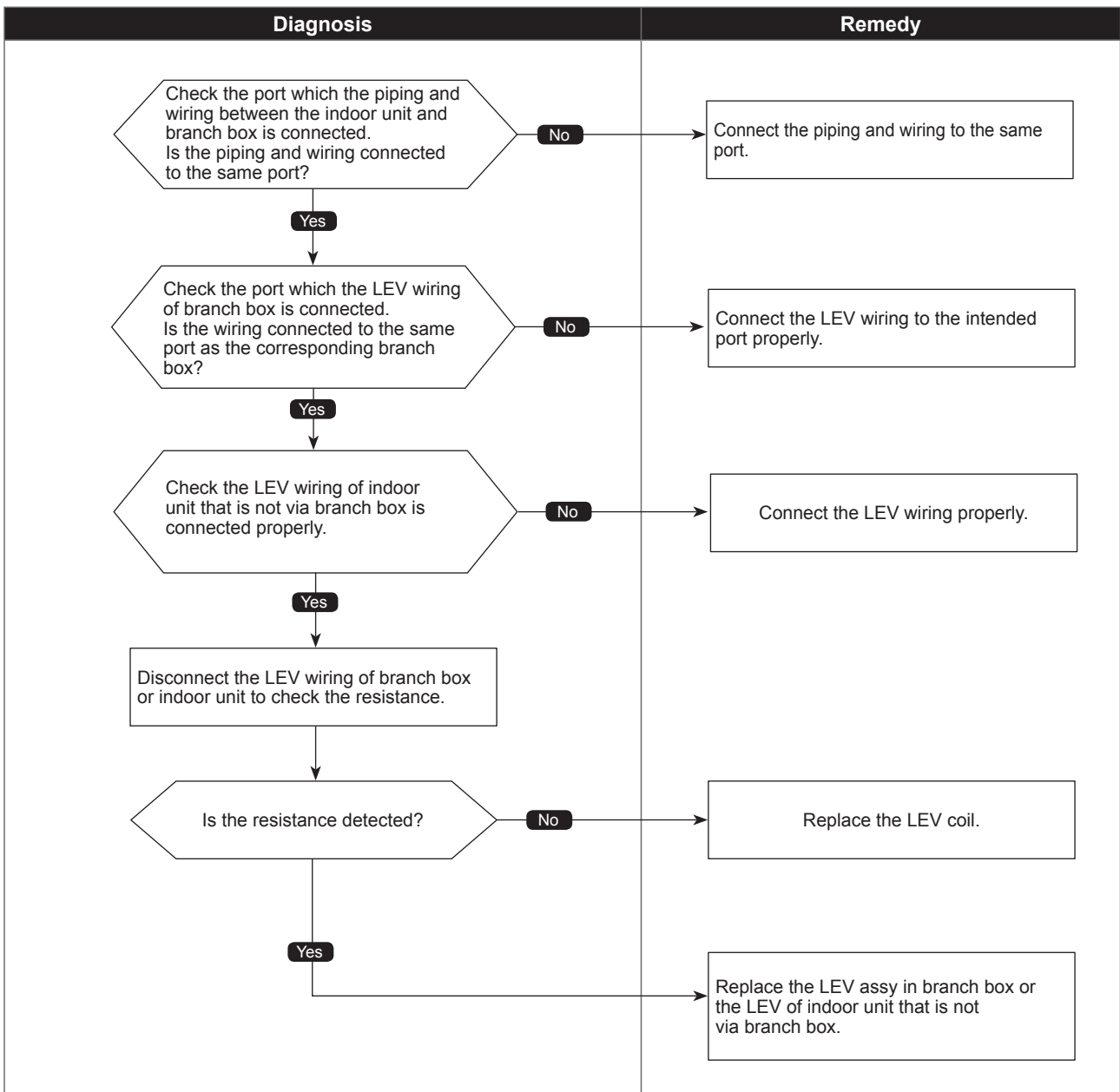
1503  
(P6)

# Anti-freeze protection of plate heat exchanger Freeze protection of branch box or indoor unit

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>The purpose of the check code is to prevent indoor unit from freezing or dew condensation which is caused when a refrigerant keeps flowing into the unit in STOP.</p> <p>When all of the following conditions have been satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The compressor is operating in COOL mode.</li> <li>2. 15 minutes have passed after the startup of the compressor, or the change in the number of operating indoor units is made (including a change by turning thermo-ON/OFF).</li> <li>3. After the condition 2 above is satisfied, the thermistor of indoor unit in STOP detects TH22] <math>\leq -5^{\circ}\text{C}</math> [<math>23^{\circ}\text{F}</math>] for 5 consecutive minutes.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Wrong piping connection between indoor unit and branch box</li> <li>② Miswiring between indoor unit and branch box</li> <li>③ Miswiring of LEV in branch box</li> <li>④ Malfunction of LEV in branch box</li> </ol>

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

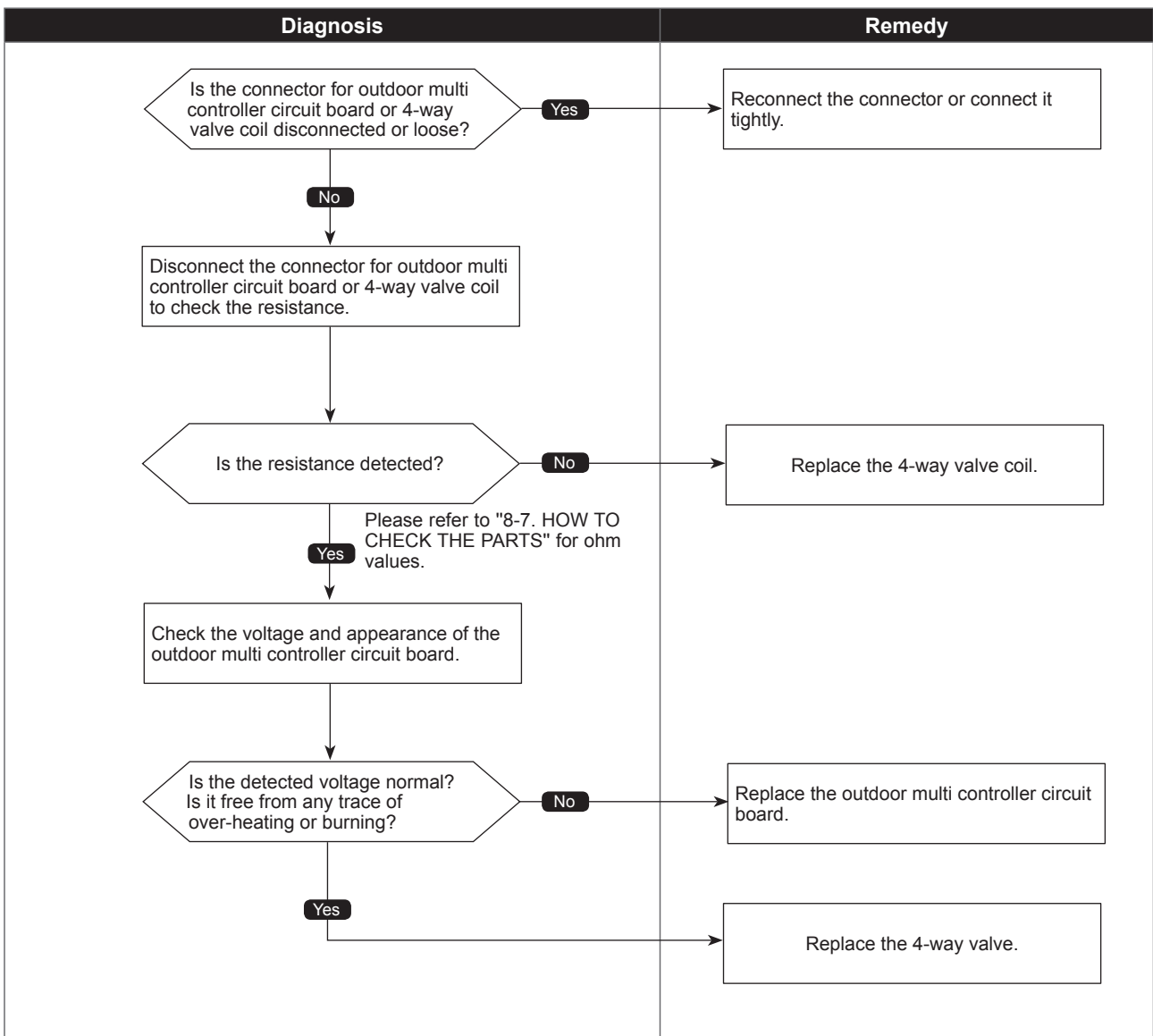


## 4-way valve trouble in heating mode

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>If 4-way valve does not operate during heating operation.</p> <p>When any of the following temperature conditions is satisfied for 3 minutes or more during heating operation</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. TH22j-TH21j <math>\leq -10^{\circ}\text{C}</math> [<math>-18^{\circ}\text{F}</math>]</li> <li>2. TH23j-TH21j <math>\leq -10^{\circ}\text{C}</math> [<math>-18^{\circ}\text{F}</math>]</li> <li>3. TH22j <math>\leq 3^{\circ}\text{C}</math> [<math>37.4^{\circ}\text{F}</math>]</li> <li>4. TH23j <math>\leq 3^{\circ}\text{C}</math> [<math>37.4^{\circ}\text{F}</math>]</li> </ol> <p>Note: For indoor unit, the abnormality is detected if an operating unit satisfies the condition.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① 4-way valve failure</li> <li>② Disconnection or failure of 4-way valve coil</li> <li>③ Clogged drain pipe</li> <li>④ Disconnection or loose connection of connectors</li> <li>⑤ Malfunction of input circuit on outdoor multi controller circuit board</li> <li>⑥ Defective outdoor power circuit board</li> </ol>

●Diagnosis of defects

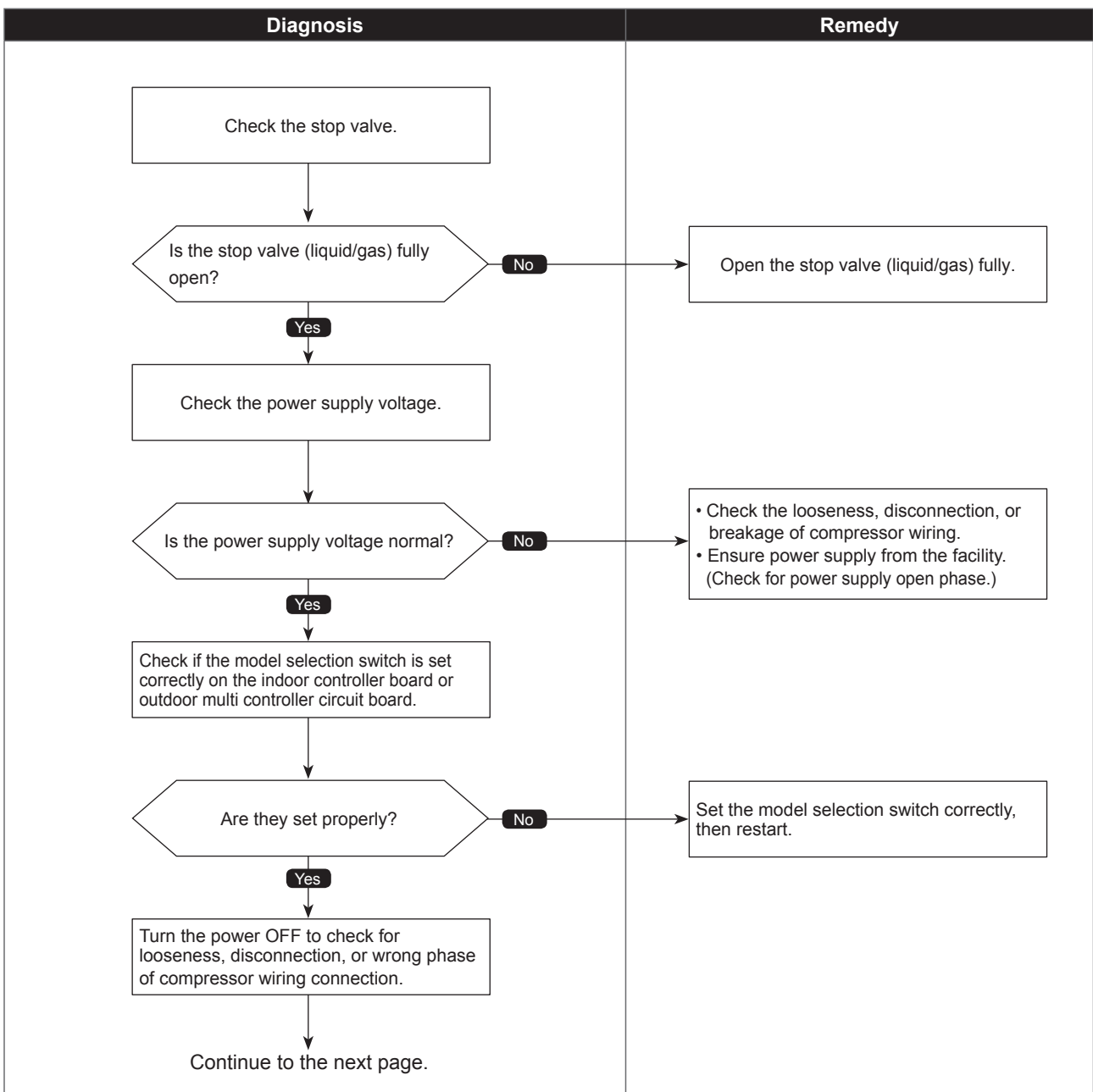
Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If overcurrent of DC bus or compressor is detected before 30 seconds since the compressor starts operating.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Closed stop valve</li> <li>② Decrease of power supply voltage</li> <li>③ Looseness, disconnection, or wrong phase of compressor wiring connection</li> <li>④ Incorrect DIP-SW setting of model selection on the outdoor controller board</li> <li>⑤ Defective compressor</li> <li>⑥ Defective outdoor power circuit board</li> </ul>

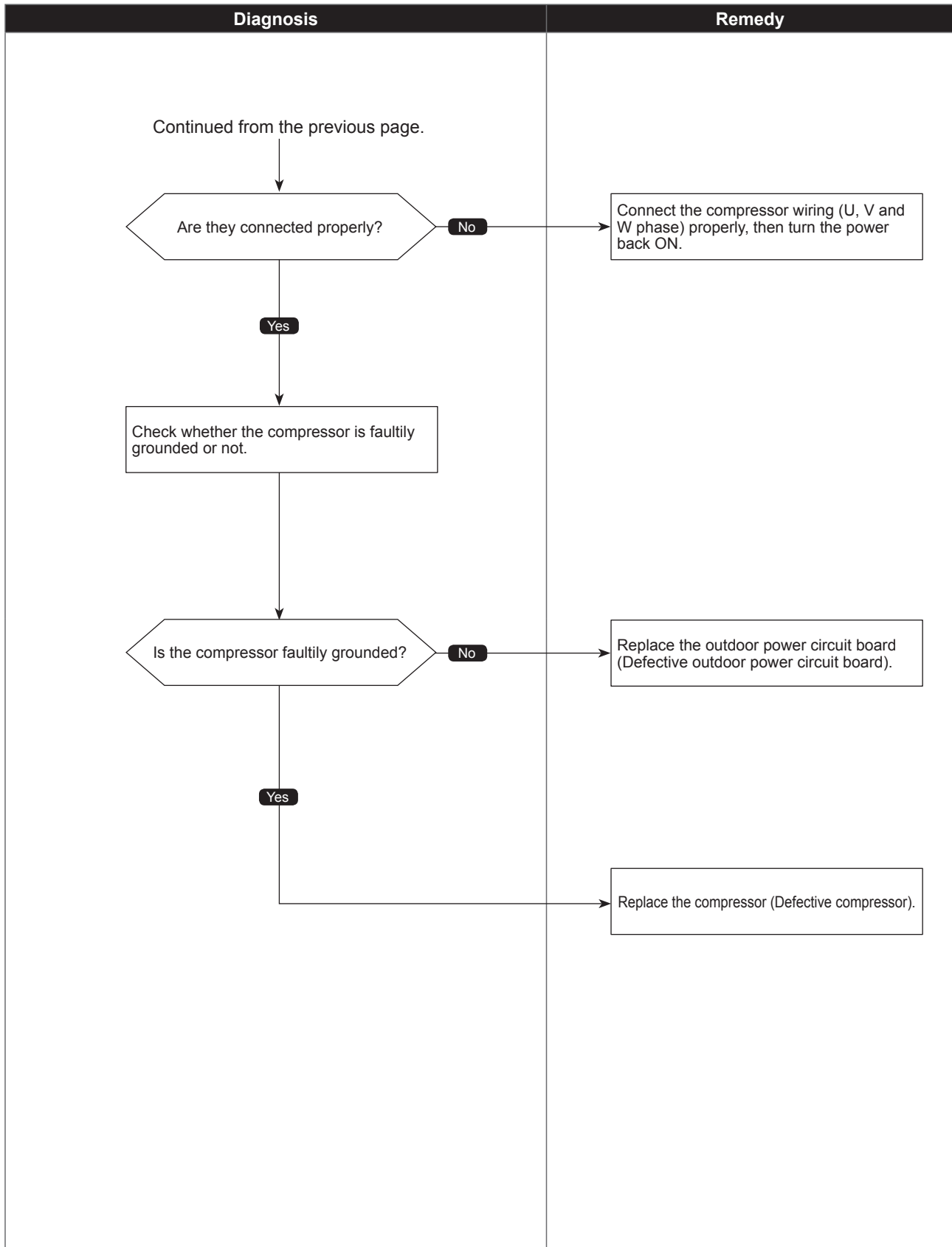
●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



## ●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



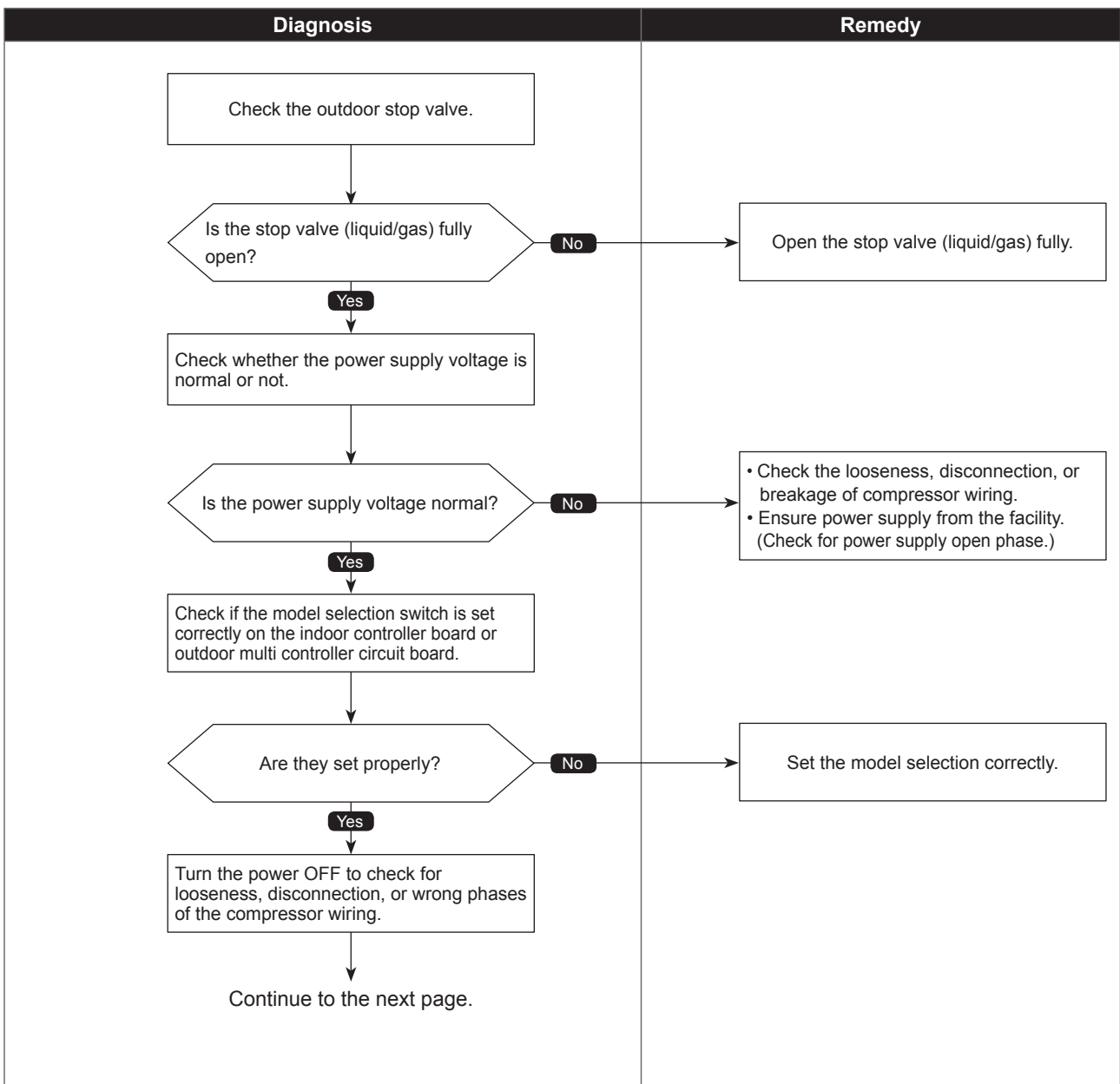


# Compressor overcurrent interruption

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>If overcurrent of DC bus or compressor is detected after 30 seconds since the compressor starts operating.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Closed outdoor stop valve</li> <li>② Decrease of power supply voltage</li> <li>③ Looseness, disconnection, or wrong phase of compressor wiring connection</li> <li>④ Model selection error on indoor controller board or outdoor multi controller circuit board</li> <li>⑤ Defective compressor</li> <li>⑥ Defective outdoor power circuit board</li> <li>⑦ Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board</li> <li>⑧ Malfunction of indoor/outdoor unit fan</li> <li>⑨ Short-cycle of indoor/outdoor unit</li> </ul>

●Diagnosis of defects

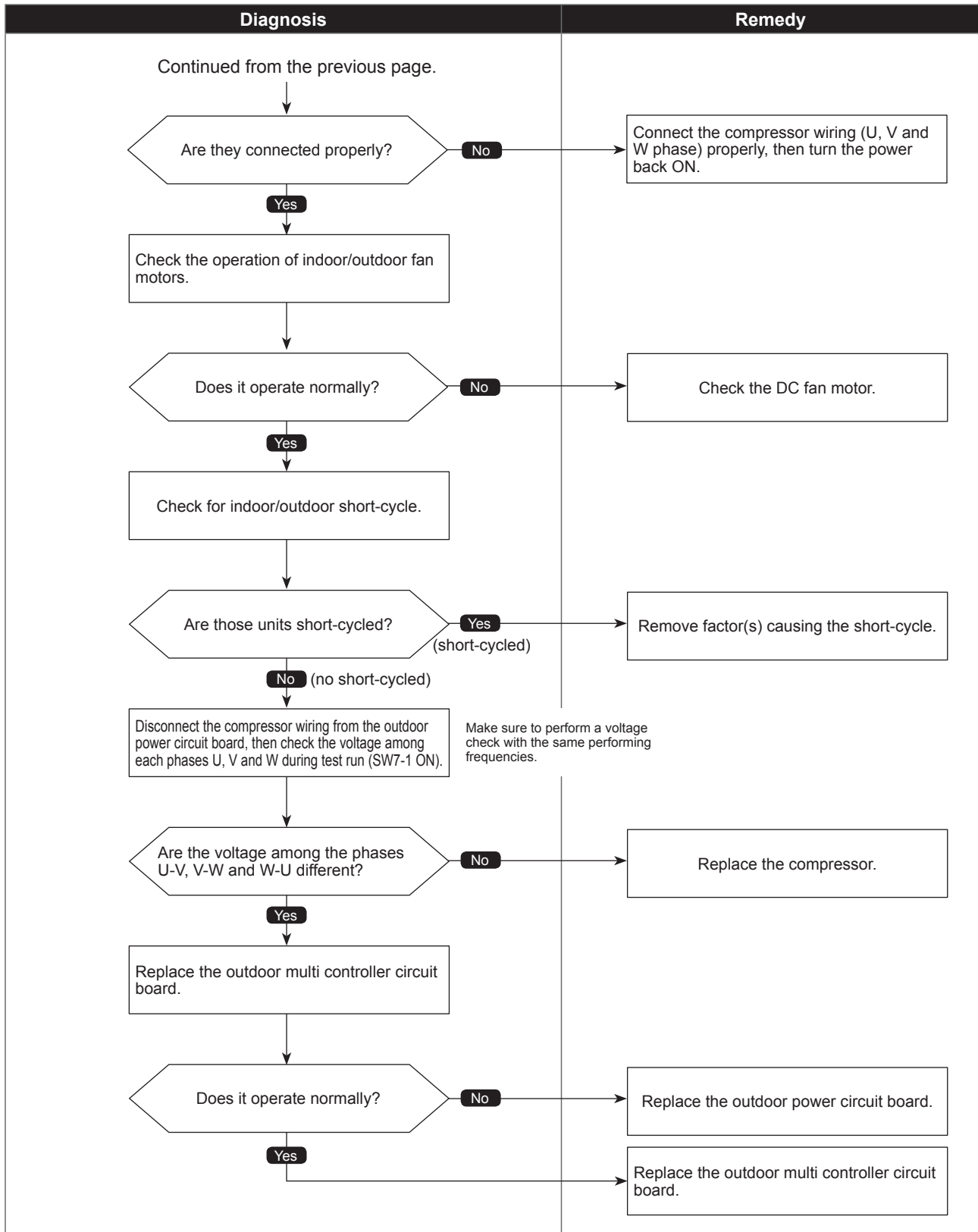
Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



## Compressor overcurrent interruption

## ●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



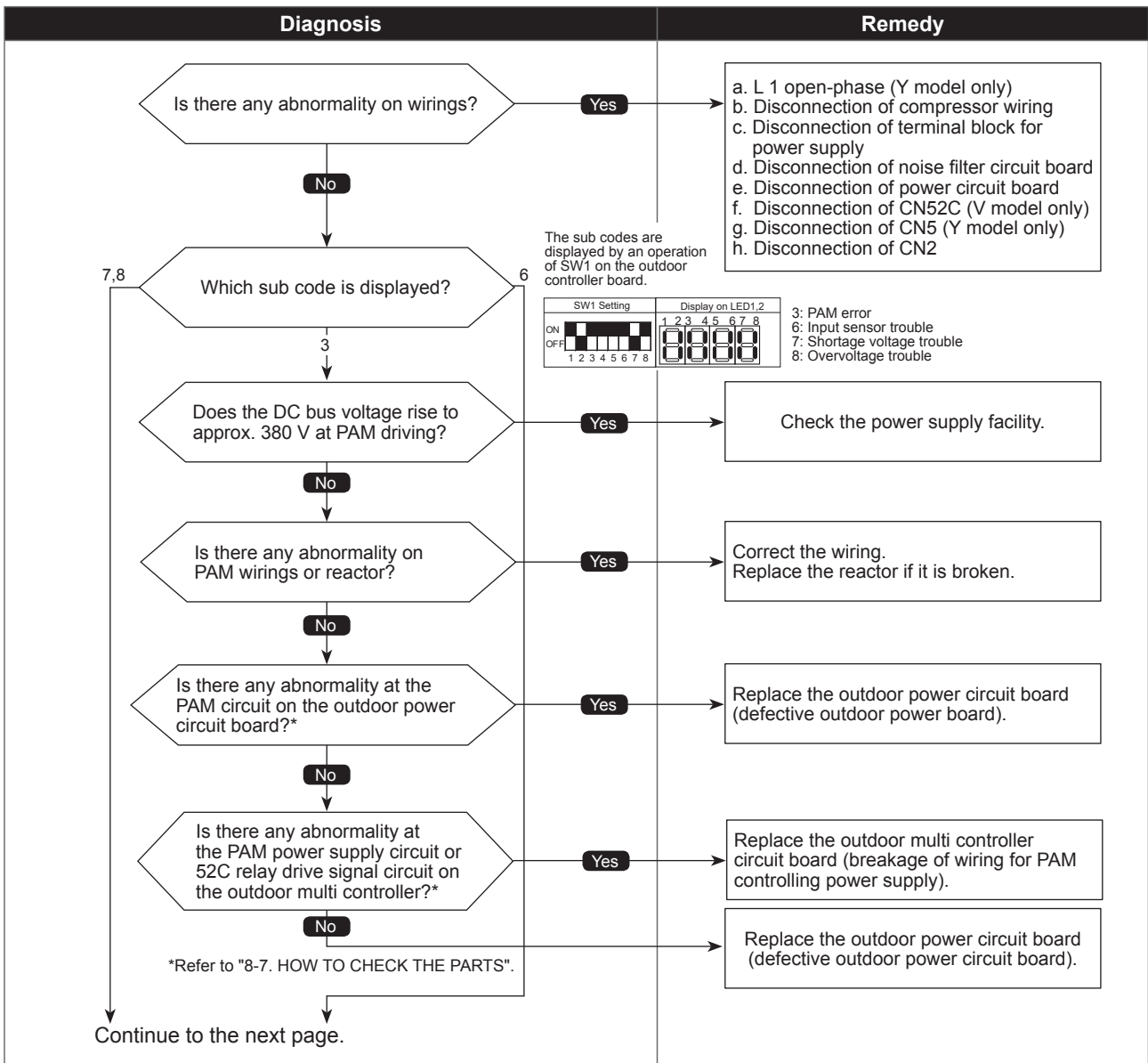
## Voltage shortage /Overvoltage/PAM error/L1 open phase/ Primary current sensor error/Power synchronization signal error

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>If any of following symptoms are detected;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Decrease of DC bus voltage to 200 V(Vmodel), 350 V (Y model)</li> <li>● Increase of DC bus voltage to 400 V (V model), 760 V (Y model)</li> <li>● DC bus voltage stays at 310V or less for consecutive 30 seconds when the operational frequency is over 20 Hz.</li> <li>● When any of following conditions is satisfied while the detections value of primary current is 0.1A or less.                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The operational frequency is 40Hz or more.</li> <li>2. The compressor current is 6A or more.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Decrease/increase of power supply voltage</li> <li>② L1 open-phase (Y model only)</li> <li>③ Primary current sensor failure</li> <li>④ Disconnection of compressor wiring</li> <li>⑤ Malfunction of 52C relay</li> <li>⑥ Defective outdoor power circuit board</li> <li>⑦ Malfunction of 52C relay driving circuit on outdoor multi controller circuit board</li> <li>⑧ Disconnection of CN5 (Y model only)</li> <li>⑨ Disconnection of CN2</li> <li>⑩ Malfunction of primary current detecting circuit on outdoor power circuit board</li> <li>⑪ Malfunction of resistor connected to 52C relay on outdoor power circuit board (Y model only)</li> </ol>

● **Diagnosis of defects**  
 Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

V model : single phase model  
 Y model : three phase four wire model

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

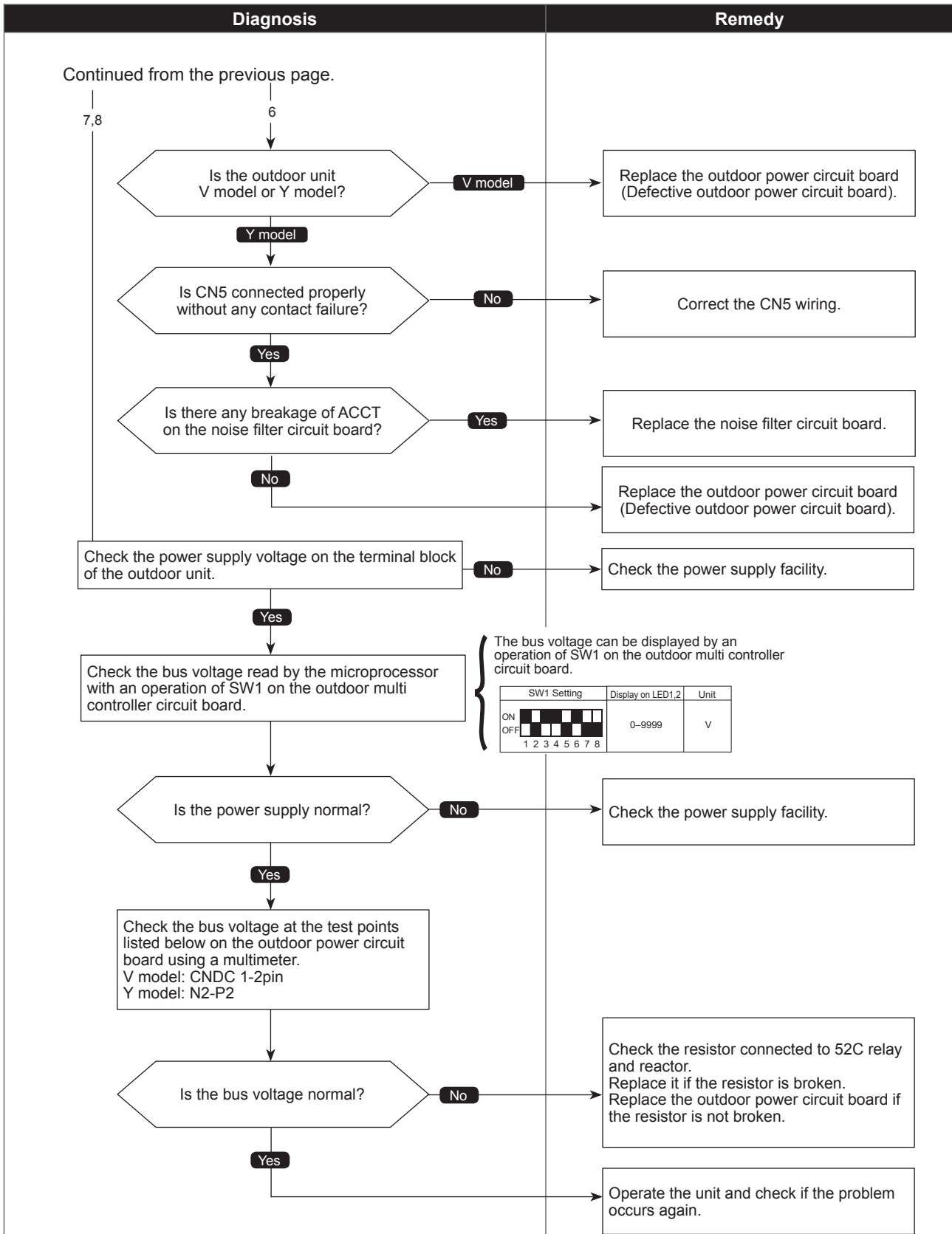


## Voltage shortage /Overvoltage/PAM error/L1 open phase/ Primary current sensor error/Power synchronization signal error

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



Check code

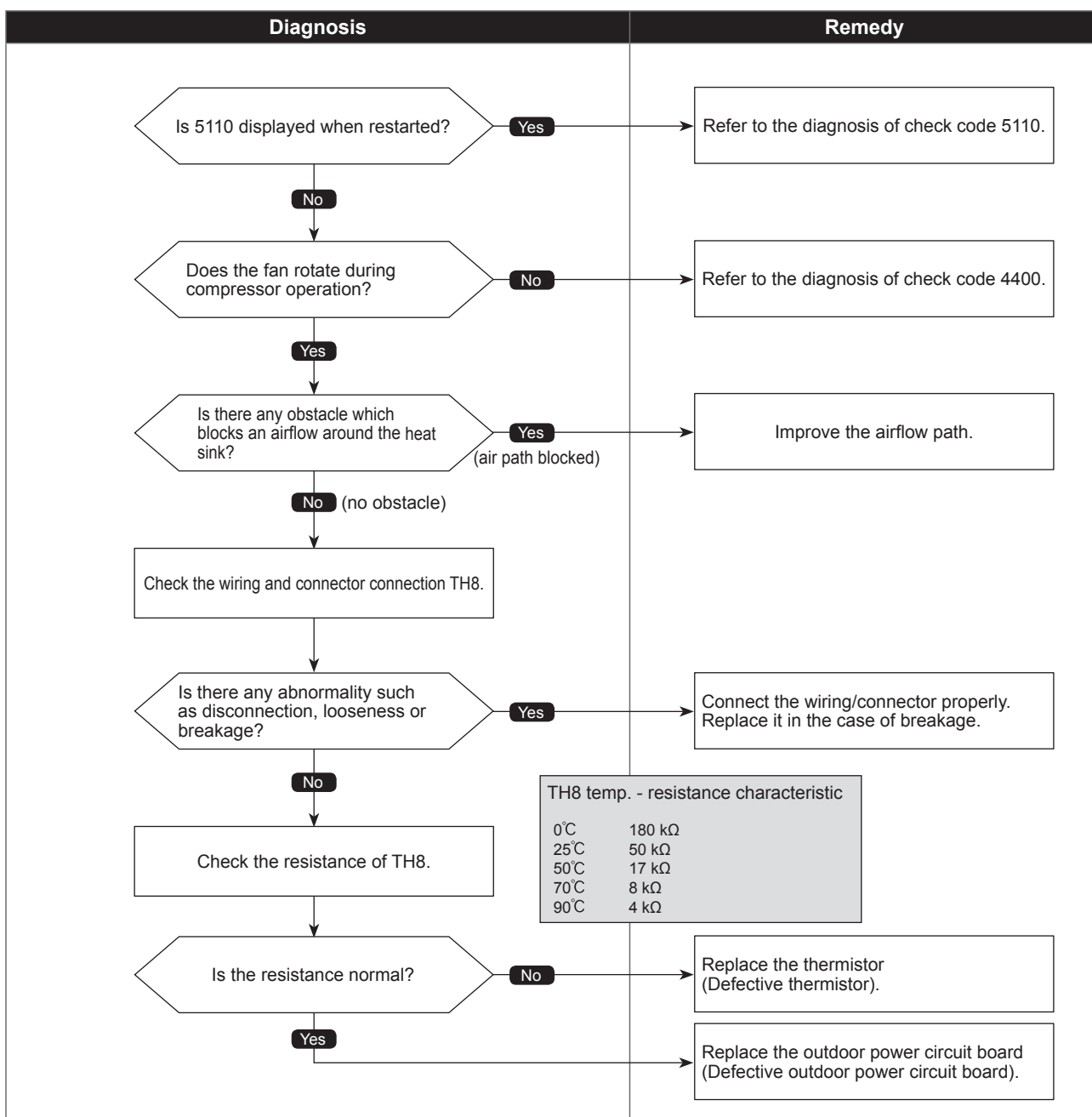
4230  
(U5)

# Heat sink temperature trouble

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>If TH8 detects a temperature outside the specified range during compressor operation.</p> <p>TH8: Thermistor &lt;Heat sink&gt;</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Blocked outdoor fan</li> <li>② Malfunction of outdoor fan motor</li> <li>③ Blocked airflow path</li> <li>④ Rise of ambient temperature</li> <li>⑤ Characteristic defect of thermistor</li> <li>⑥ Malfunction of input circuit on outdoor power circuit board</li> <li>⑦ Malfunction of outdoor fan driving circuit</li> </ul>

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Check code

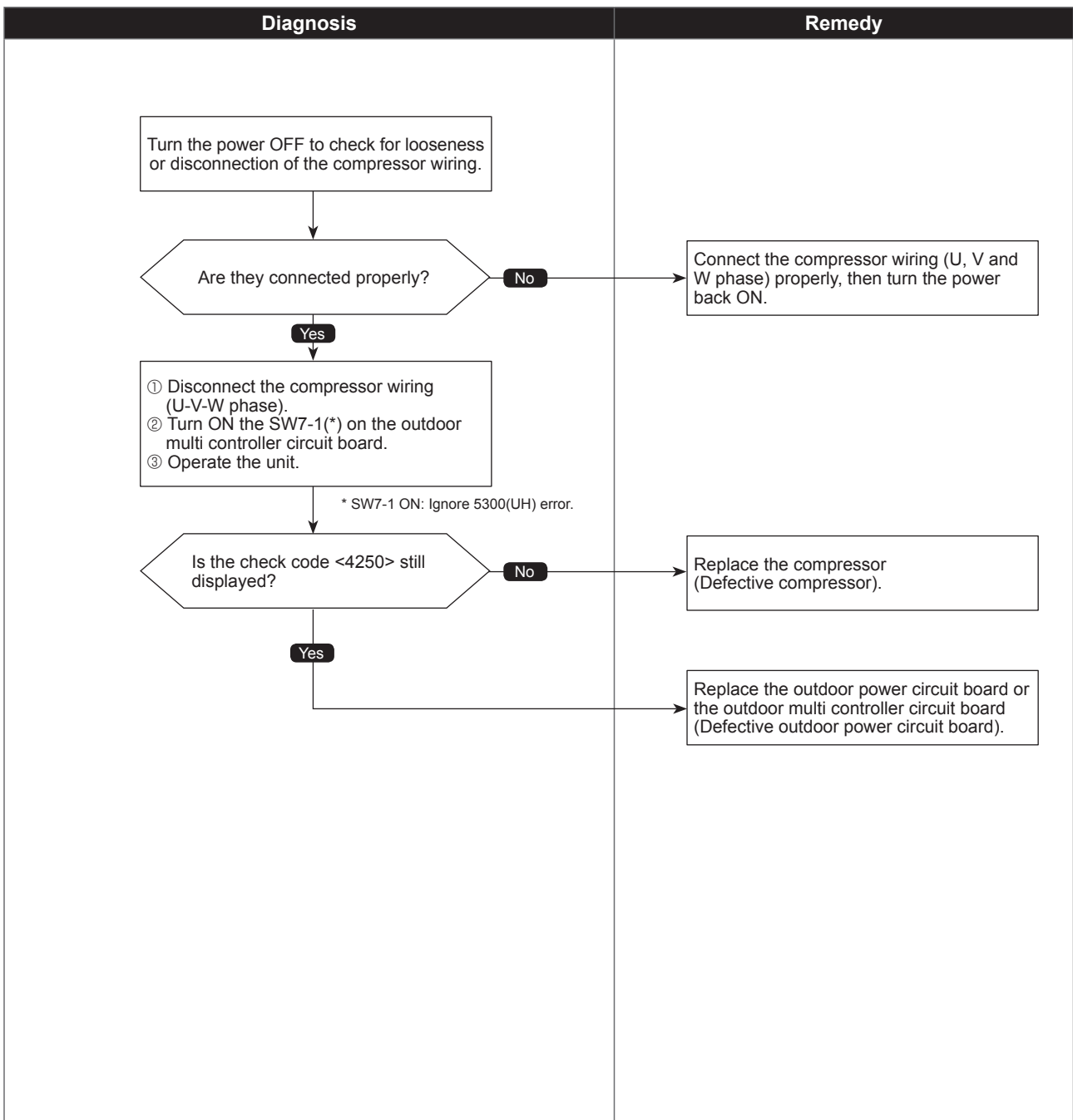
4250  
(U6)

## Power module trouble

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If both of the following conditions have been satisfied: 1. Overcurrent of DC bus or compressor is detected during compressor operation. 2. Inverter power module is determined to be defected.	① Short-circuit caused by looseness or disconnection of compressor wiring ② Defective compressor ③ Defective outdoor power circuit board

### ●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Check code

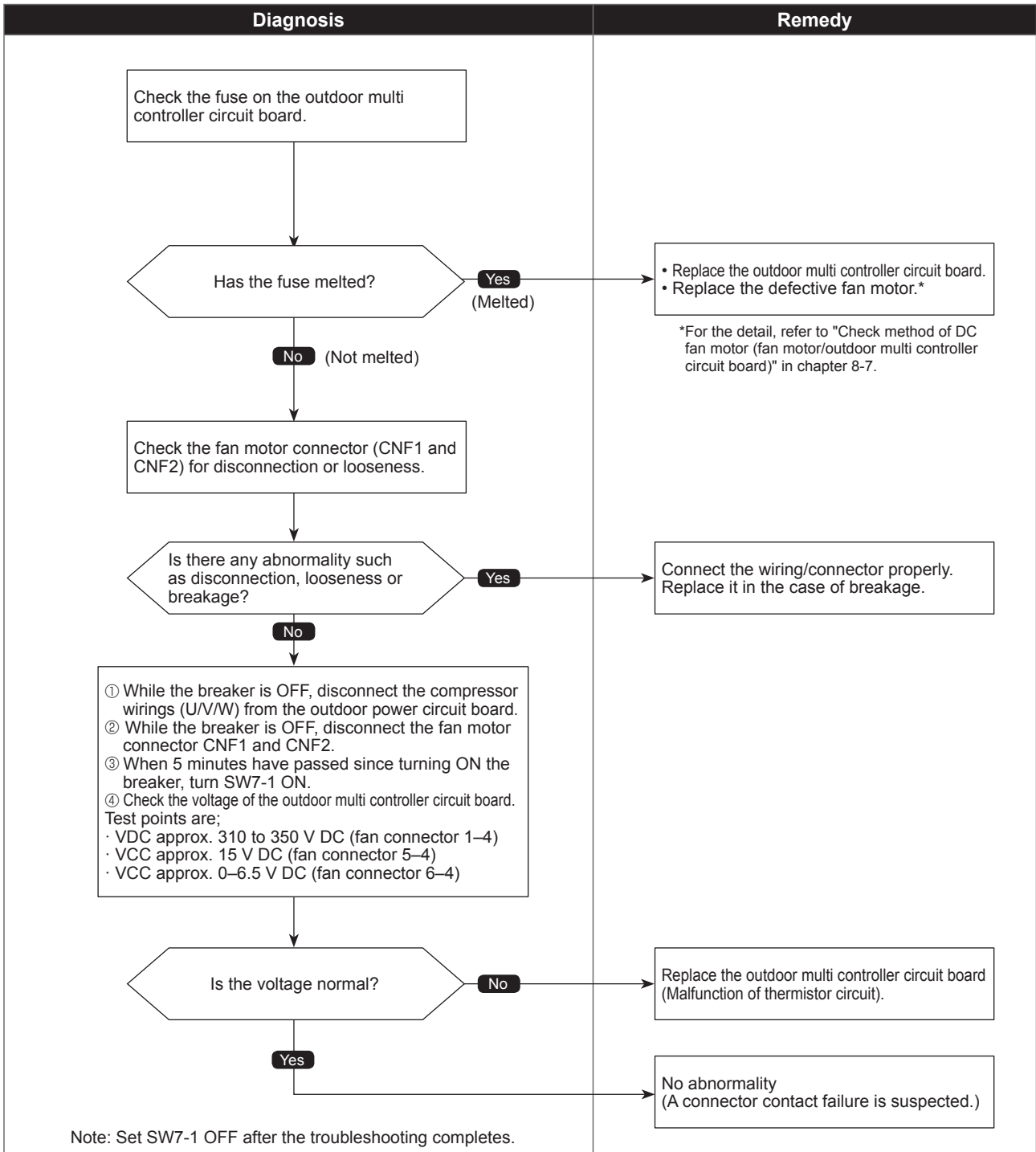
4400  
(U8)

## Fan trouble (Outdoor unit)

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If no rotational frequency is detected, or detected a value outside the specified range during fan motor operation.	① Malfunction of fan motor ② Disconnection of CNF connector ③ Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Check code

5101  
(U3)

# Compressor temperature thermistor (TH4) open/short

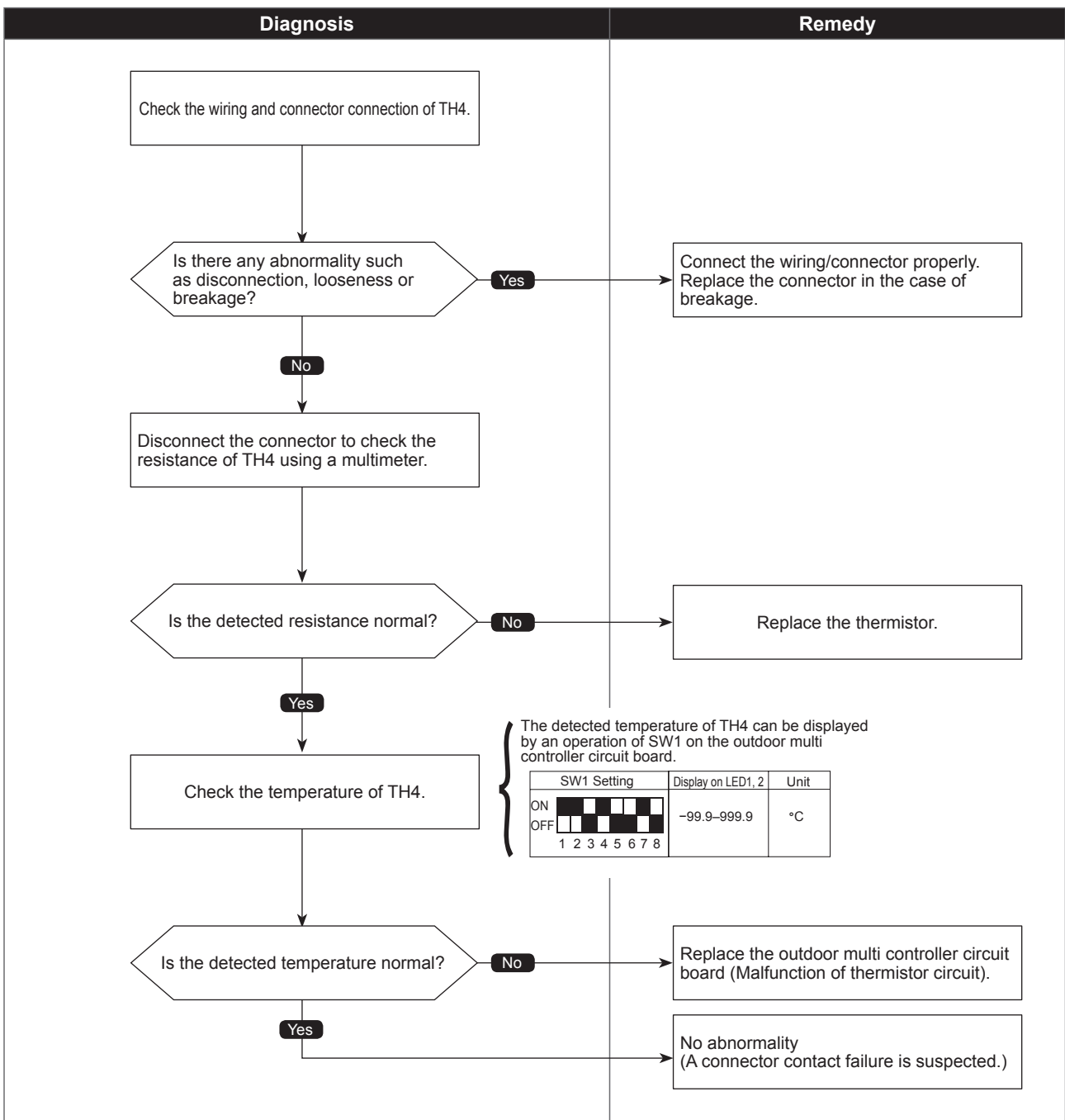
<Detected in outdoor unit>

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>If TH4 detects to be open/short. (The open/short detection is disabled for 10 minutes after compressor starts, during defrosting operation, or for 10 minutes after returning from the defrosting operation.) Open: 3°C [37°F] or less* Short: 217°C [423°F] or more TH4: Thermistor &lt;Compressor&gt;</p> <p>* -10°C [14°F] or less when PEFY-P·VMH(S)-E-F is connected.</p>	<p>① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors ② Characteristic defect of thermistor ③ Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board</p>

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.





Check code

5102  
(U4)

# Suction pipe temperature thermistor (TH6) open/short

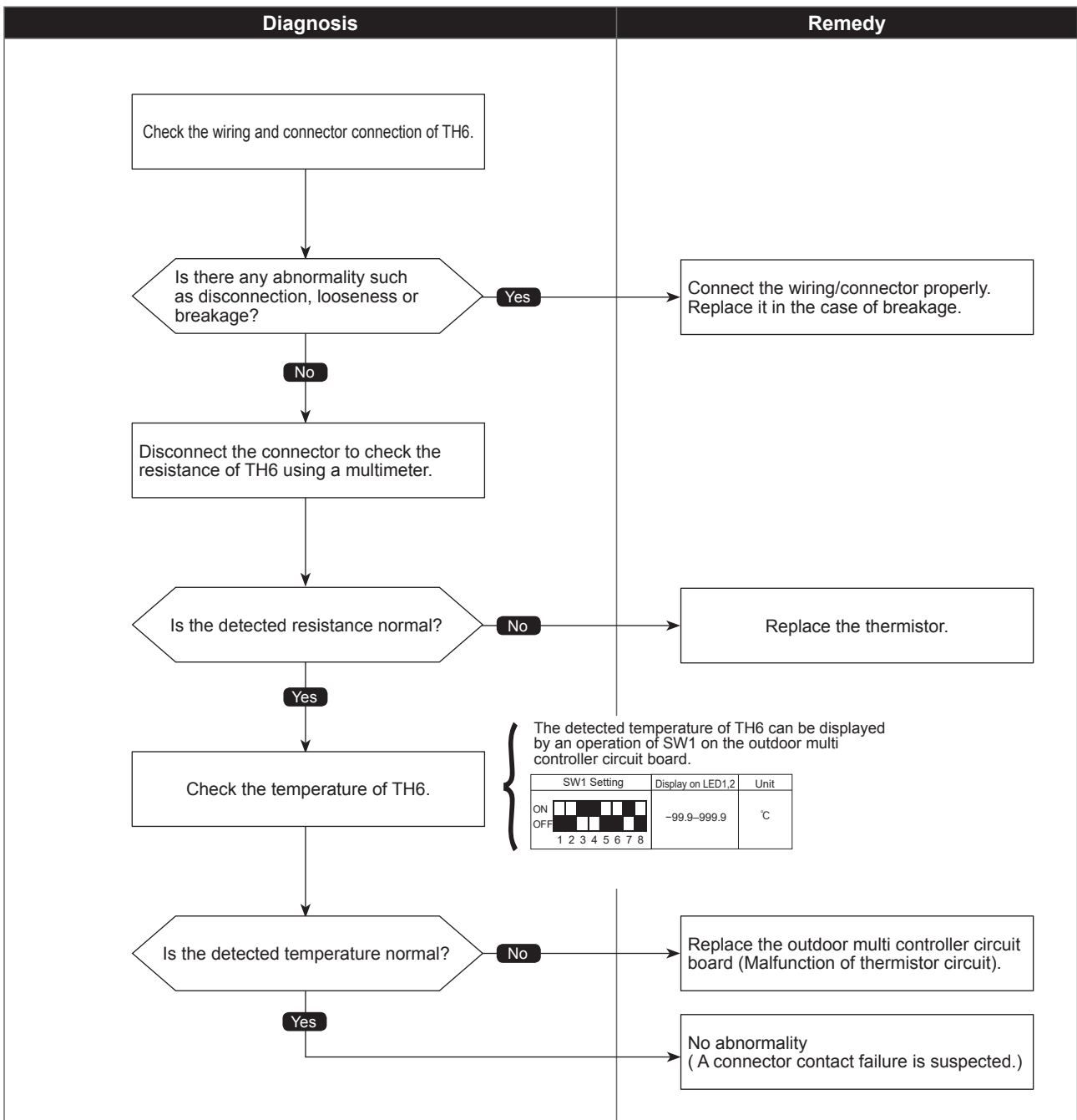
<Detected in outdoor unit>

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>If TH6 detects to be open/short. (The open/short detection is disabled during 10 seconds to 10 minutes after compressor starts, during defrosting operation, or for 10 minutes after returning from the defrosting operation.) Open: -40°C [-40°F] or less Short: 90°C [162°F] or more TH6: Thermistor &lt;Suction pipe&gt;</p>	<p>① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors ② Characteristic defect of thermistor ③ Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board</p>

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



Check code

5105  
(U4)

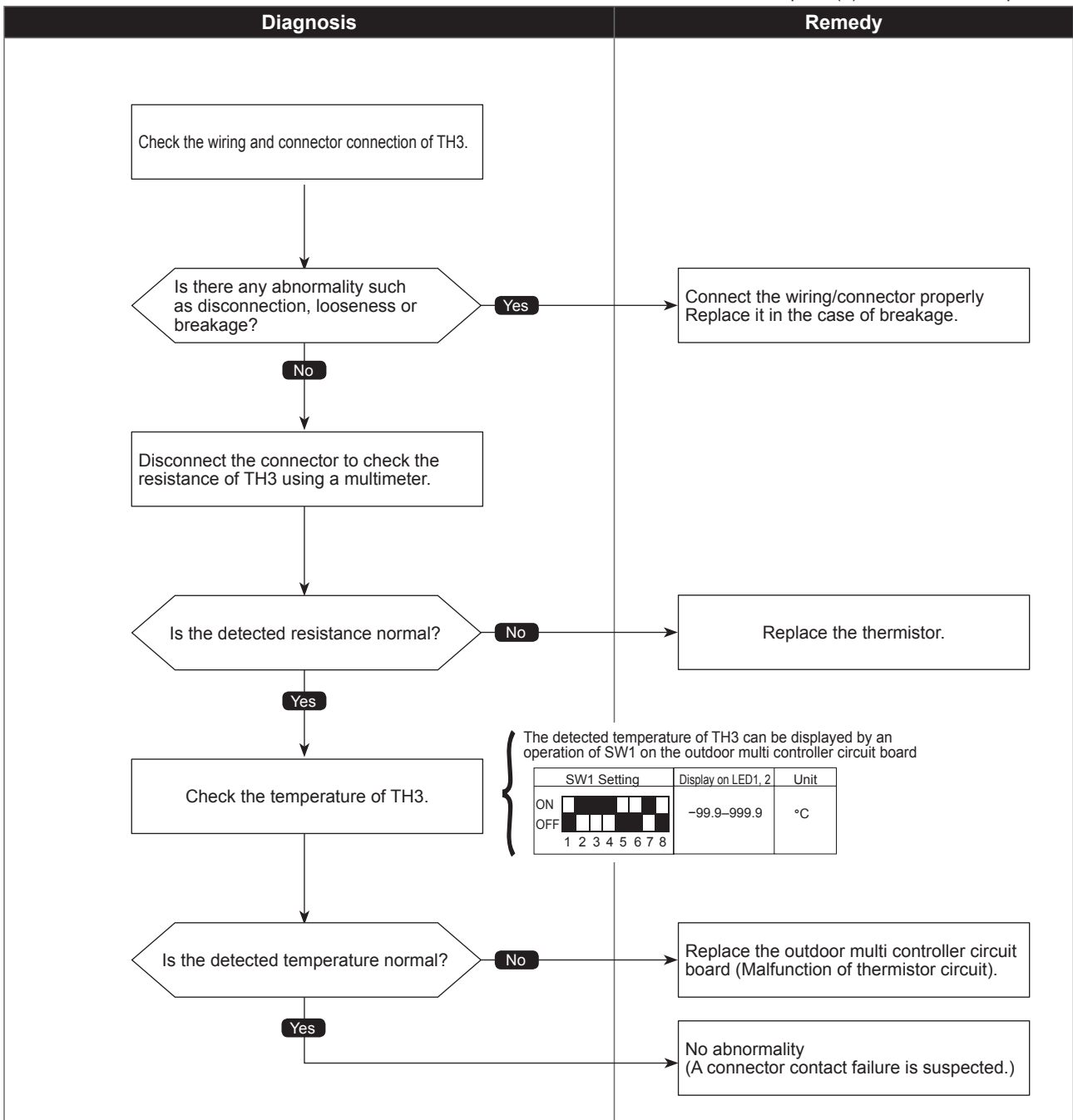
# Outdoor liquid pipe temperature thermistor (TH3) open/short

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>If TH3 detects to be open/short. (The open/short detection is disabled during 10 seconds to 10 minutes after compressor starts, during defrosting operation, or for 10 minutes after returning from the defrosting operation.) Open: -40°C [-40°F] or less Short: 90°C [162°F] or more      TH3: Thermistor &lt;Outdoor liquid pipe&gt;</p>	<p>① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors ② Characteristic defect of thermistor ③ Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board</p>

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



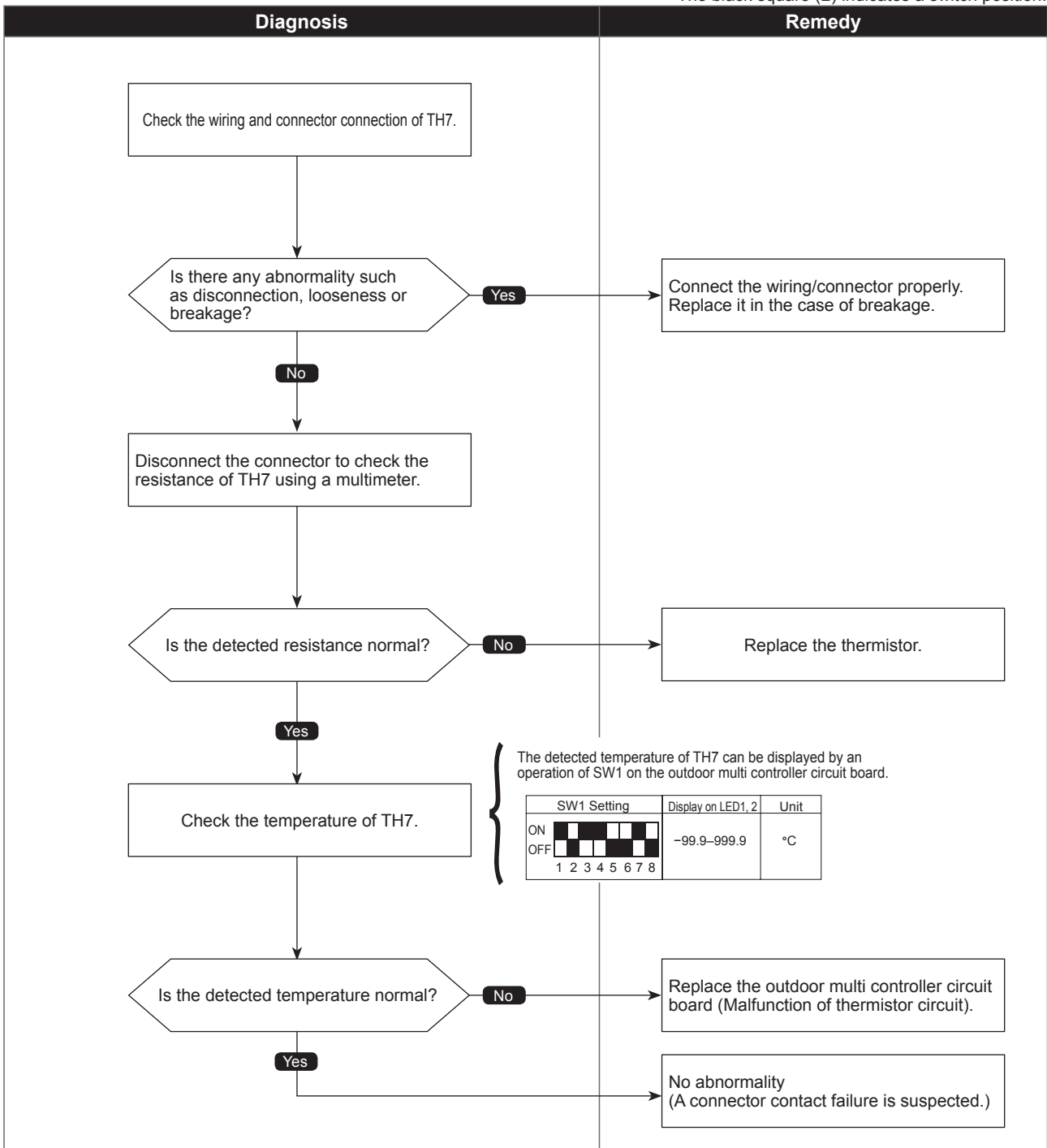
# Ambient temperature thermistor (TH7) open/short

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If TH7 detects to be open/short Open: -40°C [-40°F] or less Short: 90°C [162°F] or more TH7: Thermistor <Ambient>	① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors ② Characteristic defect of thermistor ③ Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



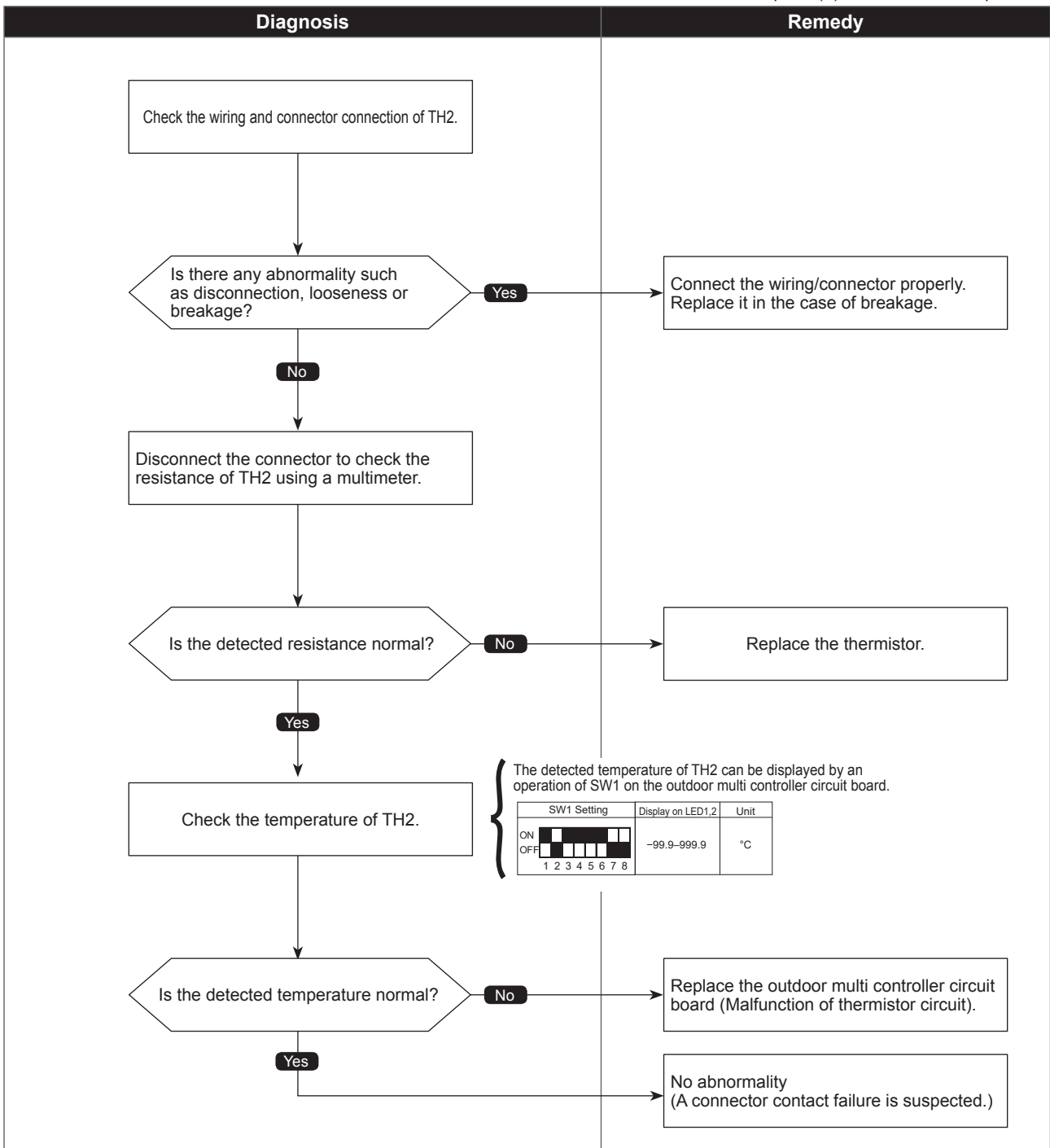
# HIC pipe temperature thermistor (TH2) open/short

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If TH2 detects to be open/short. Open: -40°C [-40°F] or less Short: 90°C [162°F] or more TH2: Thermistor <HIC pipe>	① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors ② Characteristic defect of thermistor ③ Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



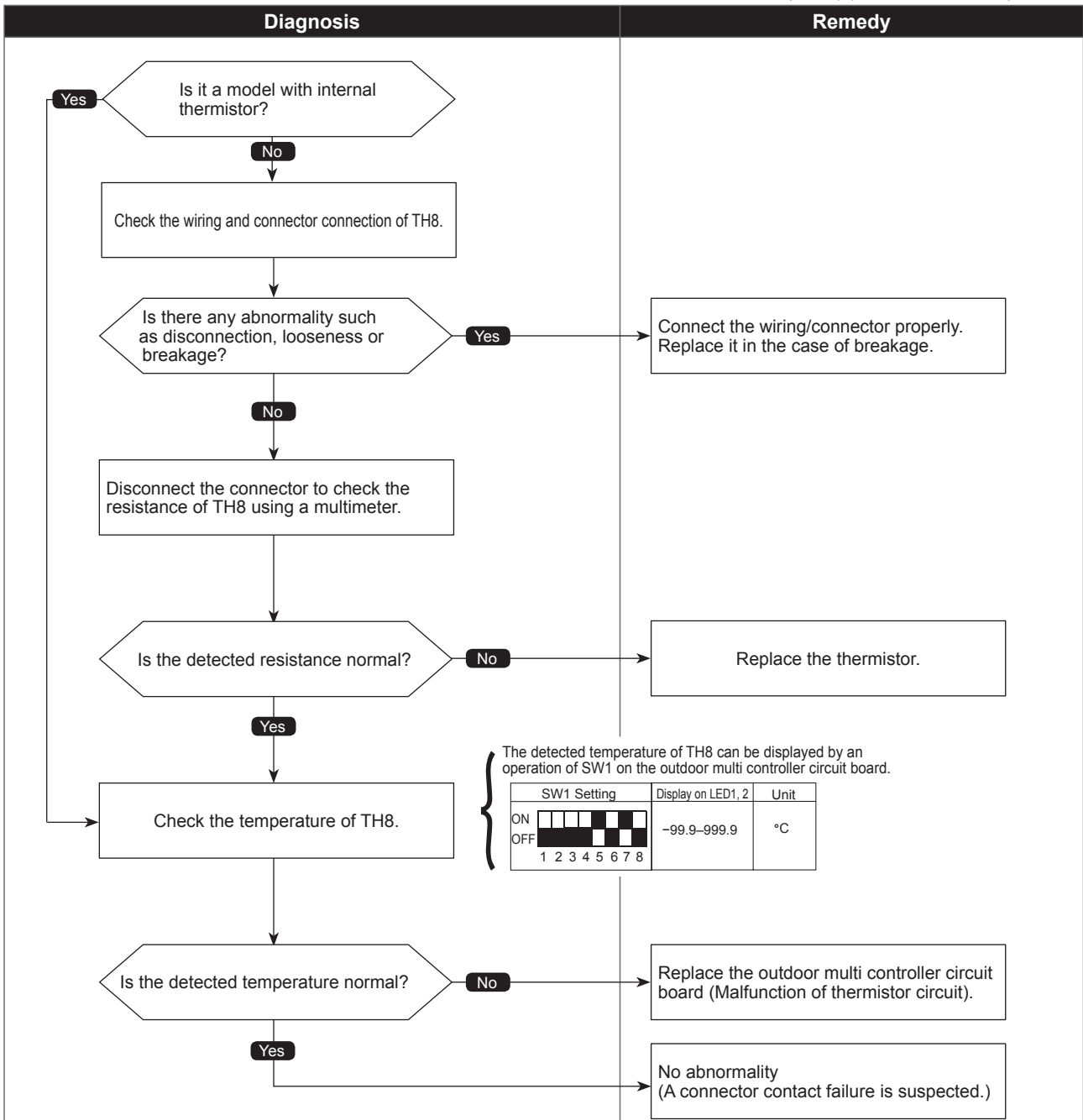
# Heat sink temperature thermistor(TH8) open/short

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If TH8 (Internal thermistor) detects to be open/short. ①P112/125/140V model <Internal thermistor> Open: -35.1°C [-31.2°F] or less Short: 170.3°C [338.5°F] or more  ②P112/125/140Y model Open: -34.8°C [-30.6°F] or less Short: 102°C [215.6°F] or more TH8: Thermistor <Heat sink>	① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors ② Characteristic defect of thermistor ③ Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



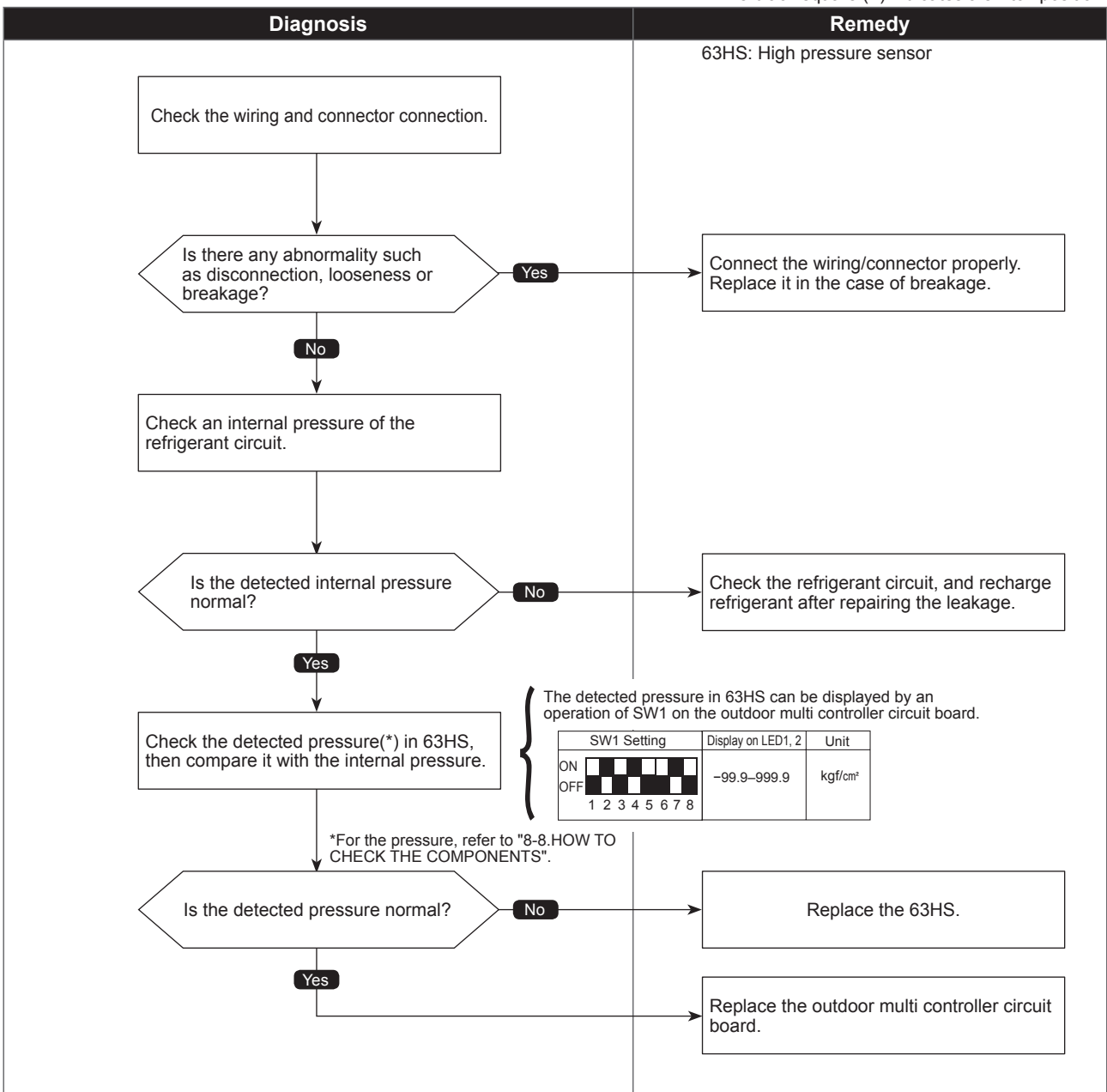
# High pressure sensor (63HS) trouble

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>① When the detected pressure in the high pressure sensor is 1kgf/cm<sup>2</sup> or less during operation, the compressor stops operation and enters into an anti-restart mode for 3 minutes.</p> <p>② When the detected pressure is 1kgf/cm<sup>2</sup> or less immediately before restarting, the compressor falls into an abnormal stop with check code &lt;5201&gt;.</p> <p>③ For 3 minutes after compressor restarting, during defrosting operation, and for 3 minutes after returning from defrosting operation, above mentioned symptoms are not determined as abnormal.</p>	<p>① Defective high pressure sensor</p> <p>② Decrease of internal pressure caused by gas leakage</p> <p>③ Disconnection or contact failure of connector</p> <p>④ Malfunction of input circuit on outdoor multi controller circuit board</p>

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



Check code

5202  
(F3)

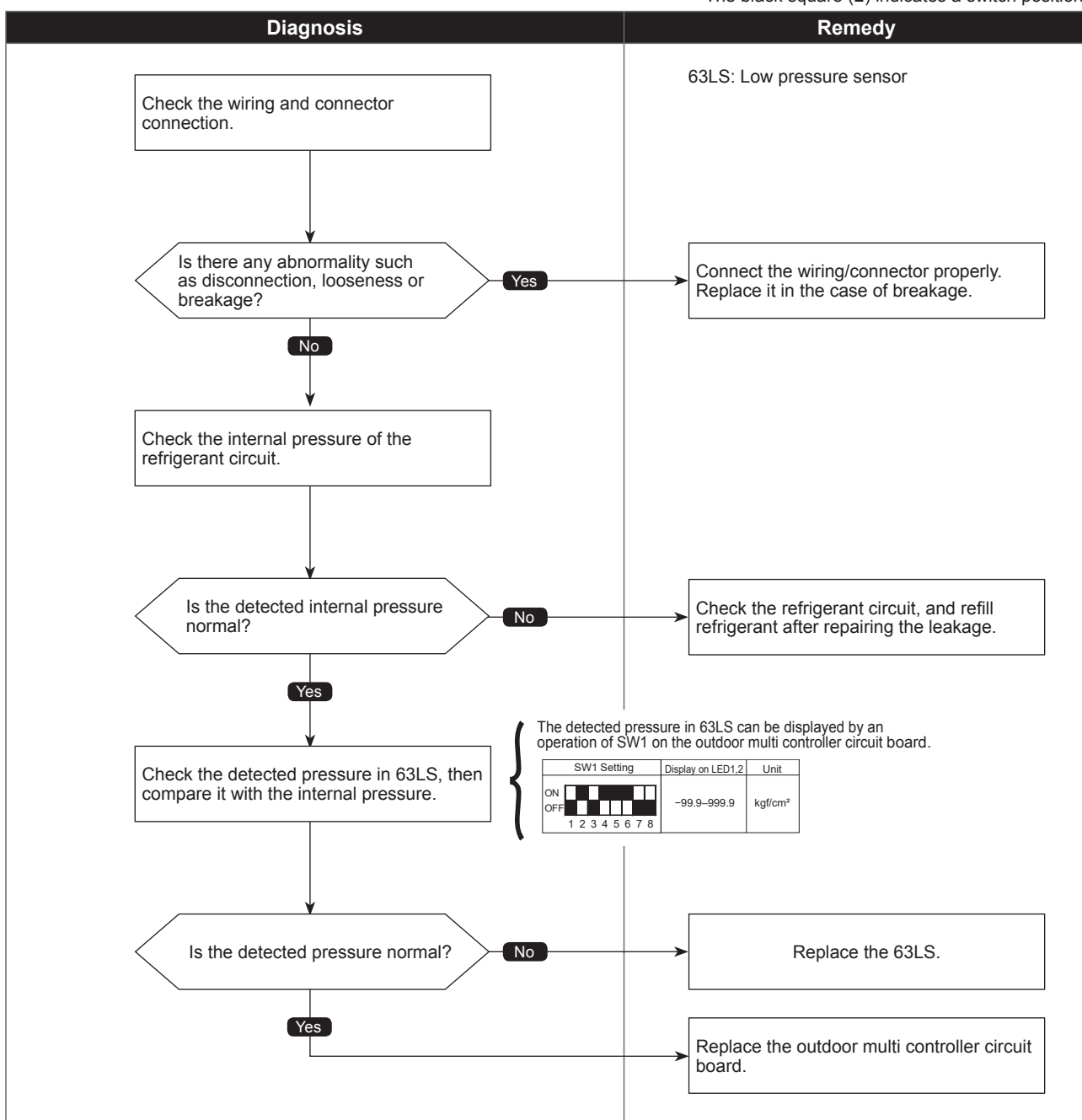
## Low pressure sensor (63LS) trouble

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>① When the detected pressure in the low pressure sensor is <math>-2.3\text{kgf/cm}^2</math> or less, or <math>23.1\text{kgf/cm}^2</math> or more during operation, the compressor stops operation with check code &lt;5202&gt;.</p> <p>② For 3 minutes after compressor restarting, during defrosting operation, and for 3 minutes after returning from defrosting operation, above mentioned symptoms are not determined as abnormal.</p>	<p>① Defective low pressure sensor</p> <p>② Decrease of internal pressure caused by gas leakage</p> <p>③ Disconnection or contact failure of connector</p> <p>④ Malfunction of input circuit on outdoor multi controller circuit board</p>

### ●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



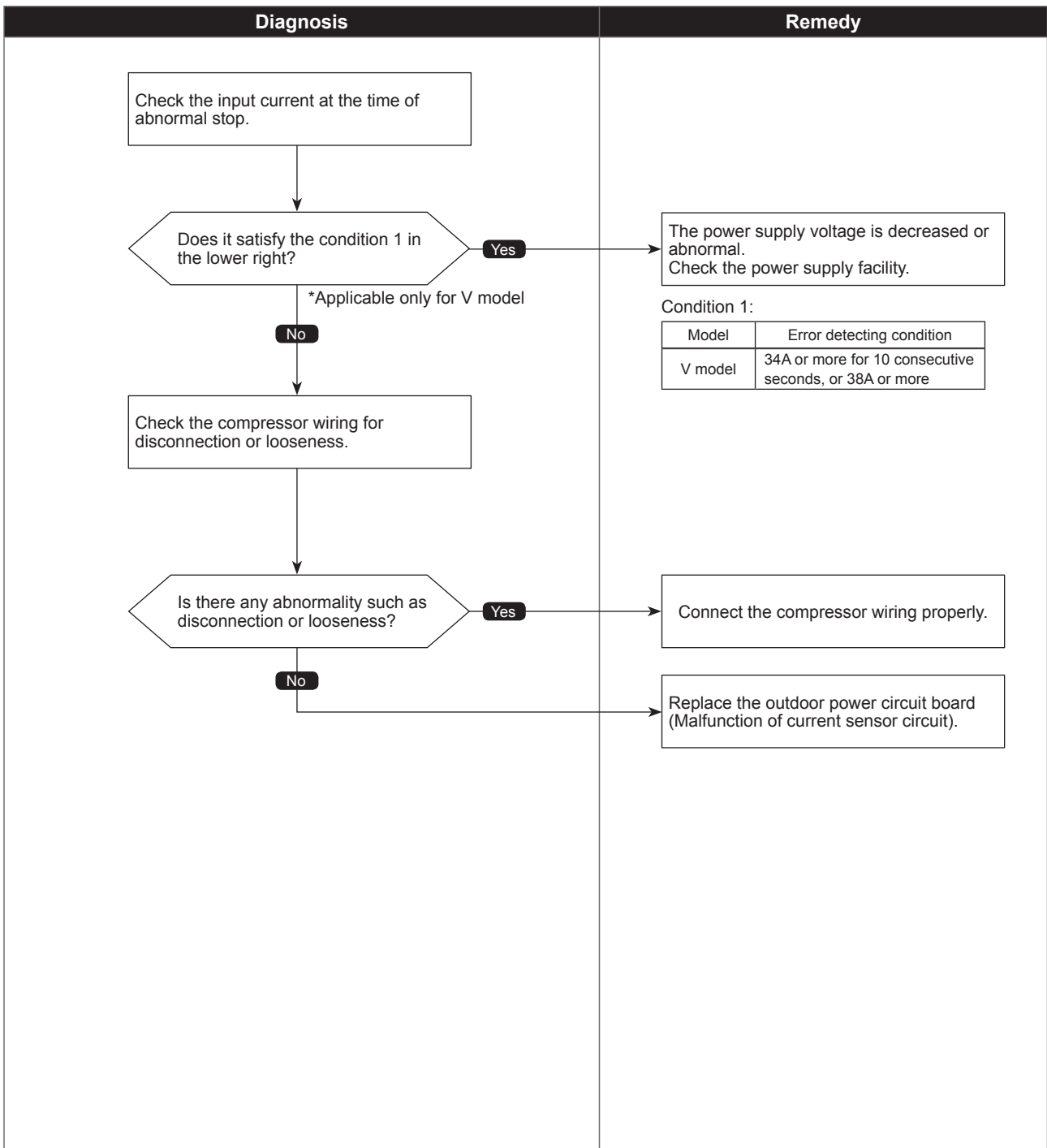
Check code

5300  
(UH)

# Current sensor trouble

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If the detected current sensor input value (primary current) during compressor operation is outside the specified range.	① Decrease/trouble of power supply voltage ② Disconnection of compressor wiring ③ Input sensor trouble on outdoor power circuit board

- Diagnosis of defects  
 Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.





Check code

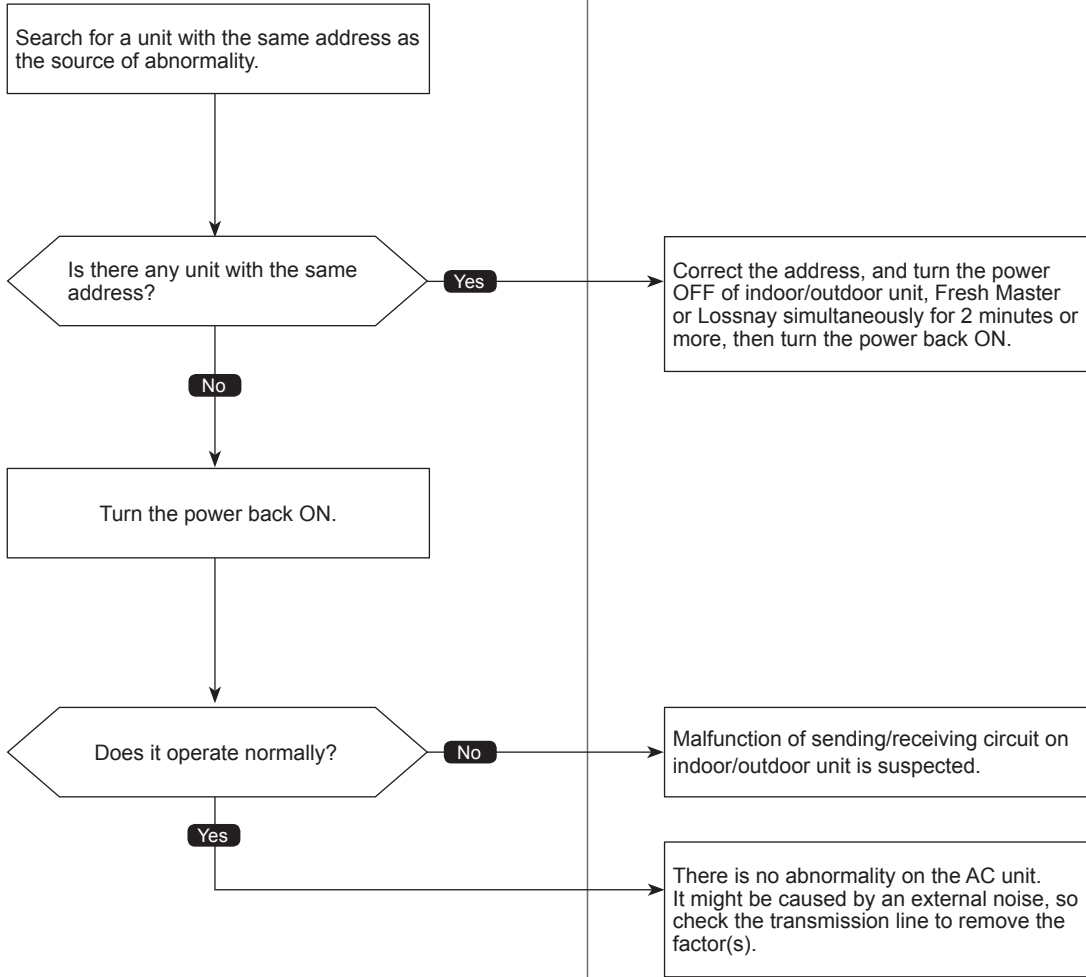
6600  
(A0)

## Duplex address error

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If 2 or more units with the same address exist.	① There are 2 units or more with the same address in their controller among outdoor unit, indoor unit, Fresh Master, Lossnay or remote controller ② Noise interference on indoor/outdoor connectors

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

Diagnosis	Remedy
 <pre>graph TD; A[Search for a unit with the same address as the source of abnormality.] --&gt; B{Is there any unit with the same address?}; B -- Yes --&gt; C[Correct the address, and turn the power OFF of indoor/outdoor unit, Fresh Master or Lossnay simultaneously for 2 minutes or more, then turn the power back ON.]; B -- No --&gt; D[Turn the power back ON.]; D --&gt; E{Does it operate normally?}; E -- No --&gt; F[Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor/outdoor unit is suspected.]; E -- Yes --&gt; G[There is no abnormality on the AC unit. It might be caused by an external noise, so check the transmission line to remove the factor(s).];</pre>	

Check code

6602  
(A2)

## Transmission processor hardware error

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If the transmission line shows "1" although the transmission processor transmitted "0".	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>① A transmitting data collision occurred because of a wiring work or polarity change has performed while the power is ON on either of the indoor/outdoor unit, Fresh Master or Lossnay</li><li>② Malfunction of transmitting circuit on transmission processor</li><li>③ Noise interference on indoor/outdoor connectors</li></ul>

### ●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

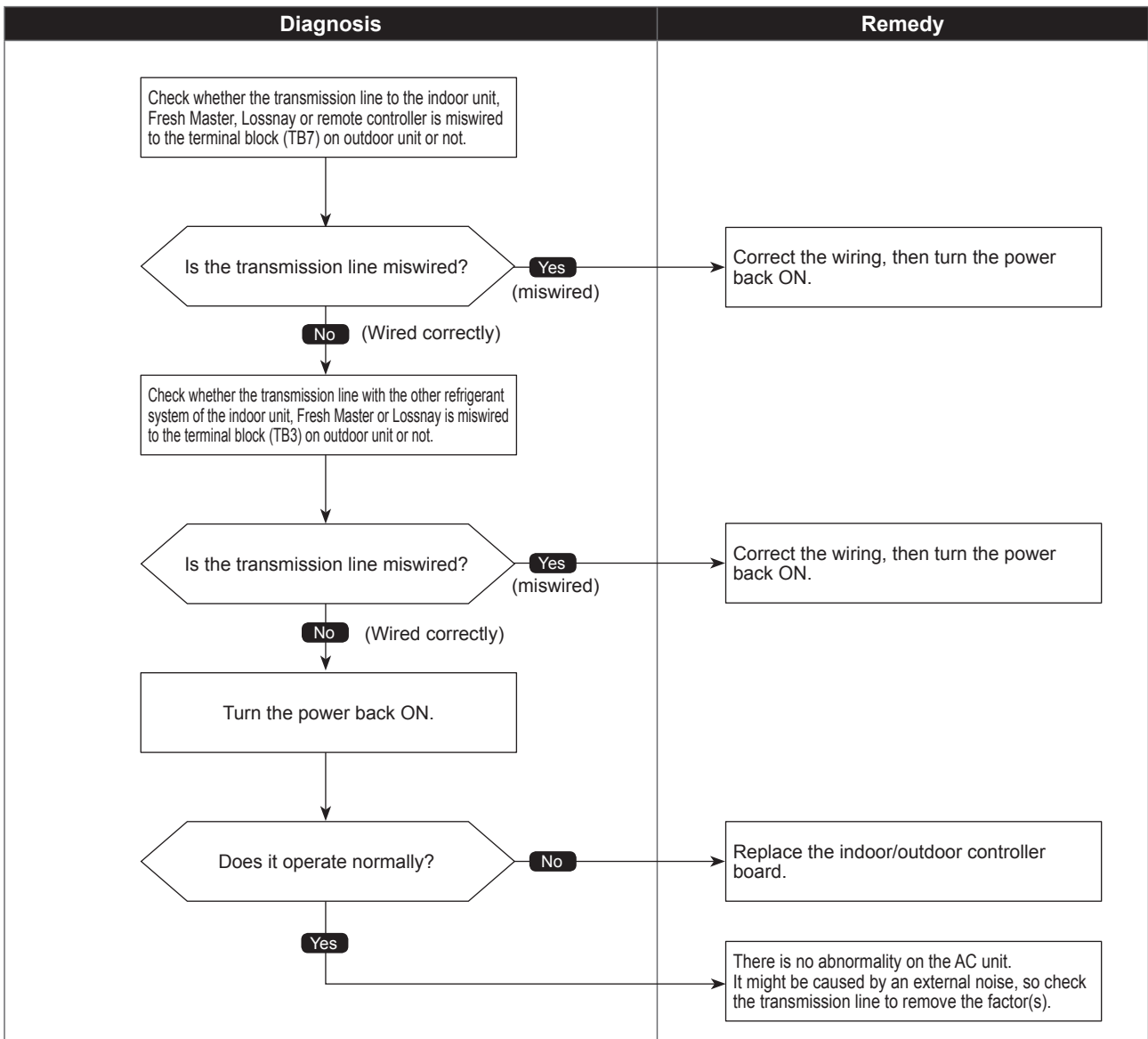
Diagnosis	Remedy
<pre>graph TD; Q1{{A wiring work was performed while the power OFF.}} -- No --&gt; R1[If the wiring work was performed while the power ON, turn the power OFF of indoor/outdoor unit, Fresh Master or Lossnay simultaneously for 2 minutes or more, then turn the power back ON.]; Q1 -- Yes --&gt; P1[Turn the power back ON.]; P1 --&gt; Q2{{Does it operate normally?}}; Q2 -- No --&gt; R2[Replace the indoor/outdoor controller board.]; Q2 -- Yes --&gt; R3[There is no abnormality on the AC unit. It might be caused by an external noise, so check the transmission line to remove the factor(s).];</pre>	

# Transmission bus BUSY error

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>① An abnormality when no transmission status caused by transmitting data collision continues for 8 to 10 minutes.</p> <p>② An abnormality when data cannot be output on the transmission line consecutively because of noise etc. for 8 to 10 minutes.</p>	<p>① The transmission processor is unable to transmit due to a short-cycle voltage such as noise is mixed on the transmission line.</p> <p>② The transmission processor is unable to transmit due to an increase of transmission data amount caused by a miswiring of the terminal block (transmission line) (TB3) and the terminal block (centralized control line) (TB7) on the outdoor unit.</p> <p>③ The share on transmission line becomes high due to a mixed transmission caused by a malfunction of repeater on the outdoor unit, which is a function to connect/disconnect transmission from/to control system and centralized control system.</p>

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Check code

6606  
(A6)

## Signal communication error with transmission processor

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>① If the data of unit/transmission processor were not normally transmitted.</p> <p>② If the address transmission from the unit processor was not normally transmitted.</p>	<p>① Accidental disturbance such as noise or lightning surge</p> <p>② Hardware malfunction of transmission processor</p>

### ●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

Diagnosis	Remedy
<p>Turn the power OFF of indoor/outdoor unit, Fresh Master, Lossnay and remote controller simultaneously for 2 minutes or more, then turn the power back ON.</p> <p>Does it operate normally?</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p>	<p>Replace the controller. (Defect of error source controller).</p> <p>There is no abnormality on the AC unit. It might be caused by an external noise, so check the transmission line to remove the factor(s).</p>

## No ACK error

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>① Represents a common error detection An abnormality detected by the sending side controller when receiving no ACK from the receiving side, though signal was once sent. The sending side searches the error in 30 seconds interval for 6 times continuously.</p>	<p>① The previous address unit does not exist since the address switch was changed while in electric continuity status. ② Decline of transmission voltage/signal caused by tolerance over on transmission line ·At the furthest end: 200 m ·On remote controller line: (12 m) ③ Decline of transmission voltage/signal due to unmatched transmission line types ·Types for shield line: CVVS, CPEVS, or MVVS ·Line diameter: 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup> or more ④ Decline of transmission voltage/signal due to excessive number of connected units ⑤ Malfunction due to accidental disturbance such as noise or lightning surge ⑥ Defect of error source controller</p>
<p>② The cause of displayed address and attribute is on the outdoor unit side An abnormality detected by the indoor unit if receiving no ACK when transmitting signal from the indoor unit to the outdoor unit.</p>	<p>① Contact failure of indoor/outdoor unit transmission line. ② Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit. ③ Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor/outdoor unit. ④ Disconnection of the connectors on the circuit board</p>
<p>③ The cause of displayed address and attribute is on the indoor unit side An abnormality detected by the remote controller if receiving no ACK when sending data from the remote controller to the indoor unit.</p>	<p>① While operating with multi refrigerant system indoor units, an abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmit signal to the remote controller during the other refrigerant-system outdoor unit is turned OFF, or within 2 minutes after it turned back ON. ② Contact failure of indoor unit or remote controller transmission line ③ Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit ④ Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit or remote controller</p>
<p>④ The cause of the displayed address and attribute is on the remote controller side An abnormality detected by the indoor unit if receiving no ACK when transmitting signal from the indoor unit to the remote controller.</p>	<p>① While operating with multi refrigerant system indoor units, an abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmit signal to the remote controller during the other refrigerant-system outdoor unit is turned OFF, or within 2 minutes after it turned back ON. ② Contact failure of indoor unit or remote controller transmission line ③ Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit ④ Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit or remote controller</p>

Check code

6607  
(A7)

## No ACK error

Chart 2 of 4

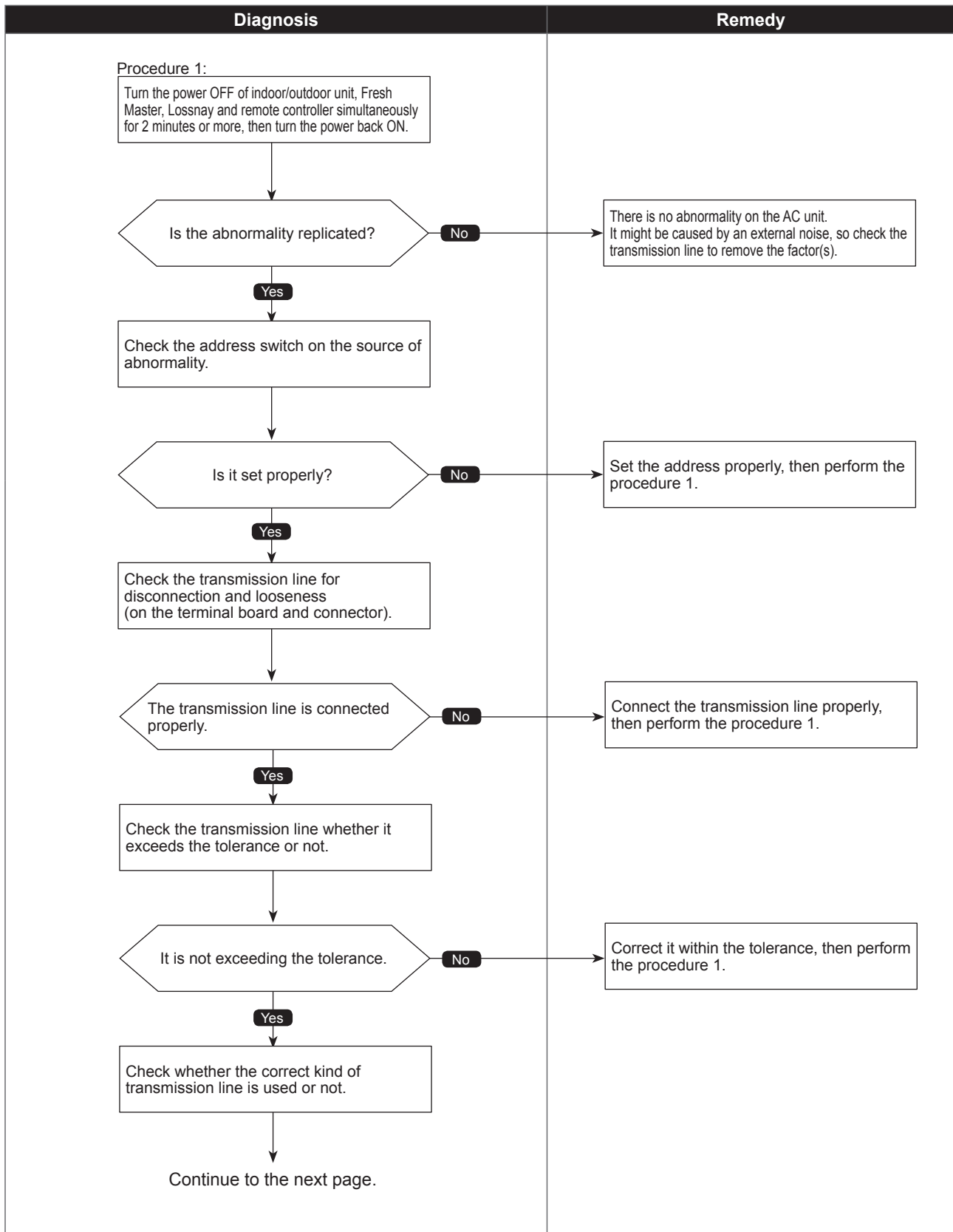
Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>⑤ The cause of displayed address and attribute is on the Fresh Master side An abnormality detected by the indoor unit if receiving no ACK when transmitting signal from the indoor unit to the Fresh Master.</p>	<p>① While the indoor unit is operating with multi refrigerant system Fresh Master, an abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmits signal to the remote controller while the outdoor unit with the same refrigerant system as the Fresh Master is turned OFF, or within 2 minutes after it turned back ON.</p> <p>② Contact failure of indoor unit or Fresh Master transmission line</p> <p>③ Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit or Fresh Master</p> <p>④ Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit or Fresh Master</p>
<p>⑥ The cause of displayed address and attribute is on Lossnay side An abnormality detected by the indoor unit if receiving no ACK when the indoor unit transmit signal to the Lossnay.</p>	<p>① An abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmits signal to Lossnay while the Lossnay is turned OFF.</p> <p>② While the indoor unit is operating with the other refrigerant Lossnay, an abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmits signal to the Lossnay while the outdoor unit with the same refrigerant system as the Lossnay is turned OFF, or within 2 minutes after it turned back ON.</p> <p>③ Contact failure of indoor unit or Lossnay transmission line</p> <p>④ Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit</p> <p>⑤ Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit or Lossnay</p>
<p>⑦ The controller of displayed address and attribute is not recognized</p>	<p>① The previous address unit does not exist since the address switch was changed while in electric continuity status.</p> <p>② An abnormality detected at transmitting from the indoor unit since the Fresh Master/Lossnay address are changed after synchronized setting of Fresh Master/Lossnay by the remote controller.</p>

## ●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

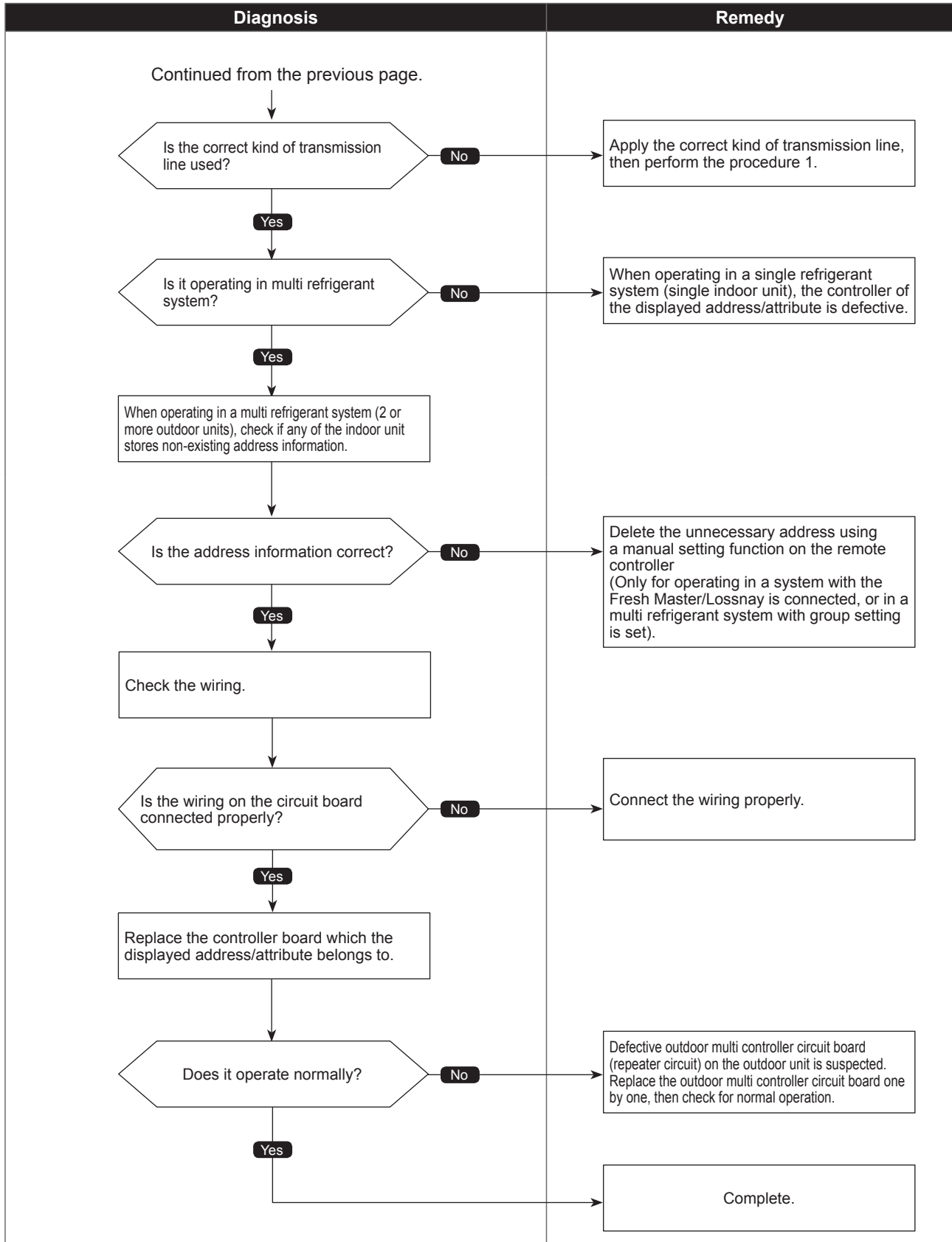
## Note:

When the address of the outdoor unit is displayed as abnormal, the outdoor circuit board may be faulty. If the unit is not restored after conducting the following procedure, check the outdoor circuit board.



## ●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.





Check code

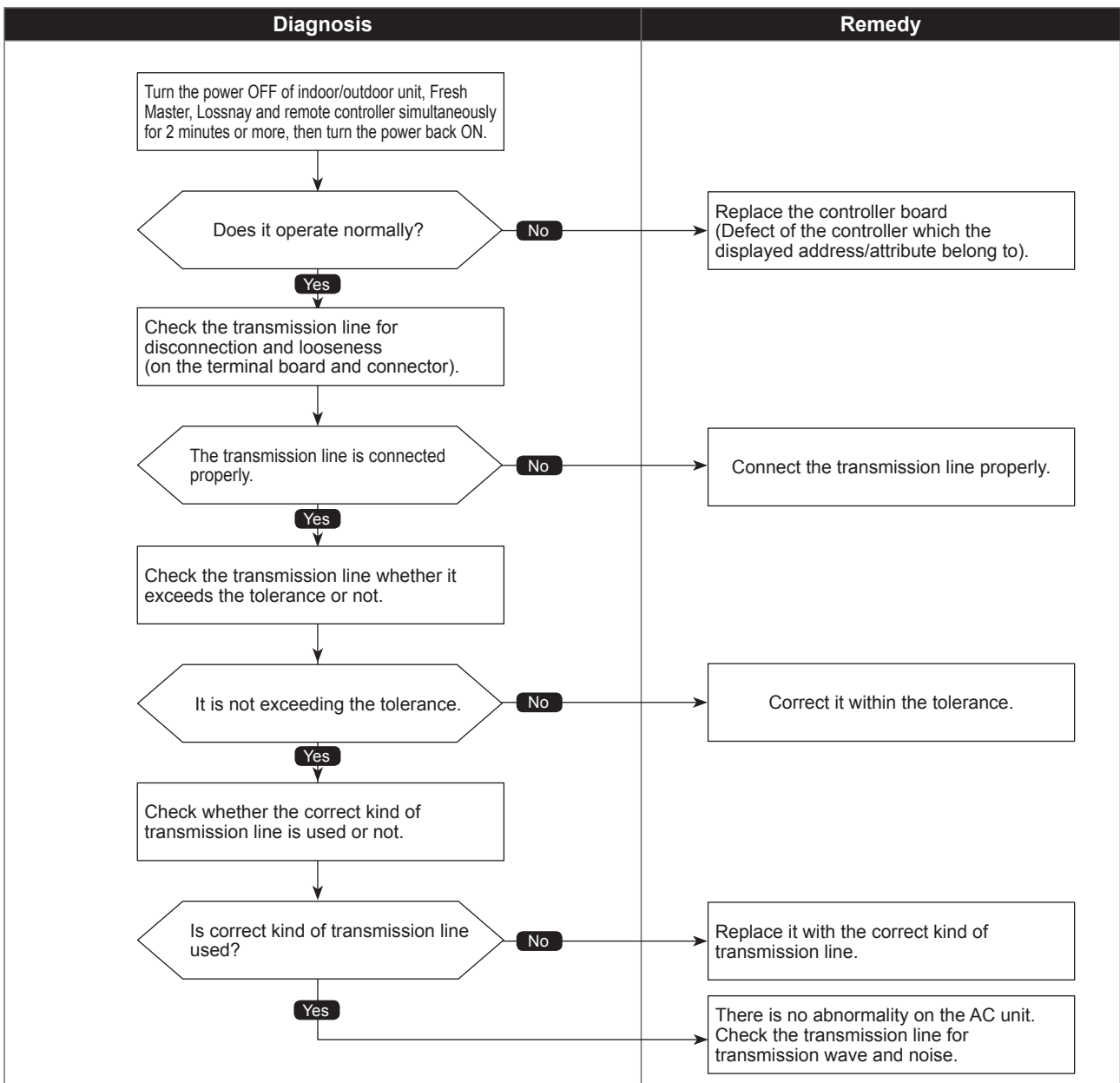
6608  
(A8)

## No response frame error

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>If receiving no response command while already received ACK. The sending side searches the error in 30 seconds interval for 6 times continuously.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Continuous failure of transmission due to noise, etc</li> <li>② Decline of transmission voltage/signal caused by tolerance over on transmission line                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>·At the furthest end: 200 m</li> <li>·On remote controller line: (12 m)</li> </ul> </li> <li>③ Decline of transmission voltage/signal due to unmatched transmission line types                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>·Types for shield line: CVVS, CPEVS, or MVVS</li> <li>·Line diameter: 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup> or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>④ Accidental malfunction of error source controller</li> </ul>

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

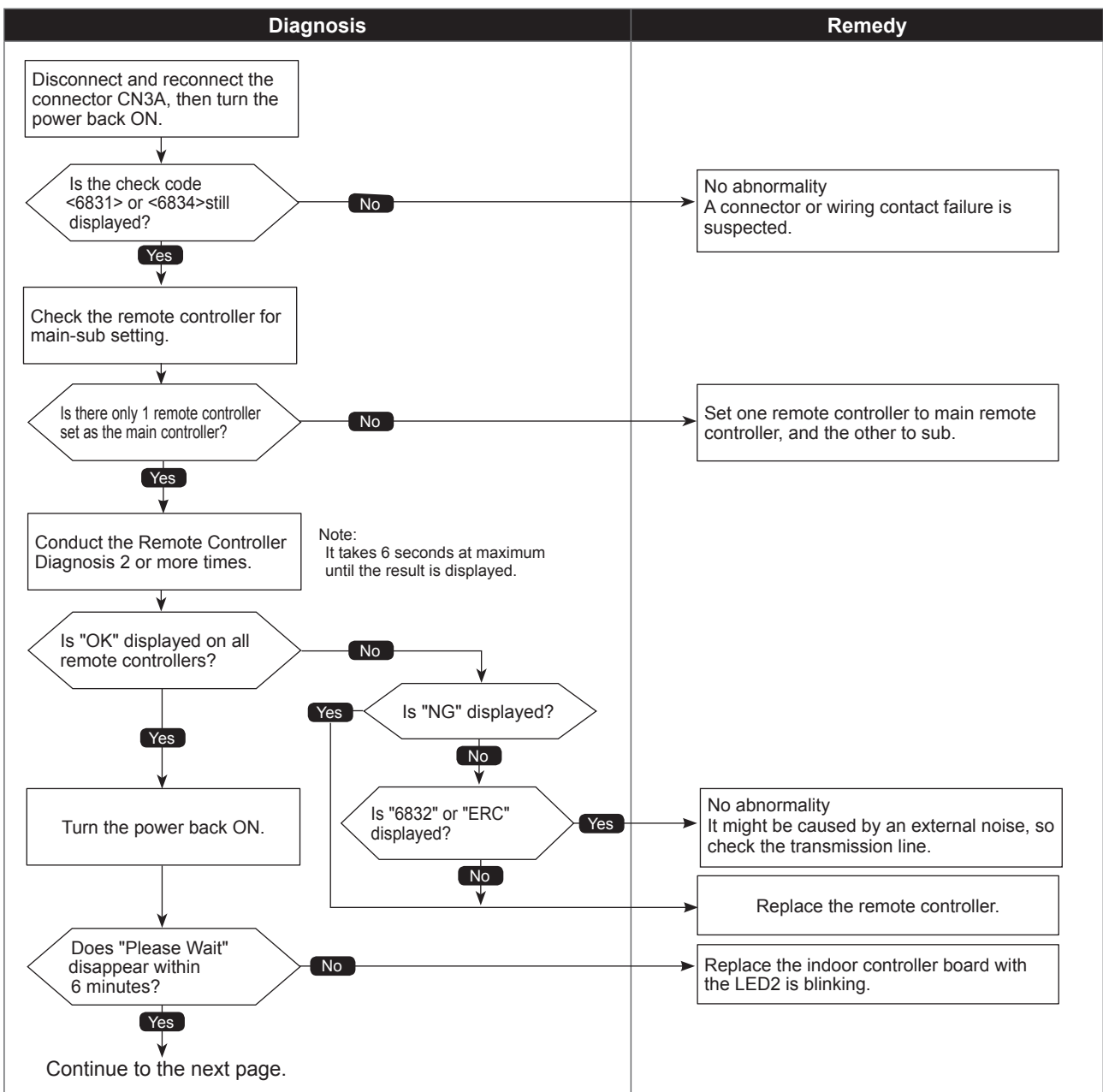


# MA communication receive error

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>Detected in remote controller or indoor unit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① When the main or sub remote controller cannot receive signal from indoor unit which has the "0" address.</li> <li>② When the sub remote controller cannot receive signal.</li> <li>③ When the indoor controller board cannot receive signal from remote controller or another indoor unit.</li> <li>④ When the indoor controller board cannot receive signal.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Contact failure of remote controller wirings</li> <li>② Irregular Wiring (A wiring length, number of connecting remote controllers or indoor units, or a wiring thickness does not meet the conditions specified in the chapter "Electrical Work" in the indoor unit Installation Manual.)</li> <li>③ Malfunction of the remote controller sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit with the LED2 is blinking.</li> <li>④ Malfunction of the remote controller sending/receiving circuit</li> <li>⑤ Remote controller transmitting error caused by noise interference</li> </ul>

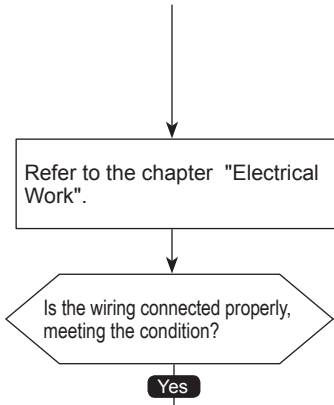
●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards



●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards

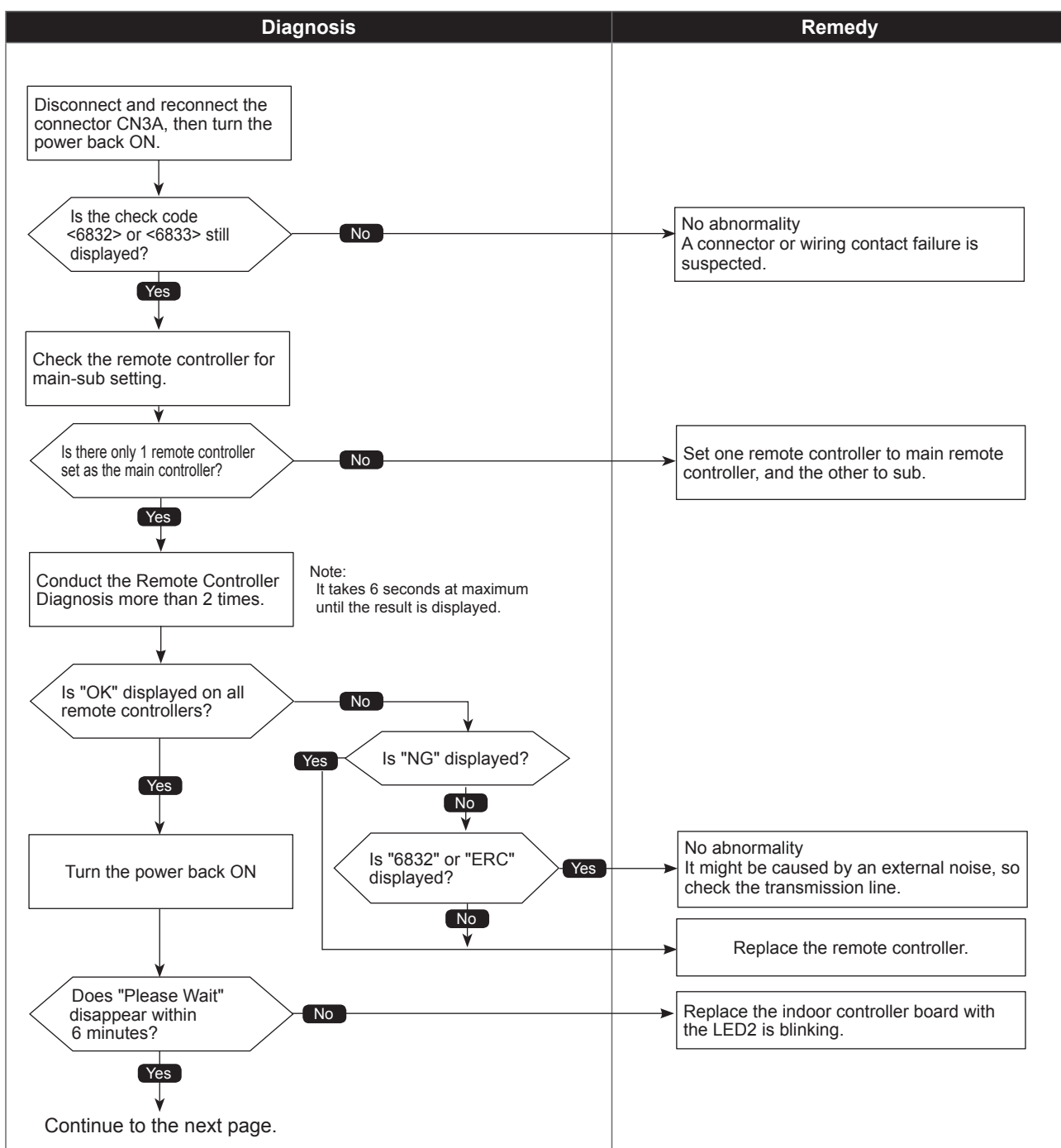
Diagnosis	Remedy
<p>Continued from the previous page.</p>  <pre> graph TD     Start[Continued from the previous page.] --&gt; Step1[Refer to the chapter "Electrical Work".]     Step1 --&gt; Decision{Is the wiring connected properly, meeting the condition?}     Decision -- No --&gt; Remedy1[Connect the wiring properly as specified in the chapter "Electrical Work" in the indoor unit Installation Manual.]     Decision -- Yes --&gt; Remedy2[No abnormality It might be caused by an external noise, so check the transmission line to remove the factor(s).]           </pre>	<p>Connect the wiring properly as specified in the chapter "Electrical Work" in the indoor unit Installation Manual.</p> <p>No abnormality It might be caused by an external noise, so check the transmission line to remove the factor(s).</p>

# MA communication send error

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
Detected in remote controller or indoor unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① There are 2 remote controllers set as main.</li> <li>② Malfunction of remote controller sending/receiving circuit</li> <li>③ Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor controller board</li> <li>④ Remote controller transmitting error caused by noise interference</li> </ul>

●Diagnosis of defects

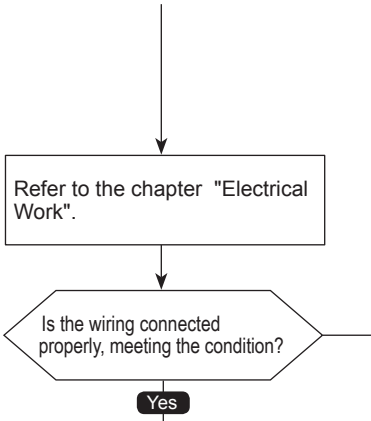
Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards



## MA communication send error

## ●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards

Diagnosis	Remedy
<p>Continued from the previous page.</p>  <pre> graph TD     Start[Continued from the previous page.] --&gt; Step1[Refer to the chapter "Electrical Work".]     Step1 --&gt; Decision{Is the wiring connected properly, meeting the condition?}     Decision -- No --&gt; Remedy1[Connect the wiring properly as specified in the chapter "Electrical Work" in the indoor unit Installation Manual.]     Decision -- Yes --&gt; Remedy2[No abnormality. It might be caused by an external noise, so check the transmission line to remove the factor(s).]           </pre>	

Check code

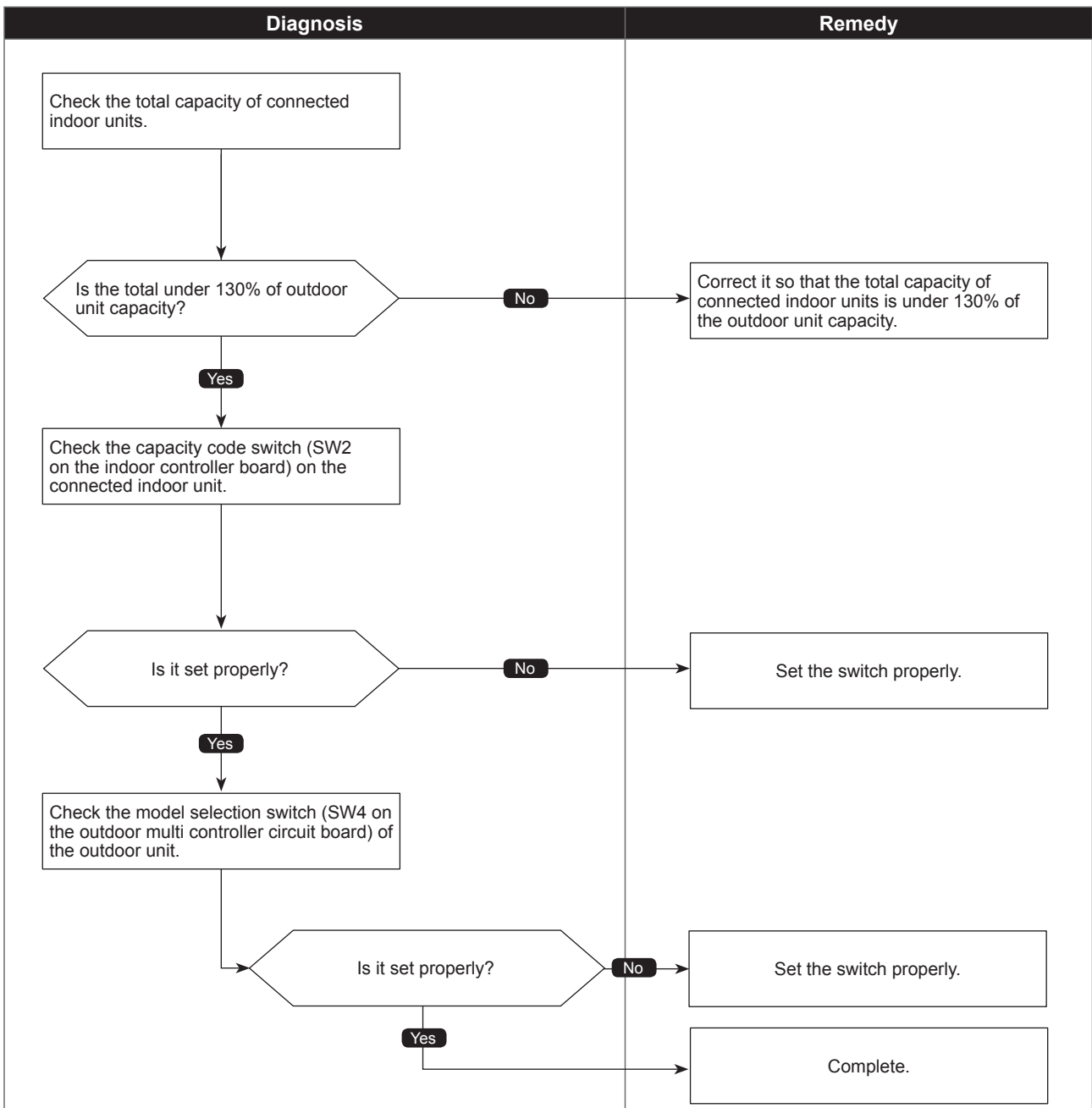
7100  
(EF)

# Total capacity error

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints																
<p>When the total capacity of connected indoor units exceeds the specified capacity (130% of the outdoor unit capacity), check code &lt;7100&gt; is displayed.</p>	<p>① The total capacity of connected indoor units exceeds the specified capacity. (The total codes of indoor units excluding PWFY unit, Cylinder unit, and Hydrobox. )</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PUMY</th> <th>WITHOUT PWFY unit, Cylinder unit, or Hydrobox connection</th> <th>WITH PWFY unit, Cylinder unit, or Hydrobox connection</th> <th>ecodan unit, Cylinder unit, or Hydrobox connection</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>P112</td> <td>35</td> <td>28</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P125</td> <td>41</td> <td>31</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P140</td> <td>47</td> <td>38</td> <td>20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>② The model name code of the outdoor unit is registered wrongly.</p>	PUMY	WITHOUT PWFY unit, Cylinder unit, or Hydrobox connection	WITH PWFY unit, Cylinder unit, or Hydrobox connection	ecodan unit, Cylinder unit, or Hydrobox connection	P112	35	28	20	P125	41	31	20	P140	47	38	20
PUMY	WITHOUT PWFY unit, Cylinder unit, or Hydrobox connection	WITH PWFY unit, Cylinder unit, or Hydrobox connection	ecodan unit, Cylinder unit, or Hydrobox connection														
P112	35	28	20														
P125	41	31	20														
P140	47	38	20														

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Check code

7101  
(EF)

## Capacity code error

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
When a connected indoor unit is incompatible, check code <7101> is displayed.	The model name of connected indoor unit (model code) is read as incompatible. The connectable indoor units are: · P112 to P140 model: P10 to P140 model (code 2 to 28) · When connecting via branch box: P15 to P100 model (code 4 to 20) · PWFY unit: P100 model (code 20)

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

Diagnosis	Remedy
	<p>Set the switch properly.</p> <p>The model code of the connected indoor unit can be displayed by an operation of SW1 on the outdoor unit.</p>

Check code

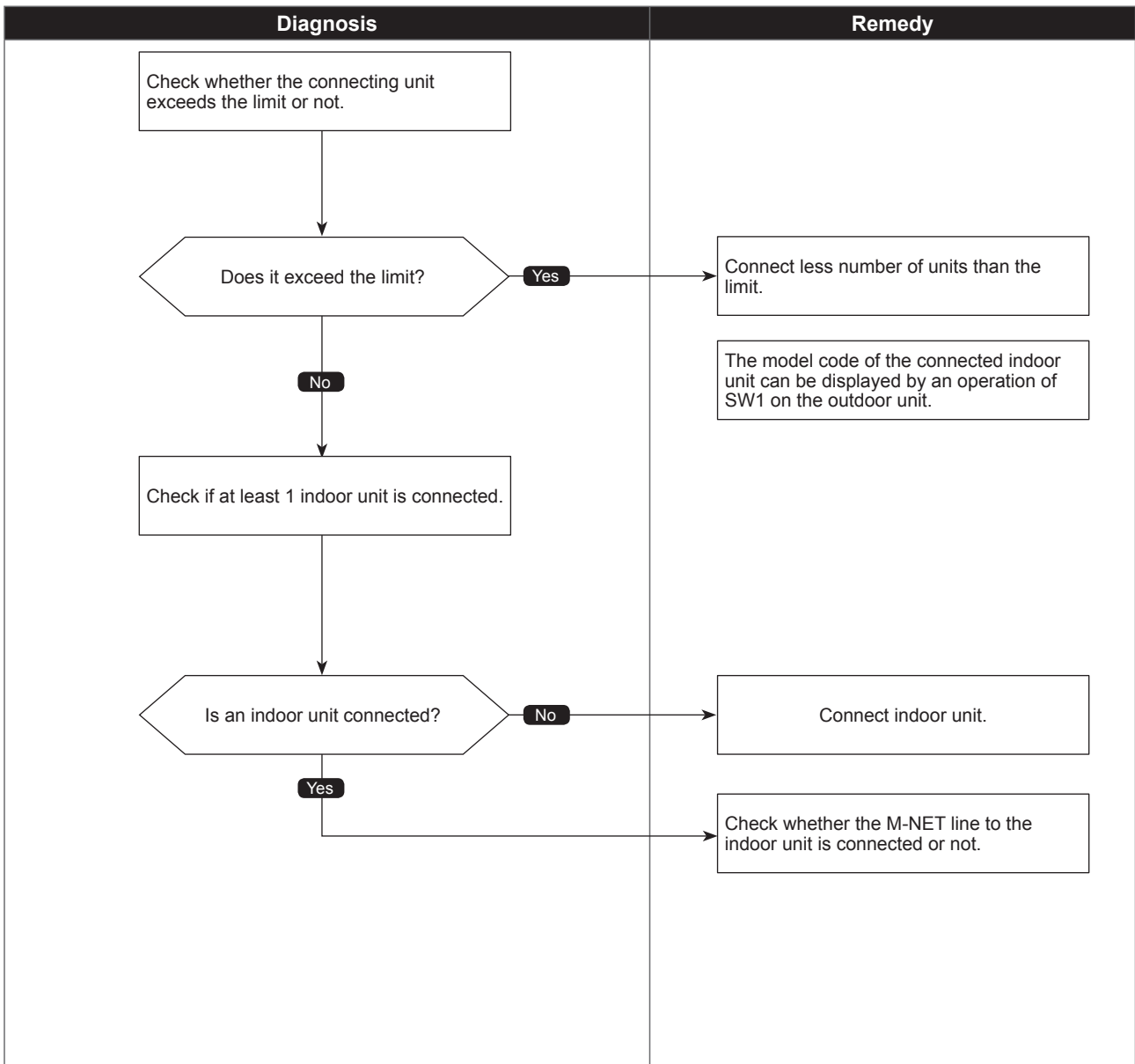
7102  
(EF)

## Connecting excessive number of units and branch boxes

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<p>When the connected indoor unit exceeds the limit, check code &lt;7102&gt; is displayed.</p>	<p>Connecting more indoor units and branch boxes than the limit. If connecting status does not comply with the following limit;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Connectable up to 12 indoor units</li> <li>② Connect at least 1 indoor unit (Abnormal if connected none).</li> <li>③ Connectable up to 2 branch boxes</li> <li>④ Connectable up to 1 Air to Water unit (PWFY unit, Cylinder unit, or Hydrobox)</li> <li>⑤ When connecting PWFY unit, Cylinder unit, or Hydrobox, connect at least 1 indoor unit (other than Air to Water unit).</li> <li>⑥ Connectable up to 1 PEFY-P·VMH-E-F</li> </ul>

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



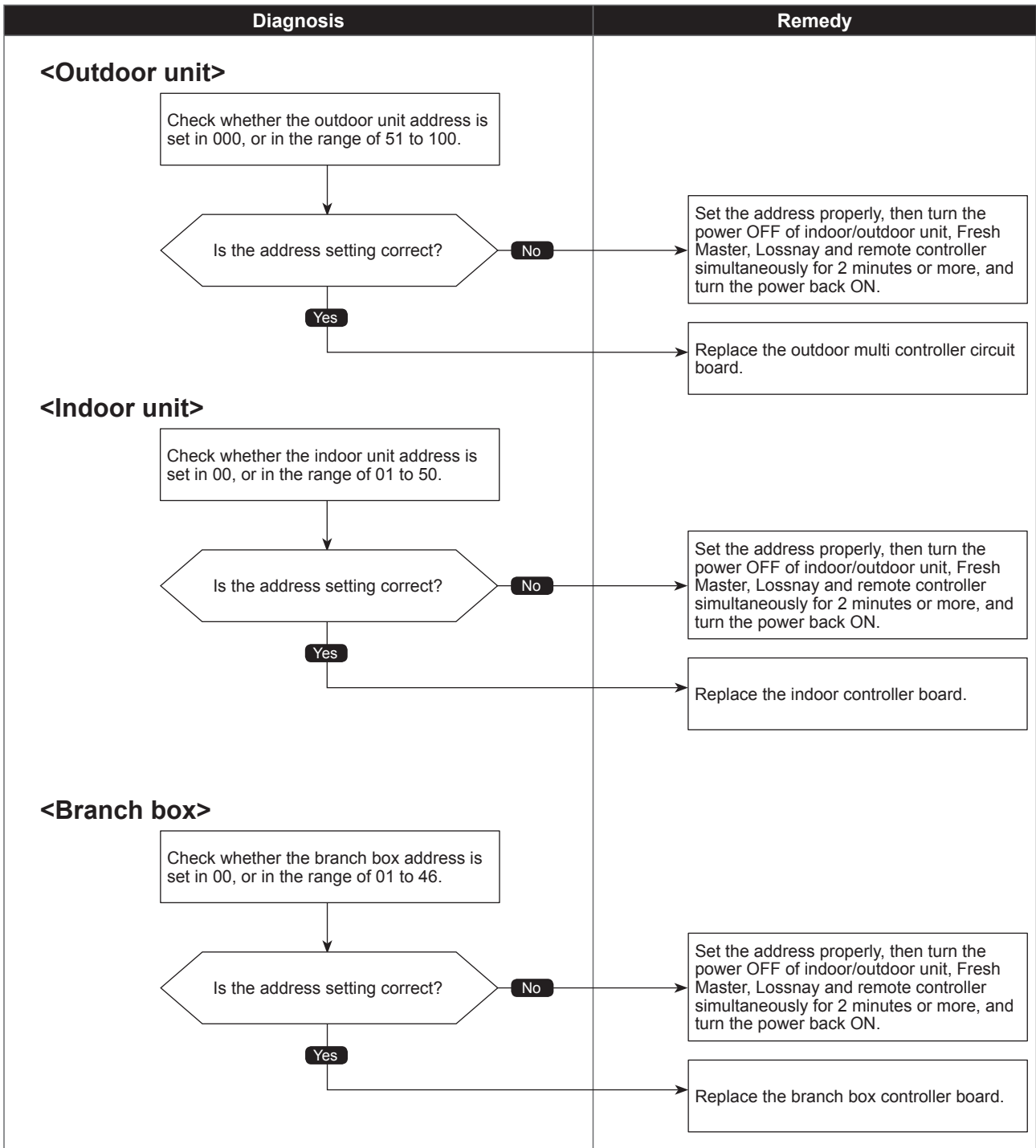


# Address setting error

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
The address setting of connected unit is wrong.	There is a unit without correct address setting in the range specified in "7-5. SYSTEM CONTROL".

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

Diagnosis	Remedy
<p><b>&lt;M-NET RC (main)&gt;</b></p> <p>Check whether the M-NET RC (main) address is set in 000, or in the range of 101 to 150.</p> <p>Is the address setting correct?</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p>	<p>Set the address properly, then turn the power OFF of indoor/outdoor unit, Fresh Master, Lossnay and remote controller simultaneously for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power back ON.</p> <p>Replace the M-NET RC (main).</p>
<p><b>&lt;M-NET RC (sub)&gt;</b></p> <p>Check whether the M-NET RC (sub) address is set in 000, or in the range of 151 to 200.</p> <p>Is the address setting correct?</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p>	<p>Set the address properly, then turn the power OFF of indoor/outdoor unit, Fresh Master, Lossnay and remote controller simultaneously for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power back ON.</p> <p>Replace the M-NET RC (sub).</p>

Check code

7130  
(EF)

## Incompatible unit combination error

### Abnormal points and detection methods

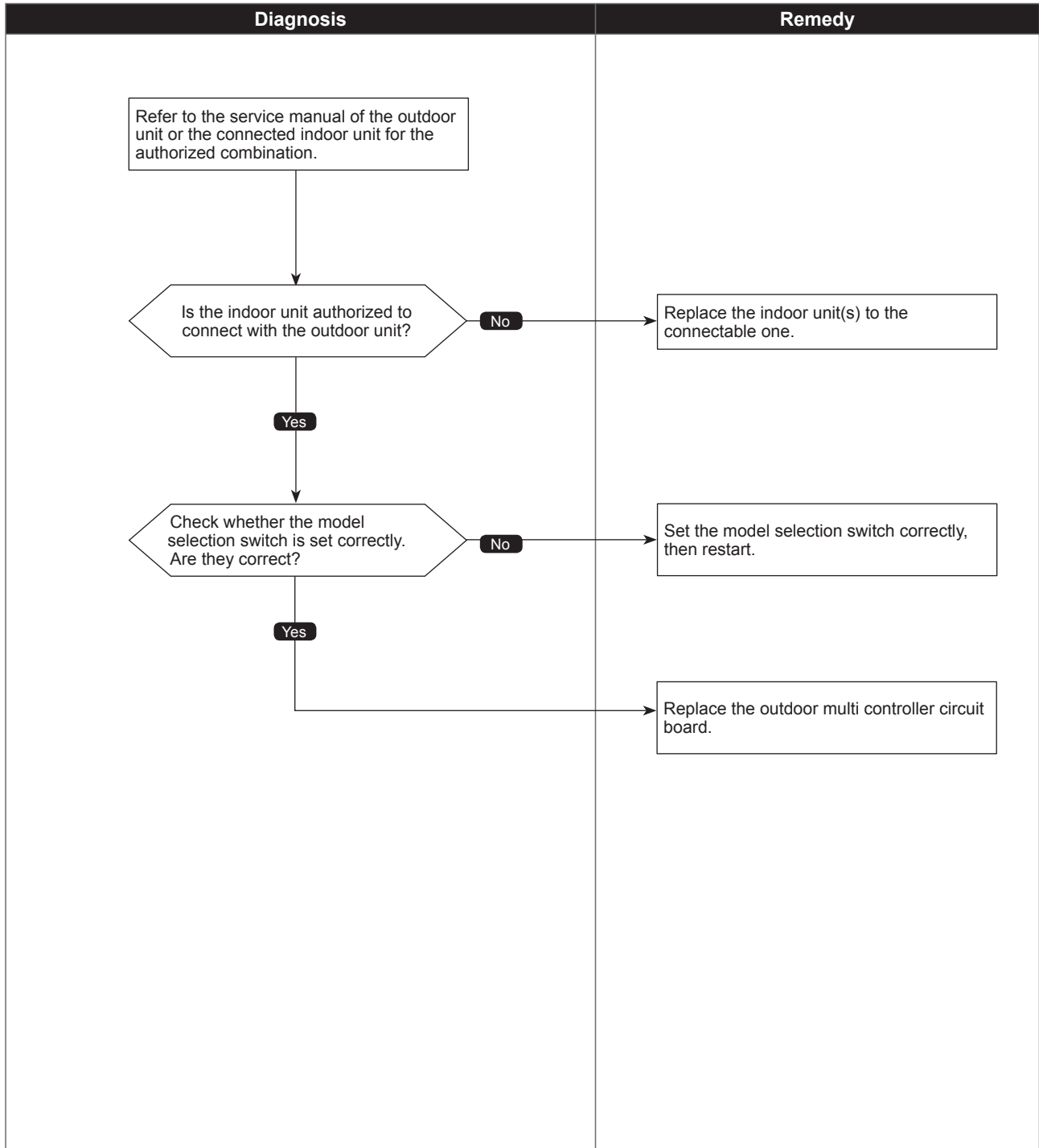
When the connected indoor unit is not compatible with the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit detects the error at startup.

### Causes and checkpoints

Connecting indoor unit(s) which is not authorized to connect to the outdoor unit.

#### ●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



## 8-2. REMOTE CONTROLLER DIAGNOSIS

### · For MA remote controller system

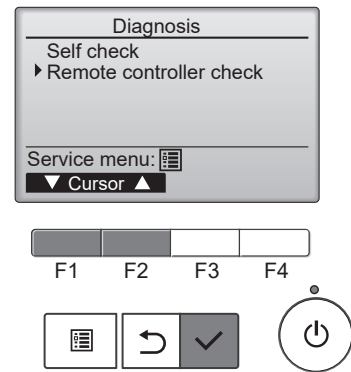
If operations cannot be completed with the remote controller, diagnose the remote controller with this function.

- ① Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [ ✓ ] button.

Select "Check" from the Service menu,  
and press the [ ✓ ] button.

Select "Diagnosis" from the Check menu,  
and press the [ ✓ ] button.

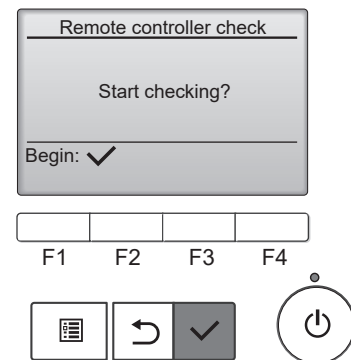
Select "Remote controller check" with the [ F1 ] or [ F2 ] button,  
and press the [ ✓ ] button.



- ② Select "Remote controller check" from the Diagnosis menu, and press the [ ✓ ] button to start the remote controller check and see the check results.

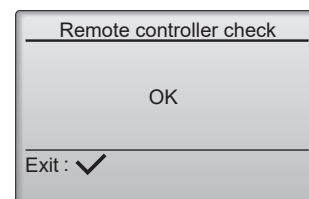
To cancel the remote controller check and exit the "Remote controller check" menu screen, press the [ ⌂ ] or the [ ↺ ] button.

The remote controller will not reboot itself.



- OK: No problems are found with the remote controller. Check other parts for problems.
- E3, 6832: There is noise on the transmission line, or the indoor unit or another remote controller is faulty. Check the transmission line and the other remote controllers.
- NG (ALLO, ALL1): Send-receive circuit fault. The remote controller needs replacing.
- ERC: The number of data errors is the discrepancy between the number of bits in the data transmitted from the remote controller and that of the data that was actually transmitted over the transmission line. If data errors are found, check the transmission line for external noise interference.

#### Remote controller check results screen



If the [ ✓ ] button is pressed after the remote controller check results are displayed, remote controller check will end, and the remote controller will automatically reboot itself.

**Check the remote controller display and see if anything is displayed (including lines). Nothing will appear on the remote controller display if the correct voltage (8.5–12 VDC) is not supplied to the remote controller. If this is the case, check the remote controller wiring and indoor units.**

## 8-3. REMOTE CONTROLLER TROUBLE

### (1) For M-NET remote controller systems

Symptom or inspection code	Cause	Inspection method and solution
Though the content of operation is displayed on the remote controller, some indoor units do not operate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The power supply of the indoor unit is not on.</li> <li>The address of the indoor units in same group or the remote controller is not set correctly.</li> <li>The group setting between outdoor units is not registered to the remote controller.</li> <li>The fuse on the indoor unit controller board is blown.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check the part where the abnormality occurs.</li> <li>① The entire system</li> <li>② In the entire refrigerant system</li> <li>③ In same group only</li> <li>④ 1 indoor unit only</li> </ul>
Though the indoor unit operates, the display of the remote controller goes out soon.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The power supply of the indoor unit is not on.</li> <li>The fuse on the indoor unit controller board is blown.</li> </ul>	<p>&lt;In the case of the entire system or in the entire refrigerant system&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check the self-diagnosis LED of the outdoor unit.</li> <li>Check the items shown in the left that are related to the outdoor unit.</li> </ul>
The display of the remote controller does not come up.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The power supply of the outdoor unit is not on.</li> <li>The connector of transmission outdoor power board is not connected.</li> <li>The number of connected indoor unit in the refrigeration system is over the limit or the number of connected remote controller is over the limit.</li> <li>M-NET remote controller is connected to MA remote controller cable.</li> <li>The transmission line of the indoor/outdoor unit is shorted or down.</li> <li>M-NET remote controller cable is shorted or down.</li> <li>Transmission outdoor power board failure.</li> </ul>	
"Startup screen" keeps being displayed or it is displayed periodically. ("Startup screen" is usually displayed about 3 minutes after the power supply of the outdoor unit is on.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The power supply for the feeding expansion unit for the transmission line is not on.</li> <li>The address of the outdoor unit remains "00".</li> <li>The address of the indoor unit or the remote controller is not set correctly.</li> <li>MA remote controller is connected to the transmission line of the indoor/outdoor unit.</li> </ul>	<p>&lt;In the case of in same group only or 1 indoor unit only&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check the items shown in the left that are related to the indoor unit.</li> </ul>
The remote controller does not operate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The transmission line of the indoor/outdoor unit is connected to TB15.</li> <li>The transmission line of the indoor/outdoor unit is shorted, down or badly contacted.</li> </ul>	

### (2) For MA remote controller systems



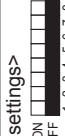
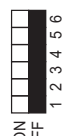

Symptom or inspection code	Cause	Inspection method and solution
Though the content of operation is displayed on the remote controller, some indoor units do not operate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The power supply of the indoor unit is not on.</li> <li>Wiring between indoor units in same group is not finished.</li> <li>The indoor unit and Slim model are connected to same group.</li> <li>The fuse on the indoor unit controller board is blown.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check the part where the abnormality occurs.</li> <li>① The entire system</li> <li>② In the entire refrigerant system</li> <li>③ In same group only</li> <li>④ 1 indoor unit only</li> </ul>
Though the indoor unit operates, the display of the remote controller goes out soon.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The power supply of the indoor unit (Master) is not on.</li> <li>In the case of connecting the system controller, the setting of the system controller does not correspond to that of MA remote controller.</li> <li>The fuse on the indoor unit (Master) controller board is blown.</li> </ul>	<p>&lt;In the case of the entire system or in the entire refrigerant system&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check the self-diagnosis LED of the outdoor unit.</li> <li>Check the items shown in the left that are related to the outdoor unit.</li> </ul>
The display of the remote controller does not come up.	<p>The remote controller is not fed until the power supply of both indoor unit and outdoor unit is on and the startup of both units is finished normally.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The power supply of the indoor unit is not on.</li> <li>The power supply of the outdoor unit is not on.</li> <li>The number of connected remote controller is over the limit (Maximum: 2 units) or the number of connected indoor unit that is over the limit (Maximum: 16 units).</li> <li>The address of the indoor unit is "00" and the address for the outdoor unit is the one other than "00".</li> <li>The transmission line of the indoor/outdoor unit is connected to TB15.</li> <li>MA remote controller is connected to the transmission line of the indoor/outdoor unit.</li> <li>The remote controller cable is shorted or down.</li> <li>The power supply cable or the transmission line is shorted or down.</li> <li>The fuse on the indoor unit controller board is blown.</li> </ul>	
"Please Wait" keeps being displayed or it is displayed periodically. ("Please Wait" is usually displayed about 3 minutes after the power supply of the outdoor unit is on.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The power supply of the outdoor unit is not on.</li> <li>The power supply of the feeding expansion unit for the transmission line is not on.</li> <li>The setting of MA remote controller is not main remote controller, but sub-remote controller.</li> <li>MA remote controller is connected to the transmission line of the indoor/outdoor unit.</li> </ul>	<p>&lt;In the case of in same group only or 1 indoor unit only&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check the items shown in the left that are related to the indoor unit.</li> </ul>
The remote controller does not operate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The power supply of the indoor unit (Master) is not on.</li> <li>The transmission line of the indoor/outdoor unit is connected to TB15.</li> <li>The transmission line of the indoor/outdoor unit is shorted, down or badly contacted.</li> <li>The fuse on the indoor unit controller board is blown.</li> </ul>	

#### 8-4. THE FOLLOWING SYMPTOMS DO NOT REPRESENT TROUBLE (EMERGENCY)

Symptom	Display of remote controller	CAUSE
Even the cooling (heating) operation selection button is pressed, the indoor unit cannot be operated.	"Cooling (Heating)" blinks	The indoor unit cannot cool (heat) if other indoor units are heating (cooling).
The auto vane runs freely.	Normal display	Because of the control operation of auto vane, it may change over to horizontal blow automatically from the downward blow in cooling because the downward blow operation has been continued for 1 hour. At defrosting in heating, hot adjusting and thermostat OFF, it automatically changes over to horizontal blow.
Fan setting changes during heating.	Normal display	Ultra-low speed operation is commenced at thermostat OFF. Light air automatically change over to set value by time or piping temperature at thermostat ON.
Fan stops during heating operation.	"Heat Defrost ●●"	The fan stops during defrosting.
Fan does not stop while operation has been stopped.	Light out	Fan runs for 1 minute after stopping to exhaust residual heat (only in heating).
No setting of fan while start SW has been turned on.	"Heat Standby ●●"	Ultra-low speed operation for 5 minutes after SW ON or until piping temperature reaches 35°C. Then low speed operates for 2 minutes and operates at the normal set air volume. (Hot adjust control)
Indoor unit remote controller shows "Please Wait" indicator for about 2 minutes when turning ON power supply.	"Please Wait" blinks	The system is in the process of startup. Operate remote controller again after "Please Wait" disappears.
Drain pump does not stop while unit has been stopped.	Light out	After a stop of cooling operation, unit continues to operate drain pump for 3 minutes and then stops.
Drain pump continues to operate while unit has been stopped.	—	Unit continues to operate drain pump if drainage is generated, even during a stop.

## 8-5. INTERNAL SWITCH FUNCTION TABLE

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

Switch	Step	Function	Operation in Each Switch Setting		Remarks	Purpose	Additional Information
			ON	OFF			
SWU1 ones digit SWU2 tens digit	Rotary switch		Before turning the power ON	—	<Initial settings> 	—	—
	1-8	SWU1 Digital Display Switch	Can be set either during operation or not.	—	<Initial settings> 	To display outdoor unit's information to the LED on outdoor multi controller circuit board. Refer to "8-6. OUTDOOR UNIT INFORMATION DISPLAY".	—
SW2 Function Switch	1	Selects operating system startup	With centralized controller	Without centralized controller	<Initial settings> 	Turn ON when the centralized controller is connected to the outdoor unit.	• SW2-1 must be turned ON if a central controller is connected to the system. An example of this would be a TC-24, EB50A, AG150, AE50 or AE200. If SW2-1 is not turned on, while using a central controller, in rare circumstances problems may be encountered such as indoor units not responding to group commands. Therefore, turning SW2-1 ON is recommended if a central controller is used. • Group setting of 2 or more A-C units which is connected to branch box via centralized controller is not allowed.
	2	Connection Information Clear Switch	Clear	Do not clear	—	When relocating units or connecting additional units.	—
	3	Abnormal data clear switch input	Clear abnormal data	Normal	—	To delete an error history.	—
	4	Pump down	ON	OFF	During compressor running	To facilitate outdoor unit the pumping down operation. Frequency = Fixed to 65 Hz Indoor-linear expansion valve = Fully open Outdoor fan step = Fixed to 10	Please refer to a section referring to the pumping down on outdoor units Installation Manuals. It might not be possible to collect all the refrigerant if the amount is excessive.
	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
SW3 Trial operation	1	ON/OFF from outdoor unit*1	ON	OFF	<Initial settings> 	—	—
	2	Mode setting	Heating	Cooling	—	—	—
SW4/ SW8 Model Switch	1-6	MODEL SELECTION			<Initial settings> Set for each capacity.	—	—
		MODEL	SW4	SW8	MODEL	SW4	SW8
		PUMK-P127WMA	ON OFF	ON OFF	PUMK-P127WME/R	ON OFF	ON OFF
		PUMK-P127WMA/R1	ON OFF	ON OFF	PUMK-P127WME/R1	ON OFF	ON OFF
		PUMK-P125WMA	ON OFF	ON OFF	PUMK-P125WME/R	ON OFF	ON OFF
		PUMK-P125WMA/R1	ON OFF	ON OFF	PUMK-P125WME/R1	ON OFF	ON OFF
PUMK-P140WMA	ON OFF	ON OFF	PUMK-P140WME/R	ON OFF	ON OFF		
PUMK-P140WMA/R1	ON OFF	ON OFF	PUMK-P140WME/R1	ON OFF	ON OFF		
SW5 Function switch	1	Demand control setting for Australia	Australia setting	Normal*2	Turn ON to activate the demand control for Australia. To set the LEV opening at startup higher than usual. (+150 pulses) To improve the operation with the LEV almost clogged.	Turn ON to activate the demand control for Australia. (Do not turn this ON if the unit is in outside Australia)	—
	2	Change the indoor unit's LEV opening at startup	Enable	Normal	Can be set when off or during operation	The refrigerant flow noise at startup become louder.	—
	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
	5	Change the indoor unit's LEV opening at defrost	Enable	Normal	Can be set when OFF or during operation	To set the LEV opening higher than usual during defrosting operation. (Only Q <sub>1</sub> ≤ 10 is valid, +300 pulses) To avoid the discharge temperature increase and provide efficient defrosting operation.	The refrigerant flow noise during the defrosting operation become louder.

\*1 Test run on PWFY series cannot be run by the outdoor unit. Use a switch on the indoor unit or a remote controller to perform test run.  
\*2 Refer to "8-6. OUTDOOR UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTOR".

Continue to the next page

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

Switch	Step	Function	Operation in Each Switch Setting		Remarks	Purpose	Additional Information
			ON	OFF			
SW5 Function switch	6	Switching the target sub cool (Heating mode)	Enable	Normal	<Initial settings> ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	To decrease the target sub cool value. To reduce the discharge temperature decrease due to refrigerant liquid accumulation in the units.	A refrigerant flow noise might be generated if the sub cool value is too small.
	7	While the outdoor unit is in HEAT operation, additionally increase about 50 to 70 pulses of the LEV opening on the indoor unit which is in FAN, STOP, COOL or thermo-OFF*4.	Active	Inactive		To additionally increase about 50 to 70 pulses of the LEV opening for units other than in HEAT operation. To avoid a refrigerant shortage (less capacity) due to refrigerant liquid accumulation in the units which is not in operation.	A refrigerant flow noise might be generated in units other than the one in operation.
	8	While the outdoor unit is in HEAT operation, fully close the linear expansion valve on the indoor unit which is in FAN or COOL.*5	Enable	Normal		To reduce the room temperature increase by setting the LEV opening lower for the indoor units in FAN or COOL operation.	The refrigerant is more likely to collect in the indoor units in FAN or COOL, which can cause refrigerant shortage of units. (Results in less capacity and increase of discharge temperature.)
	1	—	—	—	<Initial settings>	—	—
	2	—	—	—		—	—
	3	—	—	—		—	—
	4	Change of defrosting control	Enable (For high humidity)	Normal	ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	To shorten the defrosting prohibition time in high humidity (or heavy snow) region, in order to reduce malfunctions caused by frost.	The performance of the HEAT operation is somewhat reduced since the defrosting operation is frequently performed.
	5	—	—	—		—	—
SW6 Function switch	6	Switching the target discharge pressure (Pdm)	Enable	Normal	SW6-6 OFF ON Target Pdm (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) 29.5 31.5	To raise the performance by setting the Pdm higher during HEAT operation.	Power consumption is raised due to a higher frequency. (The performance would not be raised at the maximum operating frequency.)
	7	Switching (1) the target evaporation temperature (ETrm)	Enable	Normal	SW6-7 OFF ON Target ETrm (°C) 9 11 6 14	To raise/reduce the performance by changing the target ETrm during COOL operation.	Switching it to raise the performance, it raises the power consumption, and produces more dew condensation. Switching it to reduce the performance, it makes the performance insufficient.
	8	Switching (2) the target evaporation temperature (ETrm)	Enable	Normal		Switch to raise the performance: raises the performance. Switch to reduce the performance: prevents dew condensation	
	1	Ignore current sensor abnormality and rotational frequency abnormality of outdoor fan motor	Enable	Normal	<Initial settings>	To perform a test run for electrical parts alone without running the compressor. Also, to perform the troubleshooting of electrical parts without operating the outdoor unit's fan.	Make sure to connect the connectors to the compressor after checking the electrical parts. Be careful not to get electrical shock while working on electrical parts.
	2	Setting to energize the freeze stat heater (optional part)	During heating operation only*6	Include when the heating operation is OFF.*7	ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5 6	It reduces snow on the base, even it blows inside the unit, by setting the base heater ON while the HEAT operation is stopped.	Power consumption raises while the operation is stopped.
	3	—	—	—		—	—
	4	Maximum frequency down at 1 hour after COOL operation	Enable	Normal		To reduce dew condensation on the indoor unit by lowering the frequency.	The performance might be insufficient.
	5	—	—	—		—	—
SW7 Function switch	6	Manual defrost	Manual defrost	Normal		Turn ON when it is necessary to perform the defrosting operation forcibly. (Effective only at startup, or 10 minutes after the last defrosting operation)	It performs the defrosting operation forcibly. (HEAT operation is stopped temporarily.)
	1	Auto change over from remote controller (IC with the minimum address)	Enable*3	Disable	<Initial settings>	Enables the indoor unit with the minimum address to select AUTO mode, and switches the operation mode of the other indoor units to the same mode.	Cannot be set when the centralized control is ON.
	2	Switching the Silent/Demand mode	Demand control	Silent mode	ON OFF 1 2 3 4	—	About the Silent mode/Demand control setting, refer to "8-6. OUTDOOR UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTOR".
	3	—	—	—		—	—
	4	—	—	—		—	—
	1	—	—	—		—	—
	2	—	—	—		—	—
	3	—	—	—		—	—

\*3 When a PWFY series is connected, this function is always disable regardless of the switch.

\*4 SW5-7 Opens the indoor-linear expansion valve as a countermeasure against the indoor unit in FAN, COOL, STOP, or thermo-OFF operation with refrigerant-shortage status due to an accumulation of liquid refrigerant in the indoor unit.

\*5 SW5-8 Countermeasure against room temperature rise for indoor unit in FAN and COOL mode.

\*6 During heating operation and the ambient temperature is 4°C(39°F) or below, the freeze prevention heater is energized.

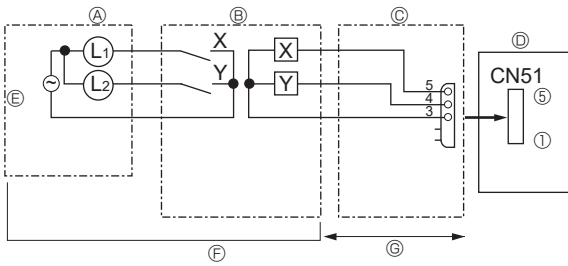
\*7 During heating mode is OFF (include thermo-OFF in cooling mode), and the ambient temperature is 4°C(39°F) or below, the freeze prevention heater is energized.

\*8 Make sure to wait for 5 minutes after turning the breaker ON.



## 8-6. OUTDOOR UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTOR

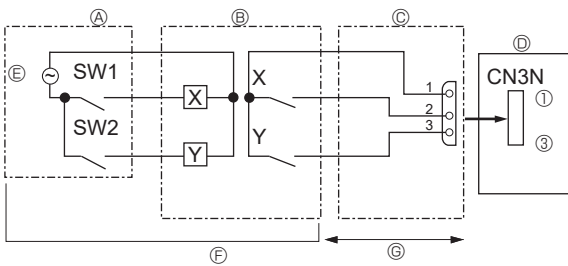
### • State (CN51)



- Ⓐ Distant control board
- Ⓑ Relay circuit
- Ⓒ External output adapter (PAC-SA88HA-E)
- Ⓓ Outdoor unit control board
- Ⓔ Lamp power supply
- Ⓕ Procure locally
- Ⓖ Max. 10m

L1: Error display lamp  
 L2: Compressor operation lamp  
 X, Y: Relay (coil rating: ≤ 0.9W. DC 12 VDC)

### • Auto changeover (CN3N)



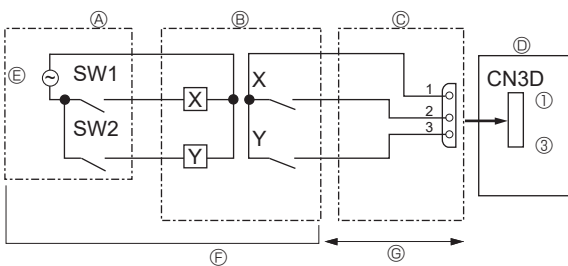
- Ⓐ Remote control panel
- Ⓑ Relay circuit
- Ⓒ External input adapter (PAC-SC36NA-E)
- Ⓓ Outdoor unit control board
- Ⓔ Relay power supply
- Ⓕ Procure locally
- Ⓖ Max. 10 m

	ON	OFF
SW1	Heating	Cooling
SW2	Validity of SW1	Invalidity of SW1

SW1: Switch  
 SW2: Switch  
 X, Y: Relay

(contact rating: ≥ 0.1 A. 15 VDC)  
 (min. applicable load: ≤ 1 mA)

### • Silent Mode/Demand Control (CN3D)



- Ⓐ Remote control panel
- Ⓑ Relay circuit
- Ⓒ External input adapter (PAC-SC36NA-E)
- Ⓓ Outdoor unit control board
- Ⓔ Relay power supply
- Ⓕ Procure locally
- Ⓖ Max. 10 m

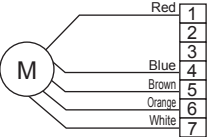
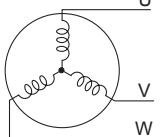
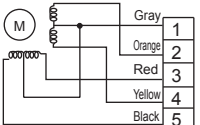
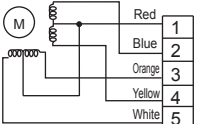
SW1: Switch  
 SW2: Switch  
 X, Y: Relay

(contact rating: ≥ 0.1 A. 15 VDC)  
 (min. applicable load: ≤ 1 mA)

The silent mode and the demand control are selected by switching the DIP switch 9-2 on outdoor controller board. It is possible to set it to the following power consumption (compared with ratings) by setting SW1, 2.

	Outdoor controller board DIP SW9-2	SW1	SW2	Function
Silent mode	OFF	ON	—	Silent mode operation
Demand control	ON	OFF	OFF	100% (Normal)
		ON	OFF	75%
		ON	ON	50%
		OFF	ON	0% (Stop)

## 8-7. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS

Parts name	Checkpoints														
Thermistor (TH2) <HIC pipe> Thermistor (TH3) <Outdoor liquid pipe> Thermistor (TH4) <Compressor> Thermistor (TH6) <Suction pipe> Thermistor (TH7) <Ambient> Thermistor (TH8) <Heat sink>	Disconnect the connector then measure the resistance with a multimeter. (At the ambient temperature 10 to 30°C) <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Normal</th> <th>Abnormal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>TH4</td> <td>160 to 410 kΩ</td> <td rowspan="5">Open or short</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH2</td> <td rowspan="4">4.3 to 9.6 kΩ</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH8*</td> <td>39 to 105 kΩ</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* TH8 is internal thermistor of power module. (V)</p>		Normal	Abnormal	TH4	160 to 410 kΩ	Open or short	TH2	4.3 to 9.6 kΩ	TH3	TH6	TH7	TH8*	39 to 105 kΩ	
	Normal	Abnormal													
TH4	160 to 410 kΩ	Open or short													
TH2	4.3 to 9.6 kΩ														
TH3															
TH6															
TH7															
TH8*	39 to 105 kΩ														
Fan motor (MF1, MF2) 	Measure the resistance between the connector pins with a multimeter. (At the ambient temperature 20°C) <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Normal</th> <th>Abnormal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Red - Blue</td> <td>Brown - Blue</td> <td>Orange - Blue</td> <td>White - Blue</td> <td rowspan="2">Open or short (Short, for White - Blue)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><math>1.1 \pm 0.05 \text{ M}\Omega</math></td> <td><math>40 \pm 4 \text{ k}\Omega</math></td> <td><math>220 \pm 22 \text{ k}\Omega</math></td> <td>Open</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Normal				Abnormal	Red - Blue	Brown - Blue	Orange - Blue	White - Blue	Open or short (Short, for White - Blue)	$1.1 \pm 0.05 \text{ M}\Omega$	$40 \pm 4 \text{ k}\Omega$	$220 \pm 22 \text{ k}\Omega$	Open
Normal				Abnormal											
Red - Blue	Brown - Blue	Orange - Blue	White - Blue	Open or short (Short, for White - Blue)											
$1.1 \pm 0.05 \text{ M}\Omega$	$40 \pm 4 \text{ k}\Omega$	$220 \pm 22 \text{ k}\Omega$	Open												
Solenoid valve coil <4-way valve> (21S4)	Measure the resistance between the terminals with a multimeter. (At the ambient temperature 20°C) <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Normal</th> <th>Abnormal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><math>1725 \pm 172.5 \Omega</math></td> <td>Open or short</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Normal	Abnormal	$1725 \pm 172.5 \Omega$	Open or short										
Normal	Abnormal														
$1725 \pm 172.5 \Omega$	Open or short														
Motor for compressor (MC) 	Measure the resistance between the terminals with a multimeter. (Winding temperature 20°C) <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Normal</th> <th>Abnormal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PUMY-P•VKM</td> <td>PUMY-P•YKM</td> <td rowspan="2">Open or short</td> </tr> <tr> <td><math>0.305 \pm 0.015 \Omega</math></td> <td><math>0.466 \pm 0.023 \Omega</math></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Normal		Abnormal	PUMY-P•VKM	PUMY-P•YKM	Open or short	$0.305 \pm 0.015 \Omega$	$0.466 \pm 0.023 \Omega$						
Normal		Abnormal													
PUMY-P•VKM	PUMY-P•YKM	Open or short													
$0.305 \pm 0.015 \Omega$	$0.466 \pm 0.023 \Omega$														
Solenoid valve coil <Bypass valve> (SV1)	Measure the resistance between the terminals with a multimeter. (At the ambient temperature 20°C) <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Normal</th> <th>Abnormal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><math>1182.5 \pm 83 \Omega</math></td> <td>Open or short</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Normal	Abnormal	$1182.5 \pm 83 \Omega$	Open or short										
Normal	Abnormal														
$1182.5 \pm 83 \Omega$	Open or short														
Linear expansion Valve (LEV-A) 	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Normal</th> <th>Abnormal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Gray - Black</td> <td>Gray - Red</td> <td>Gray - Yellow</td> <td>Gray - Orange</td> <td rowspan="2">Open or short</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;"><math>46 \pm 3 \Omega</math></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Normal				Abnormal	Gray - Black	Gray - Red	Gray - Yellow	Gray - Orange	Open or short	$46 \pm 3 \Omega$			
Normal				Abnormal											
Gray - Black	Gray - Red	Gray - Yellow	Gray - Orange	Open or short											
$46 \pm 3 \Omega$															
Linear expansion Valve (LEV-B) 	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Normal</th> <th>Abnormal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Red - White</td> <td>Red - Orange</td> <td>Red - Yellow</td> <td>Red - Blue</td> <td rowspan="2">Open or short</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;"><math>46 \pm 4 \Omega</math></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Normal				Abnormal	Red - White	Red - Orange	Red - Yellow	Red - Blue	Open or short	$46 \pm 4 \Omega$			
Normal				Abnormal											
Red - White	Red - Orange	Red - Yellow	Red - Blue	Open or short											
$46 \pm 4 \Omega$															

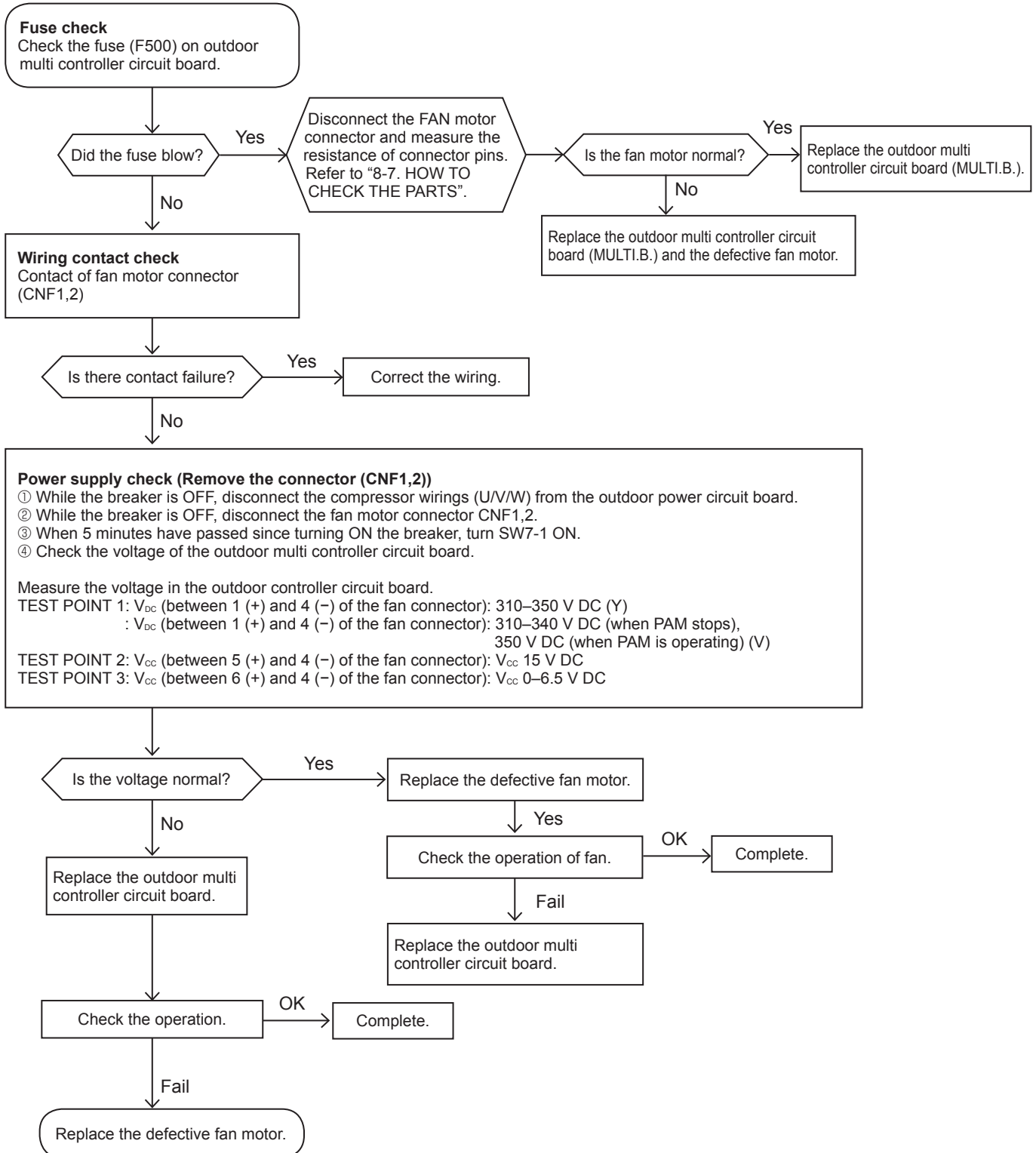
## Check method of DC fan motor (fan motor/outdoor multi controller circuit board)

### ① Notes

- High voltage is applied to the connector (CNF1,2) for the fan motor. Pay attention to the service.
- Do not pull out the connector (CNF1,2) for the motor with the power supply on.  
(It causes trouble of the outdoor multi controller circuit board and fan motor.)

### ② Self check

Symptom: The outdoor fan cannot rotate.



### Note:

- Turn SW7-1 OFF after the troubleshooting completes.
- The fan sometimes starts on-off cycle operation during low load operation or cooling at low outside temperature. It is not abnormal; the operation ensures reliability of the product.

## 8-8. HOW TO CHECK THE COMPONENTS

### <Thermistor feature chart>

#### Low temperature thermistors

- Thermistor <HIC pipe> (TH2)
- Thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3)
- Thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6)
- Thermistor <Ambient> (TH7)

Thermistor R0 = 15 kΩ ± 3 %

B constant = 3480 ± 1 %

$$R_t = 15 \exp\left\{3480 \left( \frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{273} \right)\right\}$$

0°C	15 kΩ	30°C	4.3 kΩ
10°C	9.6 kΩ	40°C	3.0 kΩ
20°C	6.3 kΩ		
25°C	5.2 kΩ		

#### Medium temperature thermistor (Only YKM)

- Thermistor <Heat sink> (TH8)

Thermistor R50 = 17 kΩ ± 2 %

B constant = 4150 ± 3 %

$$R_t = 17 \exp\left\{4150 \left( \frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{323} \right)\right\}$$

0°C	180 kΩ
25°C	50 kΩ
50°C	17 kΩ
70°C	8 kΩ
90°C	4 kΩ

#### High temperature thermistor

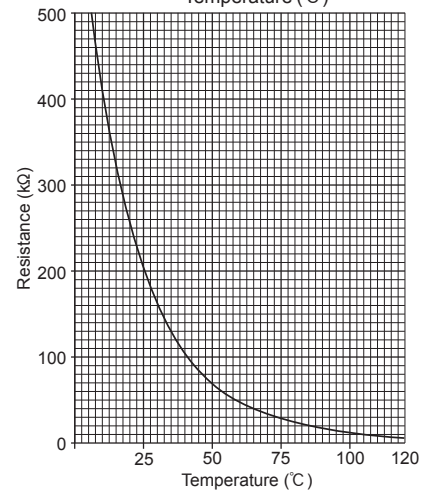
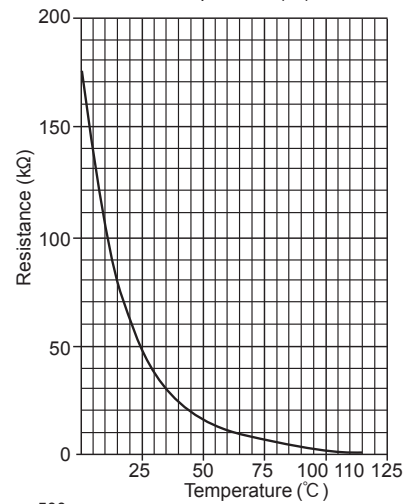
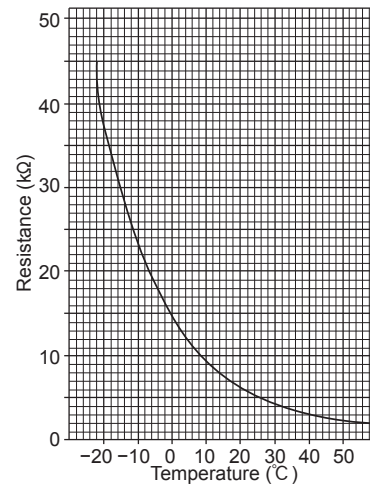
- Thermistor <Compressor> (TH4)

Thermistor R120 = 7.465 kΩ ± 2 %

B constant = 4057 ± 2 %

$$R_t = 7.465 \exp\left\{4057 \left( \frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{393} \right)\right\}$$

20°C	250 kΩ	70°C	34 kΩ
30°C	160 kΩ	80°C	24 kΩ
40°C	104 kΩ	90°C	17.5 kΩ
50°C	70 kΩ	100°C	13.0 kΩ
60°C	48 kΩ	110°C	9.8 kΩ



## <HIGH PRESSURE SENSOR>

### • Comparing the High Pressure Sensor Measurement and Gauge Pressure

By configuring the digital display setting switch (SW1) as shown in the figure below, the pressure as measured by the high pressure sensor appears on the LED1 on the control board.



The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 4 are set to ON and 5 through 8 are set to OFF.

#### (1) While the outdoor unit is stopped, compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2.

- 1) When the gauge pressure is between 0 and 0.098 MPaG [14 PSIG], internal pressure is caused due to gas leak.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is between 0.098 MPaG [14 PSIG], the connector may be defective or be disconnected. Check the connector and go to (4).
- 3) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 5.0 MPaG [725 PSIG], go to (3).
- 4) If other than 1), 2) or 3), compare the pressures while the sensor is running. Go to (2).

#### (2) Compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1,2 after 15 minutes have passed since the start of operation. (Compare them by MPaG [PSIG] unit.)

- 1) When the difference between both pressures is within 0.25 MPaG [36 PSIG], both the high pressure sensor and the control board are normal.
- 2) When the difference between both pressures exceeds 0.25 MPaG [36 PSIG], the high pressure sensor has a problem. (performance deterioration)
- 3) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 does not change, the high pressure sensor has a problem.

#### (3) Remove the high pressure sensor from the control board to check the pressure on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2.

- 1) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is between 0 and 0.098 MPaG [14 PSIG], the high pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is approximately 5.0 MPaG [725 PSIG], the control board has a problem.

#### (4) Remove the high pressure sensor from the control board, and short-circuit between the pin 2 and pin 3 connectors (63HS) to check the pressure with self-diagnosis LED1, 2.

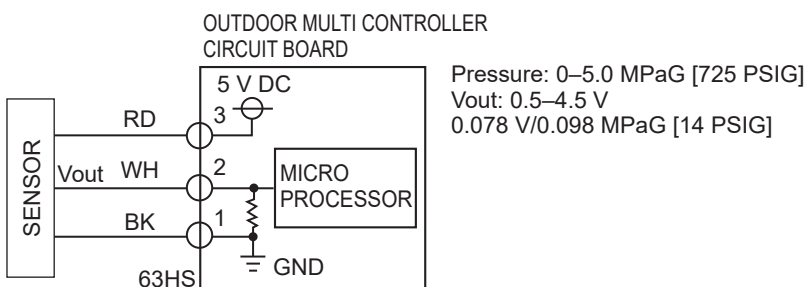
- 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 5.0 MPaG [725 PSIG], the high pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) If other than 1), the control board has a problem.

### • High Pressure Sensor Configuration (63HS)

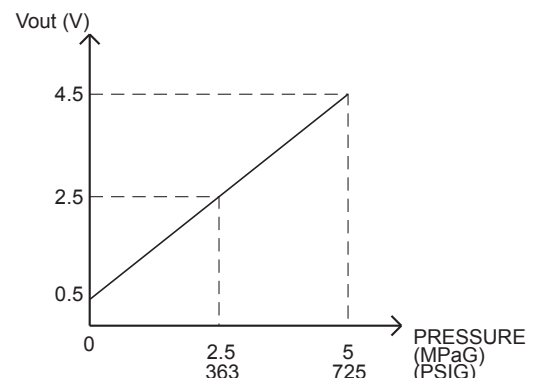
The high pressure sensor consists of the circuit shown in the figure below. If 5 V DC is applied between the red and the black wires, voltage corresponding to the pressure between the white and the black wires will be output, and the value of this voltage will be converted by the microprocessor. The output voltage is 0.078 V per 0.098 MPaG [14 PSIG].

Note: The pressure sensor on the body side is designed to connect to the connector. The connector pin number on the body side is different from that on the control board side.

	Body side	Control board side
Vcc	Pin 1	Pin 3
Vout	Pin 2	Pin 2
GND	Pin 3	Pin 1



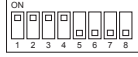
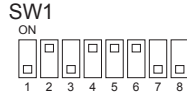
- ③—①: 5 V (DC)  
②—①: Output Vout (DC)



## <LOW PRESSURE SENSOR>

### • Comparing the Low Pressure Sensor Measurement and Gauge Pressure

By configuring the digital display setting switch (SW1) as shown in the figure below, the pressure as measured by the low pressure sensor appears on the LED1 on the control board.



The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 4 are set to ON and 5 through 8 are set to OFF.

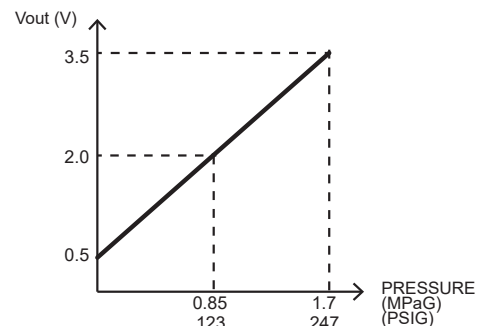
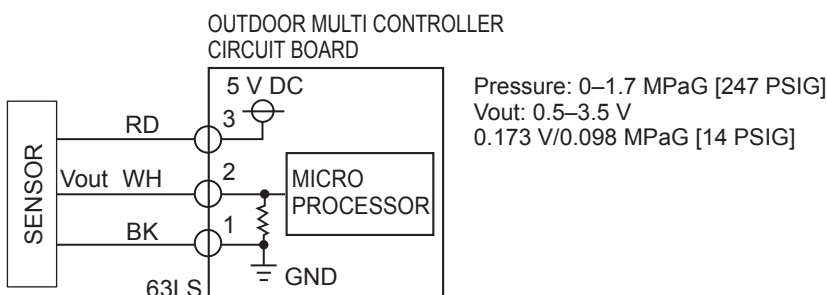
- (1) While the outdoor unit is stopped, compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2.
  - 1) When the gauge pressure is between 0 and 0.098 MPaG [14 PSIG], internal pressure is caused due to gas leak.
  - 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is between 0 and 0.098 MPaG [14 PSIG], the connector may be defective or be disconnected. Check the connector and go to (4).
  - 3) When the outdoor temperature is 30°C [86°F] or less, and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 1.7 MPaG [247 PSIG], go to (3).  
When the outdoor temperature exceeds 30°C [86°F], and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 1.7 MPaG [247 PSIG], go to (5).
  - 4) If other than 1), 2) or 3), compare the pressures while the sensor is running. Go to (2).
- (2) Compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 after 15 minutes have passed since the start of operation. (Compare them by MPaG [PSIG] unit.)
  - 1) When the difference between both pressures is within 0.2 MPaG [29 PSIG], both the low pressure sensor and the control board are normal.
  - 2) When the difference between both pressures exceeds 0.2 MPaG [29 PSIG], the low pressure sensor has a problem. (performance deterioration)
  - 3) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 does not change, the low pressure sensor has a problem.
- (3) Remove the low pressure sensor from the control board to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 display.
  - 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1,2 is between 0 and 0.098 MPaG [14 PSIG], the low pressure sensor has a problem.
  - 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is approximately 1.7 MPaG [247 PSIG], the control board has a problem.
- (4) Remove the low pressure sensor from the control board, and short-circuit between the pin 2 and pin 3 connectors (63LS) to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1, 2.
  - 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 1.7 MPaG [247 PSIG], the low pressure sensor has a problem.
  - 2) If other than 1), the control board has a problem.
- (5) Remove the high pressure sensor (63HS) from the control board, and insert it into the connector for the low pressure sensor (63LS) to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1, 2.
  - 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 1.7 MPaG [247 PSIG], the control board has a problem.
  - 2) If other than 1), go to (2).

### • Low Pressure Sensor Configuration (63LS)

The low pressure sensor consists of the circuit shown in the figure below. If 5 V DC is applied between the red and the black wires, voltage corresponding to the pressure between the white and the black wires will be output, and the value of this voltage will be converted by the microprocessor. The output voltage is 0.173 V per 0.098 MPaG [14 PSIG].

Note: The pressure sensor on the body side is designed to connect to the connector. The connector pin number on the body side is different from that on the control board side.

	Body side	Control board side
Vcc	Pin 1	Pin 3
Vout	Pin 2	Pin 2
GND	Pin 3	Pin 1

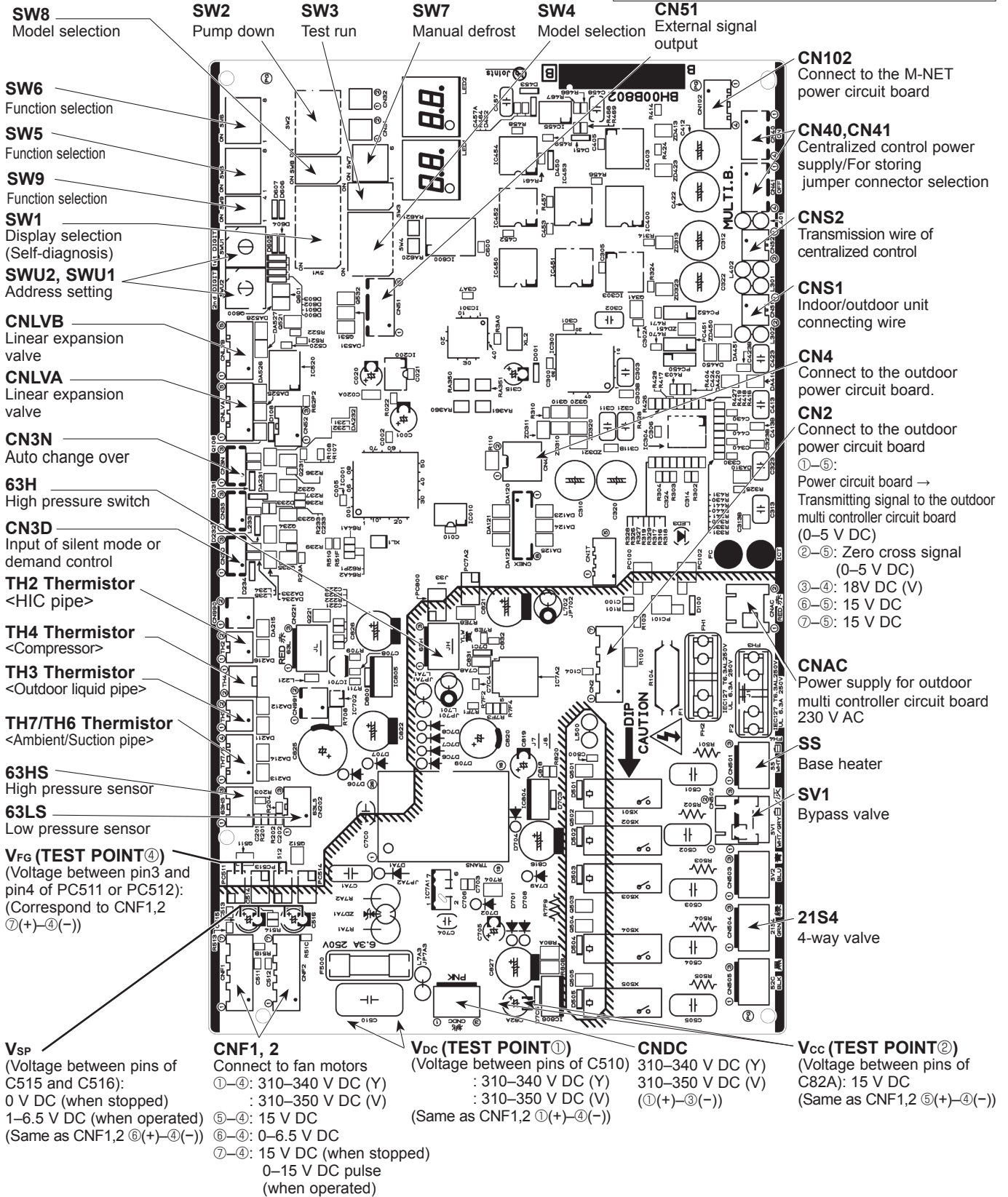


- ③—① : 5 V (DC)  
②—① : Output Vout (DC)

# 8-9. TEST POINT DIAGRAM

## Outdoor multi controller circuit board

**<CAUTION> TEST POINT ① is high voltage.**



# Outdoor power circuit board

**PUMY-P112VKM4(-BS)**  
**PUMY-P125VKM4(-BS)**  
**PUMY-P140VKM4(-BS)**

## Brief Check of POWER MODULE

If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken.  
 Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.).

### 1. Check of POWER MODULE

① Check of DIODE circuit

**R**-**L1**, **S**-**L1**, **R**-**N1**, **S**-**N1**

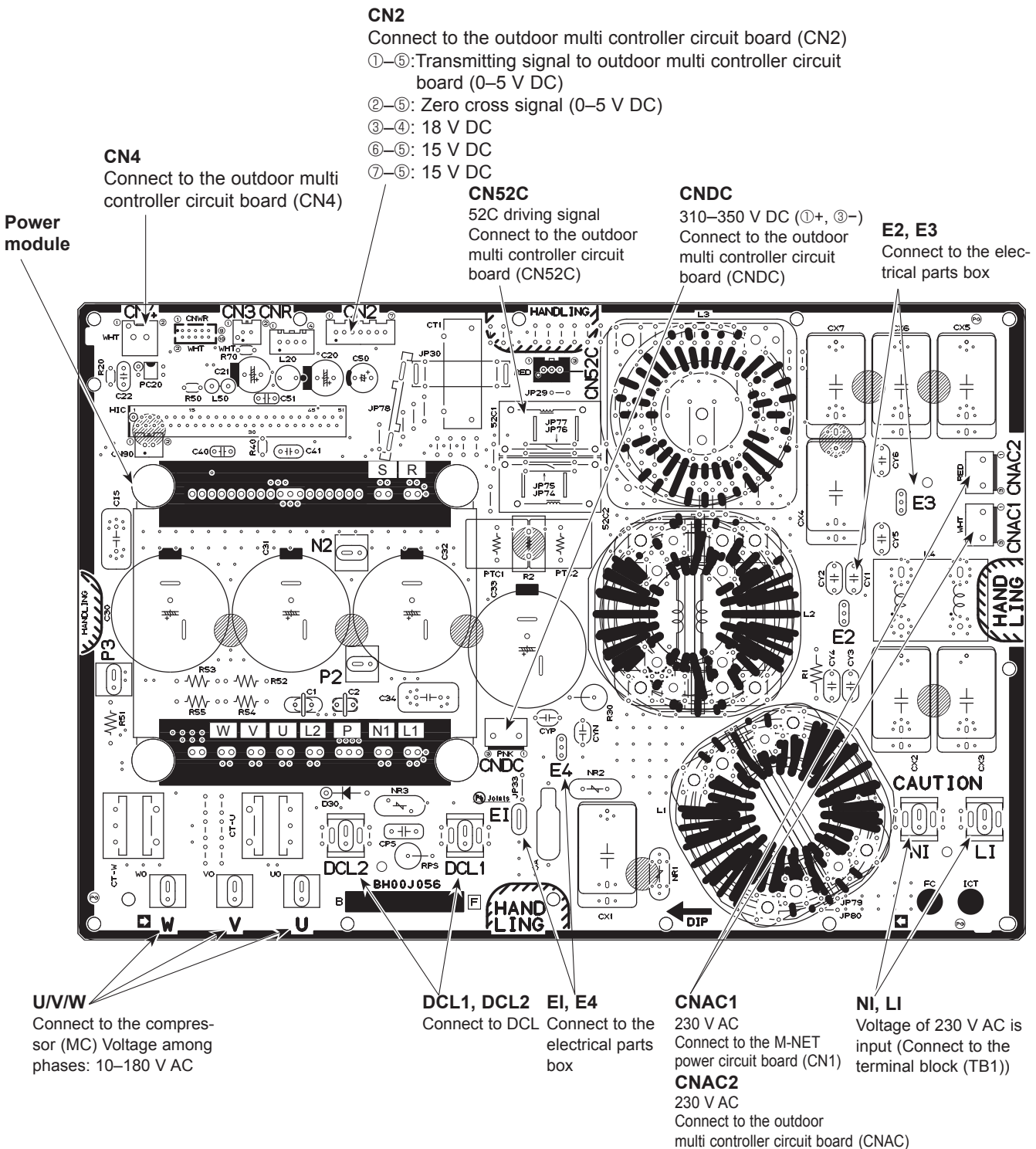
② Check of IGBT circuit

**L2**-**N1**

③ Check of INVERTER circuit

**P**-**U**, **P**-**V**, **P**-**W**, **N1**-**U**, **N1**-**V**, **N1**-**W**

Note: The marks **R**, **S**, **L1**, **L2**, **P**, **N1**, **U**, **V** and **W** shown in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.





## Outdoor power circuit board

**PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS)**  
**PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS)**  
**PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS)**

### Brief Check of POWER MODULE

If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken.  
 Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.).

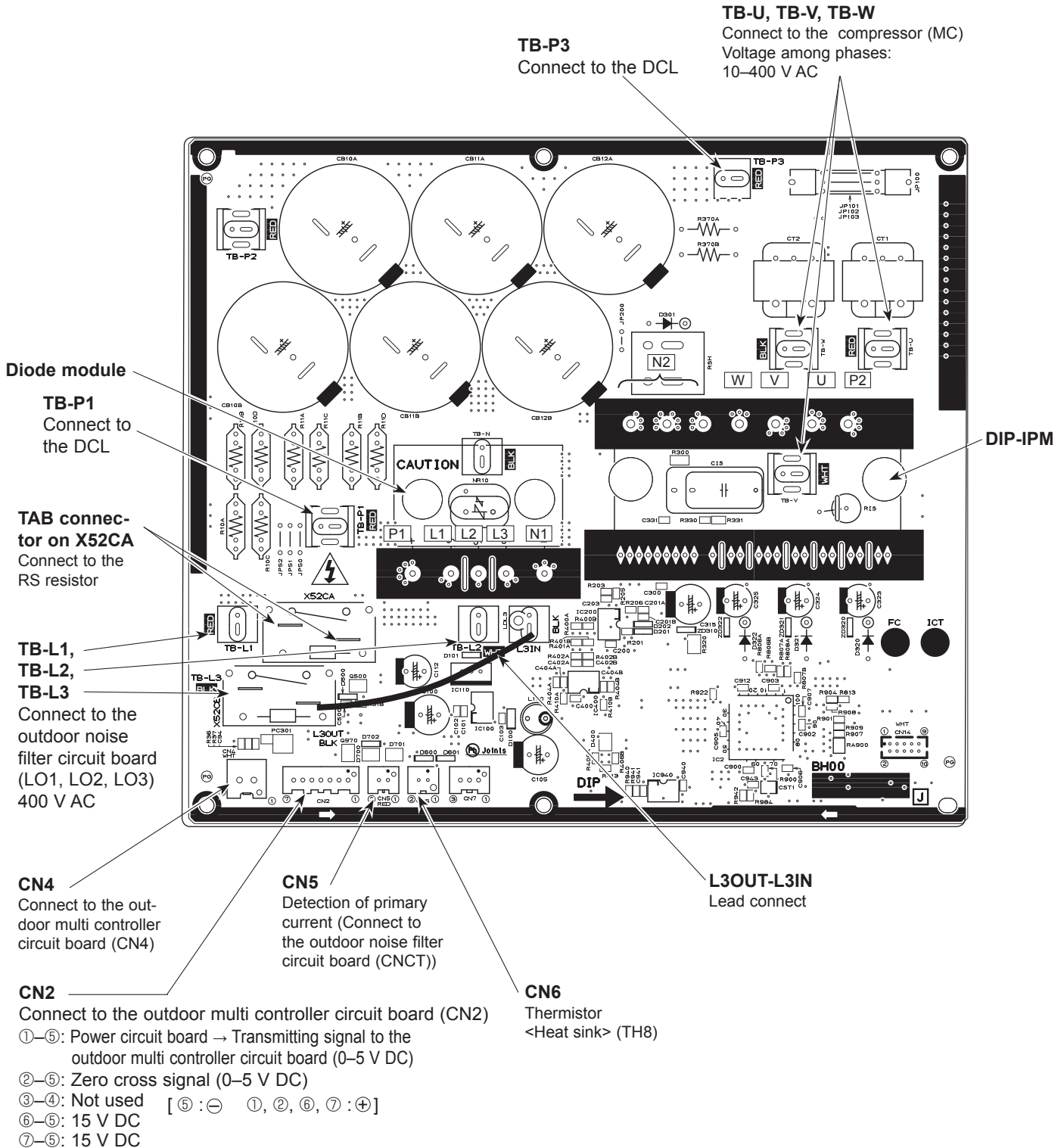
#### 1. Check of DIODE MODULE

**L1-P1**, **L2-P1**, **L3-P1**, **L1-N1**, **L2-N1**, **L3-N1**

#### 2. Check of DIP-IPM

**P2-U**, **P2-V**, **P2-W**, **N2-U**, **N2-V**, **N2-W**

Note: The marks **L1**, **L2**, **L3**, **N1**, **N2**, **P1**, **P2**, **U**, **V** and **W** shown in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.



## Outdoor power circuit board

PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)  
PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)  
PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)

### Brief Check of POWER MODULE

If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken.  
Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.).

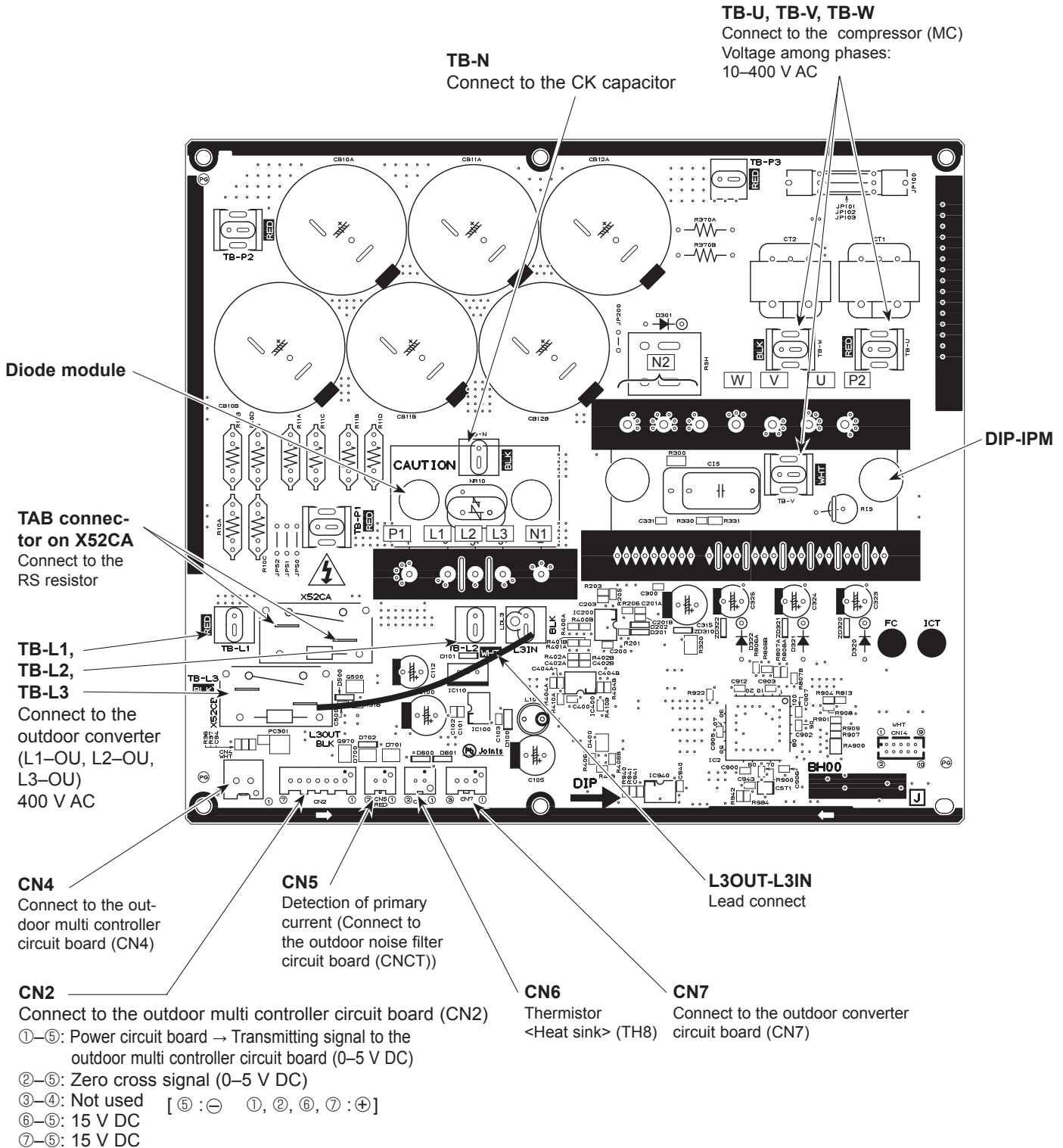
#### 1. Check of DIODE MODULE

**L1** - **P1** , **L2** - **P1** , **L3** - **P1** , **L1** - **N1** , **L2** - **N1** , **L3** - **N1**

#### 2. Check of DIP-IPM

**P2** - **U** , **P2** - **V** , **P2** - **W** , **N2** - **U** , **N2** - **V** , **N2** - **W**

Note: The marks **L1** , **L2** , **L3** , **N1** , **N2** , **P1** , **P2** , **U** , **V** and **W** shown in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.



# M-NET power circuit board

**TB1**  
Connect to the electrical parts box

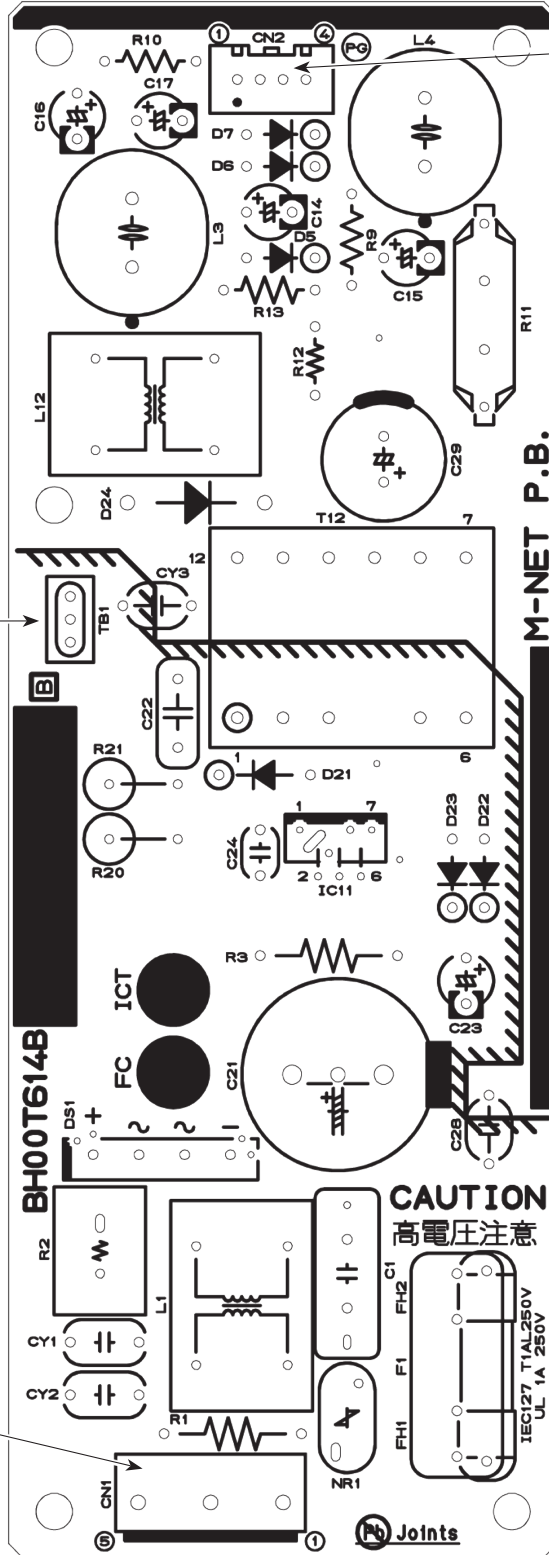
**CN1**

- Connect to the outdoor noise filter circuit board (CNAC1) (Y)
- Connect to the outdoor power circuit board (CNAC1) (V)
- ①-③: 220-240 V AC

**CN2**

Connect to the outdoor multi controller circuit board (CN102)

①-②: 24-30 V DC  
③-④: 24-30 V DC



# Outdoor noise filter circuit board

PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS)

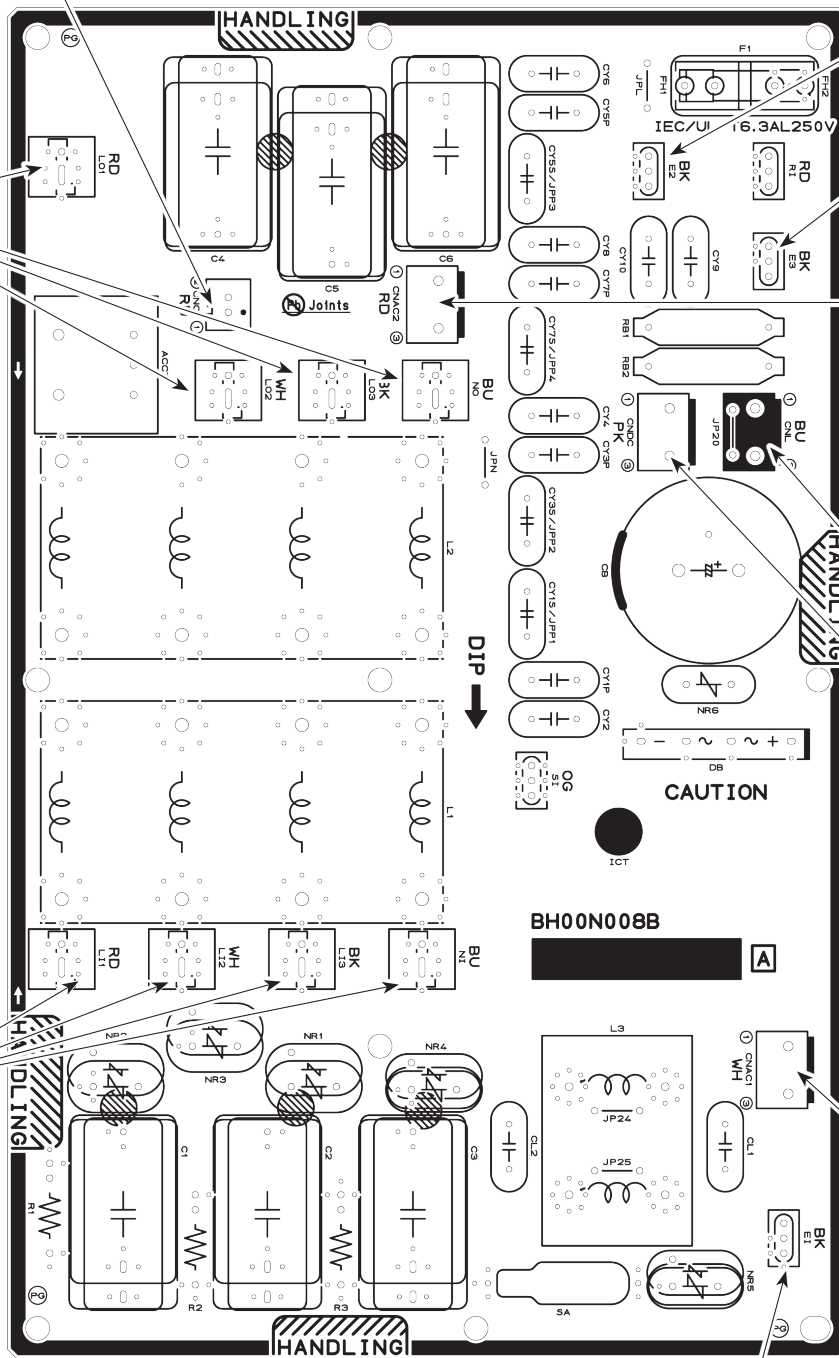
PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS)

PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS)

**CNCT**  
Primary current  
Connect to the outdoor power circuit board (CN5)

**LO1, LO2, LO3 POWER SUPPLY**  
LO1-LO2/LO2-LO3/LO3-LO1:  
400V AC input  
Connect to the outdoor power circuit board (TB-L1, TB-L2, TB-L3)

**LI1, LI2, LI3, NI POWER SUPPLY**  
LI1-LI2/LI2-LI3/LI3-LI1:  
400V AC input  
LI1-NI/LI2-NI/LI3-NI:  
230V AC input  
Connect to the terminal block (TB1)



**E2**  
Connect to the electrical parts box

**E3**  
Connect to the electrical parts box

**CNAC2 230 V AC**  
Connect to the outdoor multi controller circuit board (CNAC)

**CNL**  
Connect to the ACL4

**CNDC**  
Connect to the outdoor multi controller circuit board (CNDC) 310-350 V DC (①+, ③-)

**CNAC1 230 V AC**  
Connect to the M-NET power circuit board (CN1)

**E1**  
Connect to the electrical parts box

# Outdoor noise filter circuit board

PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)

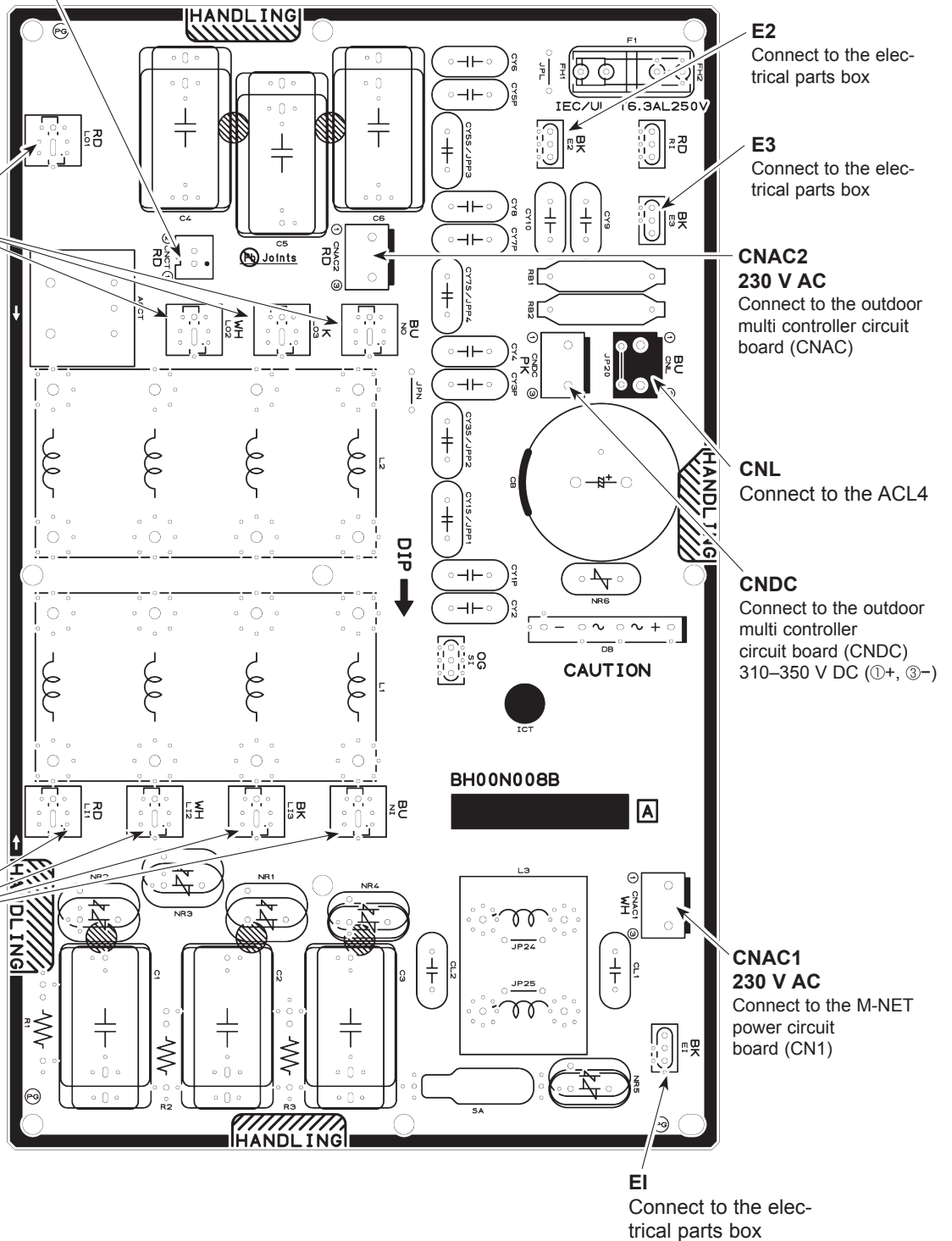
PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)

PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)

**CNCT**  
 Primary current  
 Connect to the outdoor power  
 circuit board (CN5)

**LO1, LO2, LO3, NO  
 POWER SUPPLY**  
 LO1-LO2/LO2-LO3/LO3-LO1:  
 400V AC input  
 LO1-NO/LO2-NO/LO3-NO:  
 230V AC input  
 LO1-NO:  
 Connect to the converter circuit  
 board(L1-IN, N-IN)  
 LO2,LO3:  
 Connect to the ACL (ACL2,  
 ACL3)

**LI,LI2,LI3,NI  
 POWER SUPPLY**  
 LI1-LI2/LI2-LI3/LI3-LI1:  
 400V AC input  
 LI1-NI/LI2-NI/LI3-NI: 230V  
 AC input  
 Connect to the terminal  
 block (TB1)



**E2**  
 Connect to the elec-  
 trical parts box

**E3**  
 Connect to the elec-  
 trical parts box

**CNAC2  
 230 V AC**  
 Connect to the outdoor  
 multi controller circuit  
 board (CNAC)

**CNL**  
 Connect to the ACL4

**CNDC**  
 Connect to the outdoor  
 multi controller  
 circuit board (CNDC)  
 310-350 V DC (①+, ③-)

**CNAC1  
 230 V AC**  
 Connect to the M-NET  
 power circuit  
 board (CN1)

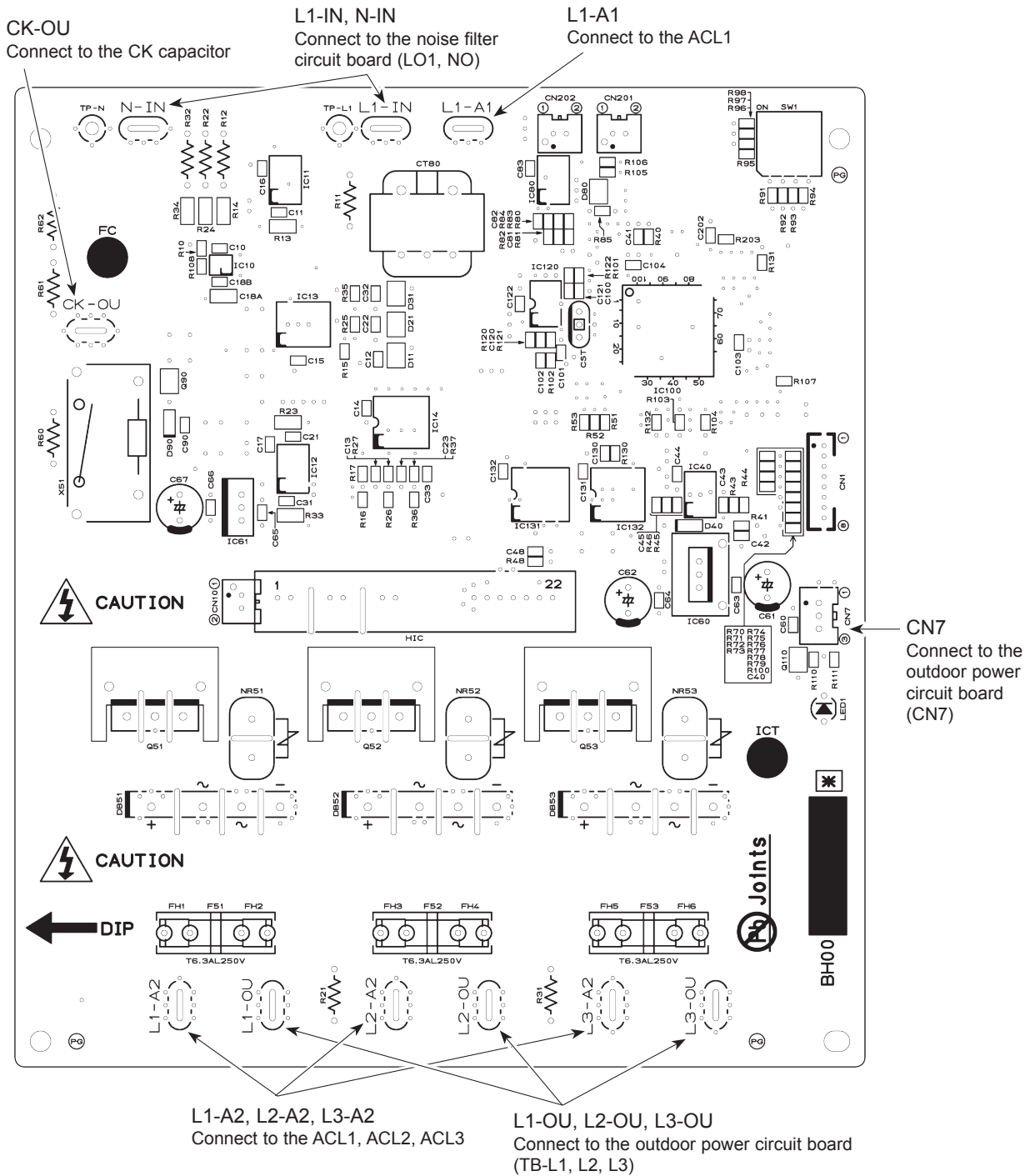
**E1**  
 Connect to the elec-  
 trical parts box

# Outdoor converter circuit board

PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)

PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)

PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)



# 8-10. OUTDOOR UNIT INFORMATION DISPLAY

SW:setting  
0...:OFF  
1...:ON

No.	SW1 setting	Display on the LED 1, 2 (display data)										Notes	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8				
0	00000000	Relay output display	52C	21S4	SV1	(SV2)						Always lighting	ON: light on OFF: light off
1	10000000	Check display	No.2 unit check	No.3 unit check	No.4 unit check	No.5 unit check	No.6 unit check	No.7 unit check	No.8 unit check				*When abnormality occurs, check display. Light on at time of abnormality
2	01000000	Indoor unit check status	Superheat due to low discharge temperature	Compressor shell temperature abnormality	TH4 abnormality	TH3 abnormality	Outdoor fan rotation frequency abnormality	TH7 abnormality	TH8 abnormality				
3	11000000	Protection input	Compressor over current interception	Voltage abnormality	Indoor unit capacity error	Insufficient refrigerant amount abnormality	Current sensor/primary current abnormality	63HS abnormality	start over current interception abnormality delay				Display detected microprocessor protection or abnormality
4	00100000	Protection input	Address double setting abnormality	Indoor unit capacity error	Over capacity	Over capacity	Indoor unit address error	Current sensor open/short	serial communication abnormality (outdoor unit)				
5	10100000	Abnormality delay display 1	Superheat due to low discharge temperature delay	Compressor shell temperature abnormality delay	TH4 abnormality delay	TH4 abnormality delay	TH3 abnormality delay	TH7 abnormality delay	TH8 abnormality delay				Display all abnormalities remaining in abnormality delay
6	01100000	Abnormality delay display 2	Compressor over current interception delay	Voltage abnormality delay	Insufficient refrigerant amount abnormality delay	Insufficient refrigerant amount abnormality delay	Current sensor/primary current abnormality delay	63HS abnormality delay	start over current interception abnormality delay				
7	11100000	Abnormality delay display 3	TH2 abnormality delay	4-way valve abnormality delay	Delay caused by closed valve in cooling mode	Delay caused by closed valve in cooling mode	Power module abnormality delay	Current sensor open/short delay					
8	00010000	Abnormality delay history 1	Superheat due to low discharge temperature delay	Compressor shell temperature abnormality delay	TH4 abnormality delay	TH4 abnormality delay	TH3 abnormality delay	TH7 abnormality delay	TH8 abnormality delay				
9	10010000	Abnormality delay history 2	Compressor over current interception delay	Voltage abnormality delay	Insufficient refrigerant amount abnormality delay	Insufficient refrigerant amount abnormality delay	Current sensor/primary current abnormality delay	63HS abnormality delay	start over current interception abnormality delay				Display all abnormalities remaining in abnormality delay
10	01010000	Abnormality delay history 3	TH2 abnormality delay	4-way valve abnormality delay	Delay caused by closed valve in cooling mode	Delay caused by closed valve in cooling mode	Power module abnormality delay	Current sensor open/short delay					
11	11010000	Abnormality code history 1 (the latest)	Abnormality code	Abnormality delay	Abnormality delay	Abnormality delay	Abnormality delay	Abnormality delay	Abnormality delay				
12	00110000	Abnormality code history 2	1202	Discharge/Comp. temperature	1600	Discharge superheat (SHd)							
13	10110000	Abnormality code history 3	1205	Thermistor <Compressor>(TH4)	1601	Over charge refrigerant							
14	01110000	Abnormality code history 4	1211	Thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3)	1601	Insufficient refrigerant							
15	11110000	Abnormality code history 5	1214	Thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6)	1608	Closed cooling valve							
16	00001000	Abnormality code history 6	1221	Thermistor <Heat sink> (TH8)	4310	4-way valve disconnection							
17	10001000	Abnormality code history 7	1222	Thermistor <Ambient> (TH7)	4320	Current sensor open/short							
18	01001000	Abnormality code history 8	1400	Thermistor <HIC> (TH2)	4330	Undervoltage, overvoltage, or power module							
19	11001000	Abnormality code history 9	1402	Low pressure sensor	4350	Heat sink temperature							
20	00101000	Abnormality code history 10 (the oldest)		High pressure sensor	4500	Power module							
21	10101000	Cumulative time	0-9999 (unit: 1 hour)										Display of cumulative compressor operating time
22	01101000	Cumulative time	0-9999 (unit: 10 hour)										Light ON/Light OFF
23	11101000	Outdoor unit operation display	Compressor energizing	Compressor operating prohibition	Abnormality detection								Cooling: light on, Heating: light blinking Stop fan: light off
24	00011000	Indoor unit operation mode	No. 1 unit mode	No.2 unit mode	No.4 unit mode	No.5 unit mode	No.6 unit mode	No.7 unit mode	No.8 unit mode				
25	10011000	Indoor unit operation display	No.1 unit operation	No.2 unit operation	No.4 unit operation	No.5 unit operation	No.6 unit operation	No.7 unit operation	No.8 unit operation				Thermo ON: light on Thermo OFF: light off

No.	SW1 setting	Display mode	Display on the LED1, 2 (display data)								Notes			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8				
26	01011000	Capacity code (No. 1 indoor unit)												•Display of indoor unit capacity code •The No. 1 unit will start from the M-NET address with the lowest number
27	11011000	Capacity code (No. 2 indoor unit)												
28	00111000	Capacity code (No. 3 indoor unit)												
29	10111000	Capacity code (No. 4 indoor unit)												
30	01111000	Capacity code (No. 5 indoor unit)												
31	11111000	IC1 operation mode												•Display of indoor unit operating mode
32	00001000	IC2 operation mode												
33	10000100	IC3 operation mode		Fan	Cooling thermo-ON	Cooling thermo-OFF	Heating thermo-ON	Heating thermo-OFF	Heating thermo-ON	Heating thermo-OFF				
34	01000100	IC4 operation mode												
35	11000100	IC5 operation mode												
36	00100100	OC operation mode		Heating/Cooling	Abnormal/normal	DEFROST/NO	DEFROST/NO	DEFROST/NO	DEFROST/NO	DEFROST/NO				Light on/light off Input: light off No input: light on Display of communication demand capacity
37	10100100	External connection status	CN3N1-3 input	CN3N1-2 input	Abnormal/normal	CN3D1-3 input	CN3D1-3 input	CN3D1-2 input	CN3D1-2 input	CN3D1-2 input	Excitation current/no	3-min delay/no		
38	01100100	Communication demand capacity	0-255 (%)											Display a count of compressor operation/stop
39	11100100	Number of compressor ON/OFF	0000-9999 (unit: x10)											
40	00010100	Compressor operating current	0-999.9 (Arms)											Display detected current
41	10010100	Input current of outdoor unit	0-999.9 (Arms)											
42	01010100	Thermo-ON operating time	0000-9999 (unit: x10)											Display cumulative time of thermo-ON operation Display total capacity code of indoor units in thermo-ON
43	11010100	Total capacity of thermo-ON	0-255											
44	00110100	Number of indoor units	0-255											Display number of connected indoor units Display bus voltage
45	10110100	DC bus voltage	0-9999 (V)											
46	01110100	State of LEV control	Td over heat prevention	SHd decrease prevention	Min.Sj correction depends on Td	Min.Sj correction depends on SHd	Min.Sj correction depends on SHd	Min.Sj correction depends on Pd	Min.Sj correction depends on Pd	Min.Sj correction depends on Pd	LEV opening correction depends on Td	LEV opening correction depends on Td	Correction of high compression ratio prevention	Display active LEV control
47	11110100	State of compressor frequency control 1	Condensing temperature limit control	Compressor temperature control	Compressor temperature control	Discharge temp. (heating) backup control	Discharge temp. (heating) backup control	Pd abnormality (heating)	Pd abnormality (heating)	Pd abnormality (heating)	Pd Back up control(heating)	Pd Back up control(heating)	Freeze prevention control at the beginning of SHd	Display active compressor frequency control
48	00001100	State of compressor frequency control 2	Heat sink over heat prevention control	Secondary current control	Input current control	Input current control	Input current control	Secondary current control	Secondary current control	Secondary current control	Low pressure decrease prevention	Hz-up inhibit control at the beginning of SHd		
49	10001100	Protection input	63LS abnormality	HIC abnormality	HIC abnormality	Frozen protection	Frozen protection	4-way valve disconnection abnormality	4-way valve disconnection abnormality	4-way valve disconnection abnormality	Delay caused by blocked valve in cooling mode	TH6 abnormality	Power module abnormality	Display data at time of abnormality
50	01001100	The second current value when microprocessor of POWER BOARD abnormality is detected	0-999.9[Arms]											
51	11001100	Head sink temperature when microprocessor of POWER BOARD abnormality is detected	-99.9-999.9 (°C)											
		State of compressor frequency(Hz) control		Content										
		Discharge pressure control		Hz control by pressure limitation										
		Compressor temperature control		Hz control by discharge temperature limitation										
		SV control		Hz control by bypass valve										
		Abnormal rise of Pd control		Control that restrains abnormal rise of discharge pressure										
		Heat sink over heat prevention control		Secondary current control										
		Secondary current control		Input current control										
		Hz correction of receipt voltage decrease prevention		Max.Hz correction control due to voltage decrease										
		Hz restrain of receipt voltage change		Max.Hz correction control due to receipt voltage change										



No.	SW1 setting	Display mode	Display on the LED1, 2 (display data)								Notes
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
52	00101100	Outdoor LEV-A opening pulse									Display of opening pulse of outdoor LEV
53	10101100	Outdoor LEV-A opening pulse abnormality delay									
54	01101100	Outdoor LEV-A opening pulse abnormality									
55	11101100	Outdoor LEV-B opening pulse	0-2000 (pulse)								
56	00011100	Outdoor LEV-B opening pulse abnormality delay									
57	10011100	Outdoor LEV-B opening pulse abnormality									
58	01011100	63LS (Low pressure)	-99.9-999.9 (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )								
59	11011100	63LS abnormality delay	-99.9-999.9 (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )								
60	00111100	63 LS abnormality									
61	10111100	TH2 (HIC pipe)	-99.9-999.9 (°C)								
62	01111100	TH2(HIC) abnormality delay									
63	11111100	TH2 (HIC) abnormality	-99.9-999.9 (°C)								
64	00000010	Operational frequency	0-255 (Hz)								
65	10000010	Target frequency	0-255 (Hz)								
66	01000010	Outdoor fan control step number	0-15								
69	10100010	IC1 LEV Opening pulse									
70	01100010	IC2 LEV Opening pulse									
71	11100010	IC3 LEV Opening pulse	0-2000 (pulse)								
72	00010010	IC4 LEV Opening pulse									
73	10010010	IC5 LEV Opening pulse									
74	01010010	High pressure sensor (Pd)	-99.9-999.9 (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )								
75	11010010	TH4(Compressor) (Tc) data									
76	00110010	TH6(Suction pipe) (ET) data									
77	10110010	TH7(Ambient) data	-99.9-999.9 (°C)								
78	01110010	TH3(Outdoor liquid pipe) data									
80	00001010	TH8(Heat sink) data									
81	10001010	IC1 TH23 (Gas)									
82	01001010	IC2 TH23 (Gas)									
83	11001010	IC3 TH23 (Gas)	-99.9-999.9 (°C)								
84	00101010	IC4 TH23 (Gas)	(When indoor unit is not connected, it is displayed as 0.)								
85	10101010	IC5 TH23 (Gas)									

No.	SW1 setting	Display mode	Display on the LED1, 2 (display data)								Notes	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
86	01101010	IC1 TH22 (Liquid)										Display detected data of indoor unit thermistors
87	11101010	IC2 TH22 (Liquid)										
88	00011010	IC3 TH22 (Liquid)										
89	10011010	IC4 TH22 (Liquid)										
90	01011010	IC5 TH22 (Liquid)										
91	11011010	IC1 TH21 (Intake)										
92	00111010	IC2 TH21 (Intake)										
93	10111010	IC3 TH21 (Intake)										
94	01111010	IC4 TH21 (Intake)										
95	11111010	IC5 TH21 (Intake)										
96	00000110	Outdoor SC (cooling)	-99.9~999.9 (°C)									
97	10000110	Target subcool step	-2~4									
98	01000110	IC1 SC/SH										
99	11000110	IC2 SC/SH										
100	00100110	IC3 SC/SH										
101	10100110	IC4 SC/SH										
102	01100110	IC5 SC/SH										
103	11100110	Discharge superheat (SHd)	-99.9~999.9 (°C)									
105	10010110	Target Pt display (heating) (kgF)	Fdm (0.0~30.0) (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )									
106	01010110	Target ET display (cooling)	ETm (-2.0~23.0) (°C)									
107	11010110	Target outdoor SC (cooling)	SCm (0.0~20.0) (°C)									
108	00110110	Target indoor SC/SH (IC1)										
109	10110110	Target indoor SC/SH (IC2)										
110	01110110	Target indoor SC/SH (IC3)	SCm/SHm (0.0~20.0) (°C)									
111	11110110	Target indoor SC/SH (IC4)										
112	00001110	Target indoor SC/SH (IC5)										
113	10001110	Indoor unit check status (IC9-12)		No.10 unit check	No.10 unit mode	No.10 unit operation	No.10 unit operation	No.10 unit operation	No.10 unit operation	No.10 unit operation	No.10 unit operation	Light on at time of abnormality COOL/DRY: light on HEAT: light blinking FAN/STOP: light off Thermo-ON: light on Thermo-OFF: light off Display of indoor unit operation mode
114	01001110	Indoor unit operation mode (IC9-12)		No.9 unit check	No.9 unit mode	No.9 unit operation	No.9 unit operation	No.9 unit operation	No.9 unit operation	No.9 unit operation	No.9 unit operation	
115	11001110	Indoor unit operation display (IC9-12)		No.10 unit check	No.10 unit mode	No.10 unit operation	No.10 unit operation	No.10 unit operation	No.10 unit operation	No.10 unit operation	No.10 unit operation	
116	00101110	IC9 operation mode										
117	10101110	IC10 operation mode										
118	01101110	IC11 operation mode										
119	11101110	IC12 operation mode										
120	00011110	Target indoor SC/SH (IC9)										
121	10011110	Target indoor SC/SH (IC10)										
122	01011110	Target indoor SC/SH (IC11)										
123	11011110	Target indoor SC/SH (IC12)										
124	00111110	IC9 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay										
125	10111110	IC10 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay										
126	01111110	IC11 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay	0~2000 (pulse)									
127	11111110	IC12 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay										

No.	SW1 setting	Display mode	Display on the LED1, 2 (display data)								Notes
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
128	00000001	Actual frequency of abnormality delay	0-255 (Hz)								Display of actual frequency at time of abnormality delay
129	10110001	Fan step number at time of abnormality delay	0-15								Display of fan step number at time of abnormality delay
131	11000001	IC1 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay	0-2000 (pulse)								Delay of opening pulse of indoor LEV at time of abnormality delay
132	00100001	IC2 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay									
133	10100001	IC3 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay									
134	01100001	IC4 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay									
135	11100001	IC5 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay									
136	00010001	High pressure sensor data at time of abnormality delay kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>	-99.9-999.9 (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )								
137	10010001	TH4 (Compressor) sensor data at time of abnormality delay	-99.9-999.9 (°C)								
138	01010001	TH6 (Suction pipe) sensor data at time of abnormality delay									
139	11010001	TH3 (Outdoor liquid pipe) sensor data at time of abnormality delay									
140	00110001	TH8 (Heat sink) sensor data at time of abnormality delay °C									
141	10110001	OC SC (cooling) at time of abnormality delay	-99.9-999.9(°C) During heating: subcool (SC) During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation)								Display of data from High pressure sensor, all thermistors, and SC/SH at time of abnormality delay
142	01110001	IC1 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay									
143	11110001	IC2 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay									
144	00001001	IC3 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay									
145	10001001	IC4 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay									
146	01001001	IC5 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay									
147	11001001	IC8 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay									
148	00100001	IC10 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay									
149	10101001	IC11 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay									
150	01101001	IC12 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay									

No.	SW1 setting 12345678	Display mode	Display on the LED1, 2 (display data)								Notes
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
151	11101001	IC9 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality	0-2000 (pulse)								Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV at time of abnormality
152	00011001	IC10 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality	0-2000 (pulse)								Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV at time of abnormality
153	10011001	IC11 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality	0-2000 (pulse)								Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV at time of abnormality
154	01011001	IC12 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality	0-2000 (pulse)								Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV at time of abnormality
155	11011001	IC9 SC/SH at time of abnormality	-99.9-999.9(°C) During heating: subcool (SC) During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation)								Display of indoor SC/SH data at time of abnormality
156	00111001	IC10 SC/SH at time of abnormality	-99.9-999.9(°C) During heating: subcool (SC) During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation)								Display of indoor SC/SH data at time of abnormality
157	10111001	IC11 SC/SH at time of abnormality	-99.9-999.9(°C) During heating: subcool (SC) During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation)								Display of indoor SC/SH data at time of abnormality
158	01111001	IC12 SC/SH at time of abnormality	-99.9-999.9(°C) During heating: subcool (SC) During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation)								Display of indoor SC/SH data at time of abnormality
159	11111001	IC9 Capacity code	0-255								Display of indoor unit capacity code The No.1 unit will start from the M-NET address with the lowest number.
160	00000101	IC10 Capacity code	0-255								Display of indoor unit capacity code The No.1 unit will start from the M-NET address with the lowest number.
161	10000101	IC11 Capacity code	0-255								Display of indoor unit capacity code The No.1 unit will start from the M-NET address with the lowest number.
162	01000101	IC12 Capacity code	0-255								Display of indoor unit capacity code The No.1 unit will start from the M-NET address with the lowest number.
163	11000101	IC9 SC/SH	-99.9-999.9(°C) During heating: subcool (SC) During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation)								Display of indoor SC/SH data
164	00100101	IC10 SC/SH	-99.9-999.9(°C) During heating: subcool (SC) During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation)								Display of indoor SC/SH data
165	10100101	IC11 SC/SH	-99.9-999.9(°C) During heating: subcool (SC) During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation)								Display of indoor SC/SH data
166	01100101	IC12 SC/SH	-99.9-999.9(°C) During heating: subcool (SC) During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation)								Display of indoor SC/SH data
170	01010101	ROM version monitor	0.00-99.99 (ver)								Display of version data of ROM
171	11010101	ROM type	0000-FFFF								Display of ROM type
172	00110101	Check sum mode	0000-FFFF								Display of check sum code of ROM
173	10110101	IC9 TH23 (Gas)	-99.9-999.9 (°C)								Display detected data of indoor unit thermistors
174	01110101	IC10 TH23 (Gas)	-99.9-999.9 (°C)								
175	11110101	IC11 TH23 (Gas)	-99.9-999.9 (°C)								
176	00001101	IC12 TH23 (Gas)	-99.9-999.9 (°C)								
177	10001101	IC9 TH22 (Liquid)	-99.9-999.9 (°C)								
178	01001101	IC10 TH22 (Liquid)	-99.9-999.9 (°C)								
179	11001101	IC11 TH22 (Liquid)	-99.9-999.9 (°C)								
180	00101101	IC12 TH22 (Liquid)	-99.9-999.9 (°C)								
185	10011101	IC9 TH21 (Intake)	-99.9-999.9 (°C)								
186	01011101	IC10 TH21 (Intake)	-99.9-999.9 (°C)								
187	11011101	IC11 TH21 (Intake)	-99.9-999.9 (°C)								
188	00111101	IC12 TH21 (Intake)	-99.9-999.9 (°C)								
189	10111101	History of voltage error (U9/4220)	-	PAM error	Converter Fault	Power synchronization signal error	L1 open phase error	Under voltage error	Over voltage error		
190	01111101	External connection status at time of abnormality delay	CN3N 1-3 input	CN3N 1-2 input	CN3D 1-3 input	CN3D 1-2 input	CN3D 1-2 input	CN3D 1-2 input			
191	11111101	External connection status at time of abnormality	CN3N 1-3 input	CN3N 1-2 input	CN3D 1-3 input	CN3D 1-2 input	CN3D 1-2 input	CN3D 1-2 input			

No.	SW1 setting	Display mode	Display on the LED1, 2 (display data)								Notes
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
192	00000011	Actual frequency of abnormality	0-255 (Hz)								Display of actual frequency at time of abnormality
193	10000011	Fan step number at time of abnormality	0-15								Display of fan step number at time of abnormality
195	11000011	IC1 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality	0-2000 (pulse)								Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV at time of abnormality
196	00100011	IC2 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality									
197	10100011	IC3 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality									
198	01100011	IC4 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality									
199	11100011	IC5 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality									
200	00010011	High pressure sensor data at time of abnormality	-99.9-999.9 (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )								Display of data from High pressure sensor, all thermistors, and SC/SH at time of abnormality.
201	10010011	TH4 (Compressor) sensor data at time of abnormality									
202	01010011	TH6 (Suction pipe) sensor data at time of abnormality									
203	11010011	TH3 (Outdoor liquid pipe) sensor data at time of abnormality									
204	00110011	TH8 (Heat sink) sensor data at time of abnormality									
205	10110011	OC SC (cooling) at time of abnormality	-99.9-999.9(°C) During heating: subcool (SC) During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation)								Display of indoor SC/SH data at time of abnormality
206	01110011	IC1 SC/SH at time of abnormality									
207	11110011	IC2 SC/SH at time of abnormality									
208	00001011	IC3 SC/SH at time of abnormality									
209	10001011	IC4 SC/SH at time of abnormality									
210	01001011	IC5 SC/SH at time of abnormality	0-255								Display of indoor unit capacity code The No.1 unit will start from the M-NET address with the lowest number
211	11001011	IC6 Capacity code									
212	00101011	IC7 Capacity code									
213	10101011	IC8 Capacity code									
214	01101011	IC6 operation mode									
215	11101011	IC7 operation mode	STOP	Fan	Cooling thermo-ON	Cooling thermo-OFF	Heating thermo-ON	Heating thermo-OFF		Display of indoor unit operation mode	
216	00011011	IC8 operation mode									
217	10011011	IC6 LEV opening pulse	0-2000 (pulse)								Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV
218	01011001	IC7 LEV opening pulse									
219	11011001	IC8 LEV opening pulse									

No.	SW1 setting 12345678	Display mode	Display on the LED1, 2 (display data)								Notes
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
220	00111011	IC6 TH23 (Gas)									Display detected data of indoor unit thermistor
221	10111011	IC7 TH23 (Gas)									
222	01111011	IC8 TH23 (Gas)									
223	11111011	IC6 TH22 (liquid)									
224	00000111	IC7 TH22 (liquid)									
225	10000111	IC8 TH22 (liquid)									
226	01000111	IC6 TH21 (intake)									
227	11000111	IC7 TH21 (intake)									
228	00100111	IC8 TH21 (intake)									
229	10100111	IC6 SC/SH	-99.9~999.9 (°C) during heating: subcool (SC)/during cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation)								Display of indoor SC/SH data
230	01100111	IC7 SC/SH									
231	11100111	IC8 SC/SH									
232	00010111	Target indoor SC/SH (IC6)									
233	10010111	Target indoor SC/SH (IC7)	SCm/SHm (0.0~20.0) (°C)								Display of all control target data
234	01010111	Target indoor SC/SH (IC8)									
235	11010111	IC6 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay									
236	00110111	IC7 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay	0~2000 (pulse)								Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV at time of abnormality delay
237	10110111	IC8 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay									
238	01110111	IC6 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay									
239	11110111	IC7 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay	-99.9~999.9 (°C) During heating: subcool (SC) During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation)								Display of indoor SC/SH data at time of abnormality delay
240	00001111	IC8 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay									
241	10001111	IC6 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality	0~2000 (pulse)								Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV at time of abnormality
242	01001111	IC7 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality									
243	11001111	IC8 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality									
244	00101111	IC6 SC/SH at time of abnormality	-99.9~999.9 (°C) During heating: subcool (SC) During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation)								Display of indoor SC/SH data at time of abnormality delay
245	10101111	IC7 SC/SH at time of abnormality									
246	01101111	IC8 SC/SH at time of abnormality									
250	01011111	IC9 LEV opening pulse	0~2000 (pulse)								Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV
251	11011111	IC10 LEV opening pulse									
252	00111111	IC11 LEV opening pulse									
253	10111111	IC12 LEV opening pulse									
254	01111111	IC13 LEV opening pulse									

This chapter provides an introduction to electrical wiring for CITY MULTI series, together with notes concerning power wiring, wiring for control (transmission wires and remote controller wires), and the frequency converter.

9-1. OVERVIEW OF POWER WIRING

- (1) Use a separate power supply for the outdoor unit and indoor unit.
- (2) Bear in mind ambient conditions (ambient temperature, direct sunlight, rain water, etc.) when proceeding with the wiring and connections.
- (3) The wire size is the minimum value for metal conduit wiring. The power cord size should be 1 rank thicker consideration of voltage drops. Make sure the power-supply voltage does not drop more than 10 %.
- (4) Specific wiring requirements should adhere to the wiring regulations of the region.
- (5) Power supply cords of parts of appliances for outdoor use shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (design 60245 IEC57). For example, use wiring such as YZW.
- (6) Install an earth line longer than power cables.

⚠Warning:

- Be sure to use specified wires to connect so that no external force is imparted to terminal connections. If connections are not fixed firmly, it may cause heating or fire.
- Be sure to use the appropriate type of overcurrent protection switch. Note that generated overcurrent may include some amount of direct current.

⚠Caution:

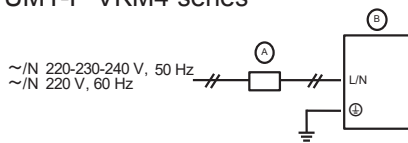
- Some installation site may require attachment of an earth leakage breaker. If no earth leakage breaker is installed, it may cause an electric shock.
- Do not use anything other than breaker and fuse with correct capacity. Using fuse and wire or copper wire with too large capacity may cause a malfunction of unit or fire.
- Be sure to install N-Line. Without N-Line, it could cause damage to the unit.

9-2. WIRING OF MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND EQUIPMENT CAPACITY

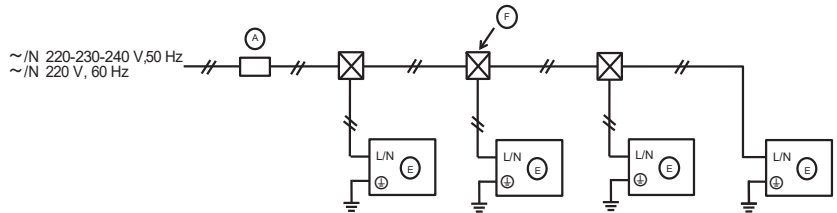
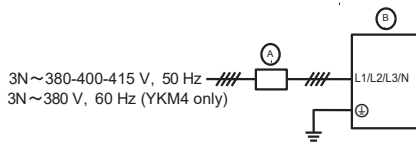
9-2-1. Wiring diagram for main power supply

■ Schematic Drawing of Wiring: When NOT using a Branch Box (example)

PUMY-P•VKM4 series



PUMY-P•YKM(E)4 series



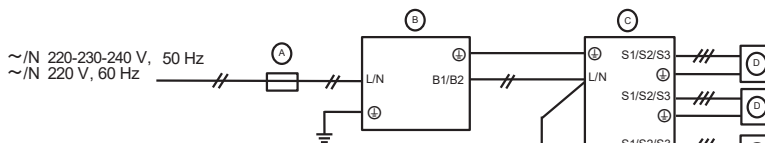
Note: The M-NET control indoor unit cannot receive power supplied from an outdoor unit, so provide it with power separately.

- Ⓐ Switch (Breakers for Wiring and Current Leakage)
- Ⓑ Outdoor Unit
- Ⓒ Branch Box
- Ⓓ A-Control Indoor Unit
- Ⓔ M-NET Control Indoor unit
- Ⓕ Pull Box

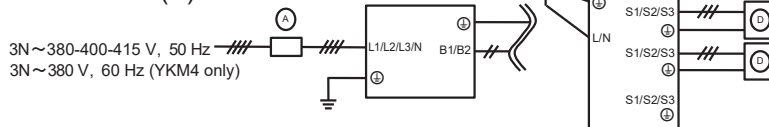
■ Schematic Drawing of Wiring: When using a Branch Box (example)

<When power is supplied from the outdoor unit>

PUMY-P•VKM4 series



PUMY-P•YKM(E)4 series

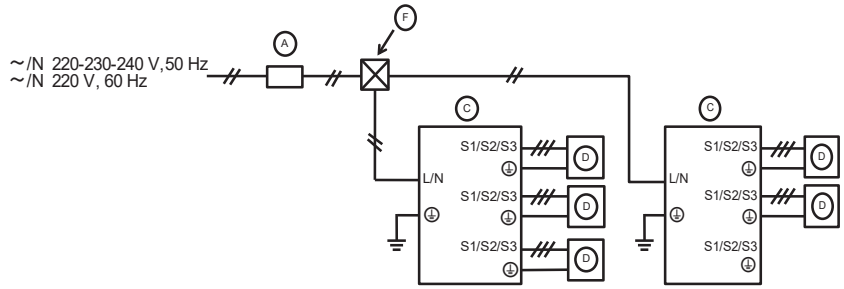
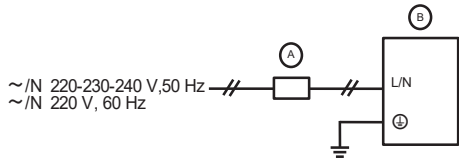


Note:

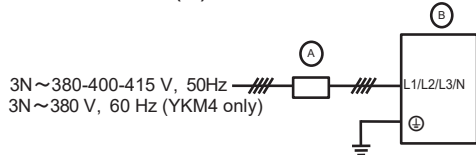
Reactor Box (optional parts PAC-RB01BC) When the product is used for a purpose other than as professional equipment, the Reactor Box may be necessary.

	Brach box power supply method	
	Power supply from outdoor unit	Separate power supply
Outdoor unit		
1-phase power supply	Unnecessary	Necessary
3-phase power supply	Necessary	Necessary

<When power is supplied separately>  
PUMY-P•VKM4 series

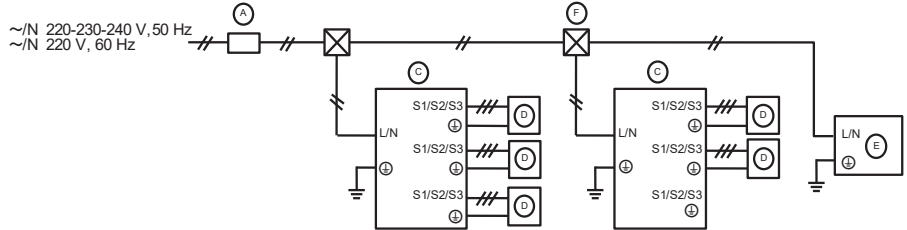
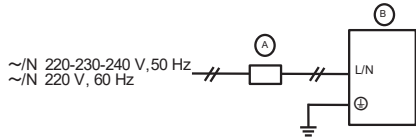


PUMY-P•YKM(E)4 series

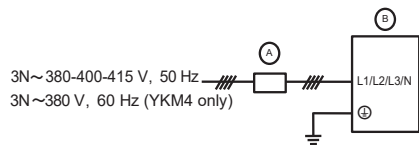


- Ⓐ Switch (Breakers for Wiring and Current Leakage)
- Ⓑ Outdoor Unit
- Ⓒ Branch Box
- Ⓓ A-Control Indoor Unit
- Ⓔ M-NET Control Indoor unit
- Ⓕ Pull Box

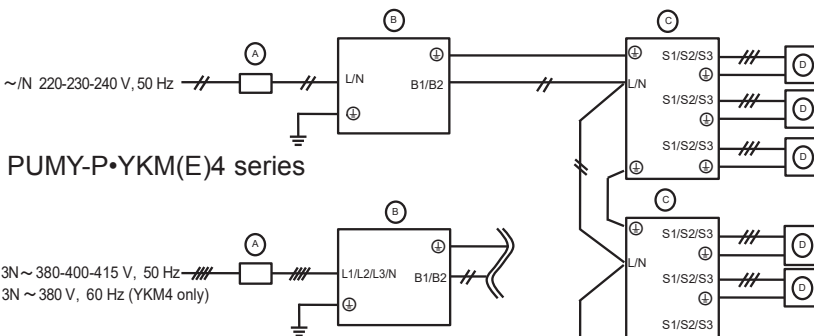
■ Schematic Drawing of Wiring: When using a Branch Box and CITY MULTI series indoor unit (example)  
<When power is supplied separately>  
PUMY-P•VKM4 series



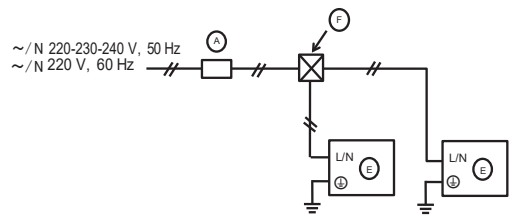
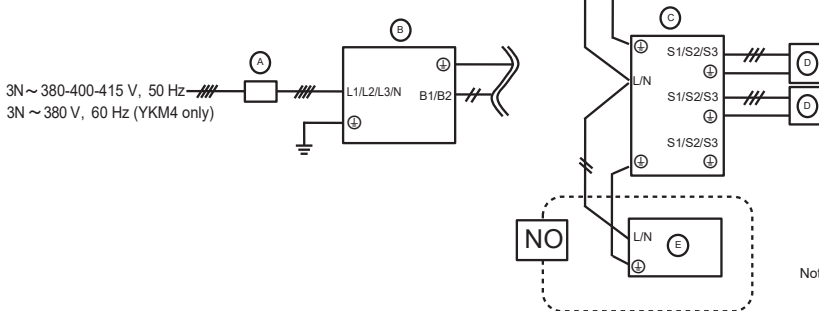
PUMY-P•YKM(E)4 series



<When power is supplied from the outdoor unit>  
PUMY-P•VKM4 series



PUMY-P•YKM(E)4 series



Note: The CITY MULTI series indoor unit cannot receive power supplied from an outdoor unit, so provide it with power separately.



## 9-2-2. Cross section area of Wire for Main Power and ON/OFF capacities

<Outdoor unit> When power is supplied to outdoor unit and branch box separately

Model	Power Supply	Minimum Wire Cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Breaker for Wiring *1	Breaker for Current Leakage	
		Main Cable	Ground			
Outdoor Unit	P112-140VKM4	~N 220-230-240 V, 50 Hz ~N 220 V, 60 Hz	6	6	32 A	32 A 30 mA 0.1 seconds or less
	P112-140YKM4	3N~380-400-415 V, 50 Hz *2 3N~380 V, 60 Hz	1.5	1.5	16 A	16 A 30 mA 0.1 seconds or less
	P112-140YKME4	3N~380-400-415 V, 50 Hz *2				

<Outdoor unit> When power is supplied to branch box from the outdoor unit

Model	Power Supply	Minimum Wire Cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Breaker for Wiring *1	Breaker for Current Leakage	
		Main Cable	Ground			
Outdoor Unit	P112-140VKM4	~N 220-230-240 V, 50 Hz ~N 220 V, 60 Hz	6	6	40 A	40 A 30 mA 0.1 seconds or less
	P112-140YKM4	3N~380-400-415 V 50 Hz *2 3N~380 V, 60 Hz	2.5	2.5	20 A	20 A 30 mA 0.1 seconds or less
	P112-140YKME4	3N~380-400-415 V 50 Hz *2				

\*1 A breaker with at least 3.0 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use non-fuse breaker (NF) or earth leakage breaker (NV).

\*2 In multi-phase appliance, the colour of the neutral conductor of the supply cord, if any, shall be blue.

<Indoor units> When power is supplied to indoor unit and outdoor unit separately

Total operating current of the indoor unit	Minimum wire thickness (mm <sup>2</sup> )			Ground-fault interrupter *3	Local switch (A)		Breaker for wiring (NFB)
	Main Cable	Branch	Ground		Capacity	Fuse	
F0 = 16 A or less *4	1.5	1.5	1.5	20 A current sensitivity *5	16	16	20
F0 = 25 A or less *4	2.5	2.5	2.5	30 A current sensitivity *5	25	25	30
F0 = 32 A or less *4	4.0	4.0	4.0	40 A current sensitivity *5	32	32	40

Apply to IEC61000-3-3 about max. permissible system impedance.

\*3 The Ground-fault interrupter should support inverter circuit.

The Ground-fault interrupter should combine using of local switch or wiring breaker.

\*4 Please take the larger of F1 or F2 as the value for F0.

F1 = Total operating maximum current of the indoor units × 1.2

F2 = {V1 × (Quantity of Type 1)/C} + {V1 × (Quantity of Type 2)/C} + {V1 × (Quantity of Type 3)/C} + ... + {V1 × (Quantity of Type 16)/C}

Connect to Branch box (PAC-MK-BC)

Indoor unit	V1	V2	
Type 1 PEAD-RP-JA(L)Q, PEAD-M-JA(L), PEY-(S)P-JA	26.9	2.4	
Type 2 SEZ-KD-VAQ(L), SEZ-M-DA(L), PCA-RP-KAQ, PCA-M-KA, PLA-RP-BA, PLA-RP-EA, SLZ-KF-VA2, SLZ-M-FA, PLY-(S)P-BA, SEZ-KH-VALT, PCY-(S)P-KA, PLA-M-EA	19.8		
Type 3 MLZ-KA-VA, MLZ-KP-VF	9.9		
Type 4 MFZ-KJ-VE2, MSXY-FJ-VE, MSZ-LN-VG, MSZ-AP-VG(D), MSZ-AP-VF, MSZ-EF-VG-E2, MSZ-EF-VGK-E1, MSZ-AP-VGK, MFZ-KT-VG, MSZ-LN-VG2	7.4		
Type 5 MSZ-FH-VE, MSZ-SF-VE, MSZ-EF-VE, MSZ-SF-VA, MSZ-GF-VE, MSZ-GE-VA, MSZ-EF-VA, MSY-GE-VA, MSY-EF-VA, MSZ-FH-VA, MSY-GH-VA, MSZ-FK-VA, MSZ-GC-NA, MSZ-EF-VG-E1	6.8		
Type 6 Branch box (PAC-MK-BC)	5.1		3.0
Type 7 ecodan (Cylinder unit, Hydrobox)			5.0 *6

\*6 This value may increase due to a locally connected actuator.

Connect to Connection kit (PAC-LV11M-J)

Indoor unit	V1	V2
Type 8 MFZ-KJ-VE2, MSZ-LN-VG, MSZ-AP-VG(D), MSZ-AP-VF, MSZ-EF-VG-E2, MSZ-EF-VGK-E1, MSZ-AP-VGK, MFZ-KT-VG, MSZ-LN-VG2	7.4	2.4
Type 9 MSZ-GE-VA(D), MSZ-SF-VA, MSZ-SF-VE, MSZ-EF-VE, MSZ-FH-VE, MSY-GE-VA, MSY-GH-VA, MSZ-EF-VG-E1	6.8	
Type 10 Connection kit (PAC-LV11M-J)	3.5	

Connect to CITY MULTI

Indoor unit	V1	V2
Type 11 PEFY-P-VMA(L)-E(2), PEFY-P-VMA3-E	38.0	1.6
Type 12 PEFY-VMHS-E-F, PEFY-P10-140VMHS-E	-	-
Type 13 PMFY-VBM-E, PLFY-VBM-E, PLFY-VEM-E, PLFY-VFM-E1, PEFY-VMS1(L)-E, PCFY-VKM-E, PKFY-VHM-E, PKFY-VKM-E, PFFY-VKM-E2, PFFY-VLRMM-E, PLFY-EP-VEM-E, PMFY-P-VFM-D, PKFY-VLM-E, PFFY-VCM-E	19.8	2.4
Type 14 PEFY-P-VMA(L)-E3, PEFY-M-VMA(L)-A	18.6	3.0
Type 15	-	-
Type 16 PLFY-VLMD-E, PEFY-VMR-E-L/R, PFFY-VLEM-E, PFFY-VLRM-E, PWFY-VM-E1(2)-AU, PEFY-P-VMH-E-F, GUF-RD(H)4	0.0	0.0

C: Multiple of tripping current at tripping time 0.01s

Please pick up "C" from the tripping characteristic of the breaker.

<Example of "F2" calculation>

Condition PEFY-VMS × 4 + PEFY-VMA × 1, C = 8 (refer to right sample chart)

F2 = 19.8 × 4/8 + 38 × 1/8

= 14.65

→ 16 A breaker (Tripping current = 8 × 16 A at 0.01 s)

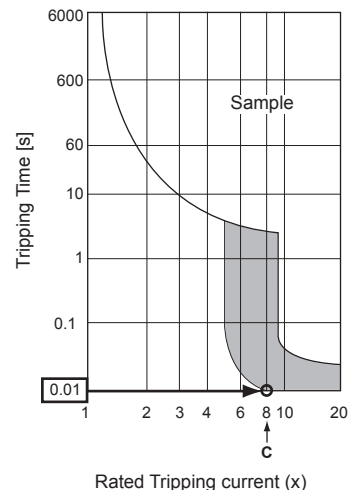
\*5 Current sensitivity is calculated using the following formula.

G1 = V2 × (Quantity of Type1) + V2 × (Quantity of Type2) + V2 × (Quantity of Type3) + ... + V2 × (Quantity of Type16) + V3 × (Wire length[km])

G1	Current sensitivity
30 or less	30 mA 0.1 sec or less
100 or less	100 mA 0.1 sec or less

Wire thickness	V3
1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	48
2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	56
4.0 mm <sup>2</sup>	66

Sample chart



Notes:

1. Bear in mind ambient conditions (ambient temperature, direct sunlight, rain water, etc.) when proceeding with the wiring and connections.
2. The wire size is the minimum value for metal conduit wiring. The power cord size should be 1 rank thicker consideration of voltage drops. Make sure the power-supply voltage does not drop more than 10%.
3. Specific wiring requirements should adhere to the wiring regulations of the region.
4. Power supply cords of parts of appliances for outdoor use shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (design 60245 IEC57). For example, use wiring such as YZW.
5. Install an earth line longer than power cables

### 9-3. DESIGN FOR CONTROL WIRING

Please note that the types and numbers of control wires needed by CITY MULTI series depend on the remote controllers and whether they are linked with the system or not.

#### 9-3-1. Selection number of control wires

Use		M-NET remote controller	
		Remote controller used in system control operations • Group operation involving different refrigerant systems • Linked operation with upper control system	
Remote controller → indoor unit		2-core wire (non-polar)	
Transmission wires	Wires connecting → indoor units		
	Wires connecting → indoor units with outdoor unit		
	Wires connecting → outdoor units		

### 9-4. WIRING TRANSMISSION CABLES

#### 9-4-1. Types of control cables

##### 1. Wiring transmission cables

Types of transmission cables	Shielding wire CVVS, CPEVS, or MVVS
Cable diameter	More than 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup>
Maximum wiring length	Within 200 m

##### 2. M-NET Remote control cables

Types of remote control cables	Shielding wire (2-core) CVVS, CPEVS, or MVVS
Cable diameter	0.5 to 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup>
Remarks	When 10 m is exceeded, use a cable with the same specifications as transmission line wiring.

##### 3. MA Remote control cables

Type of remote control cable	Sheathed 2-core cable (unshielded) CVV
Cable diameter	0.3 to 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> (0.75 to 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> )*
Remarks	Within 200 m

\* Connected with simple remote controller.

#### 9-4-2. Wiring examples

• Controller name, symbol and allowable number of controllers.

Name		Symbol	Allowable number of controllers	
Outdoor unit controller		OC	—	
Indoor unit controller	CITY MULTI series	M-IC	PUMY-P112	1 to 9 units per 1 OC
			PUMY-P125	1 to 10 units per 1 OC
			PUMY-P140	1 to 12 units per 1 OC
	M, S, P series	A-IC	PUMY-P112	1 to 8 units per 1 OC
PUMY-P125				
PUMY-P140				
Branch box		BC	—	0 to 2 units per 1 OC
Remote controller	M-NET	M-NET RC	—	Maximum of 12 controllers for 1 OC (Cannot be connected if Branch box is used.)
	MA	MA-RC	—	Maximum of 2 per group

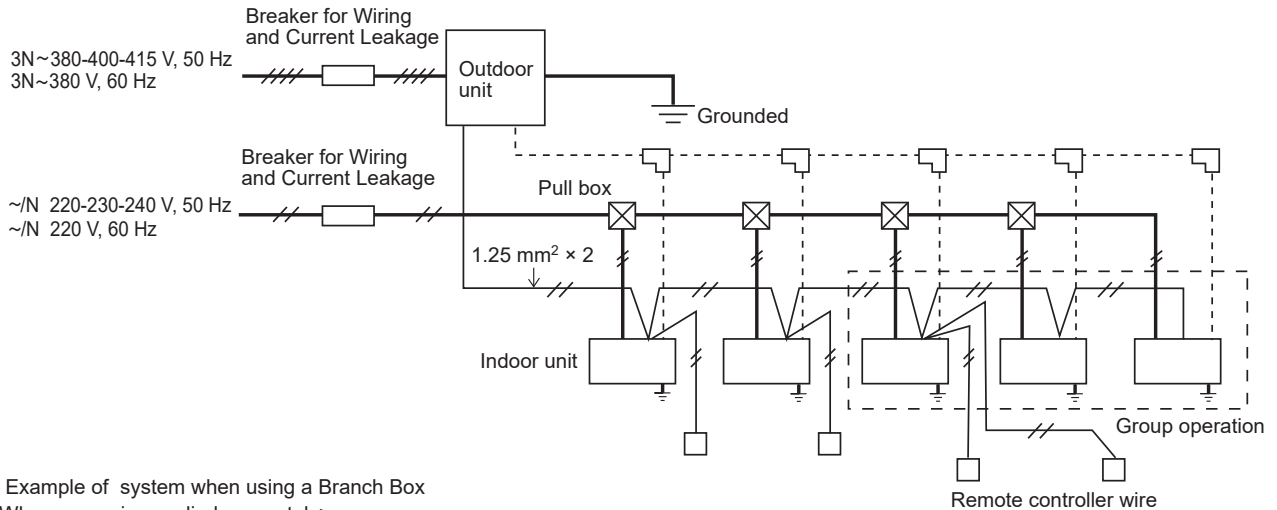
Note that the number of connectable units may be limited by some conditions such as an indoor unit's capacity or each unit's equivalent power consumption. (Refer to DATA BOOK.)

## 9-5. SYSTEM SWITCH SETTING

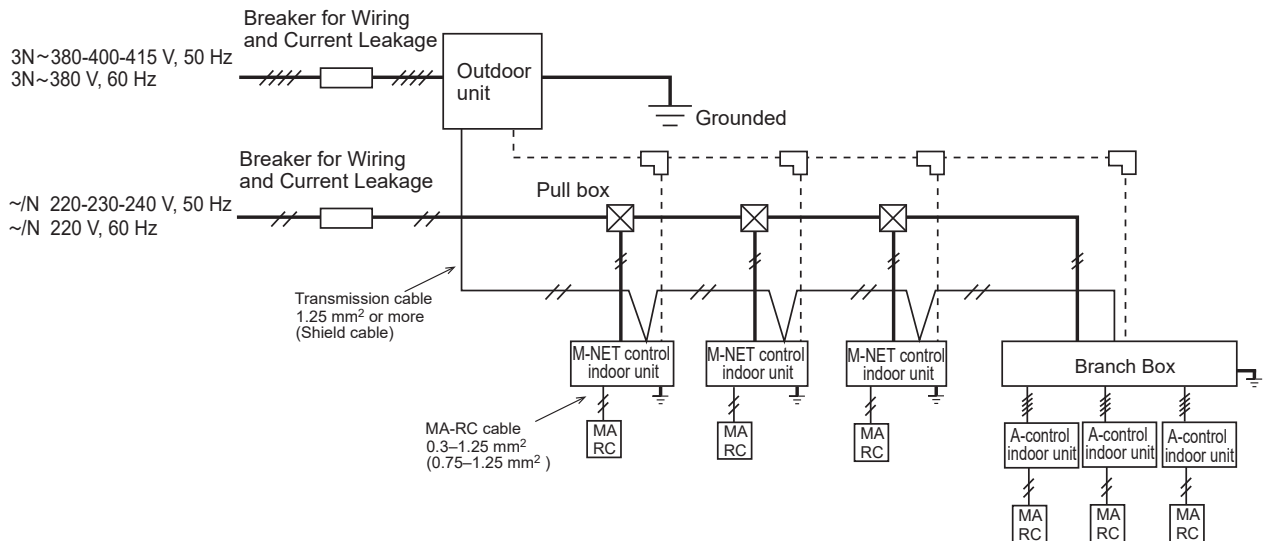
In order to identify the destinations of signals to the outdoor units, indoor units, and remote controller of CITY MULTI series, each microprocessor must be assigned an identification number (address). The addresses of outdoor units, indoor units, and remote controller must be set using their settings switches. Please consult the installation manual that comes with each unit for detailed information on setting procedures.

## 9-6. EXAMPLE EXTERNAL WIRING DIAGRAM FOR A BASIC SYSTEM

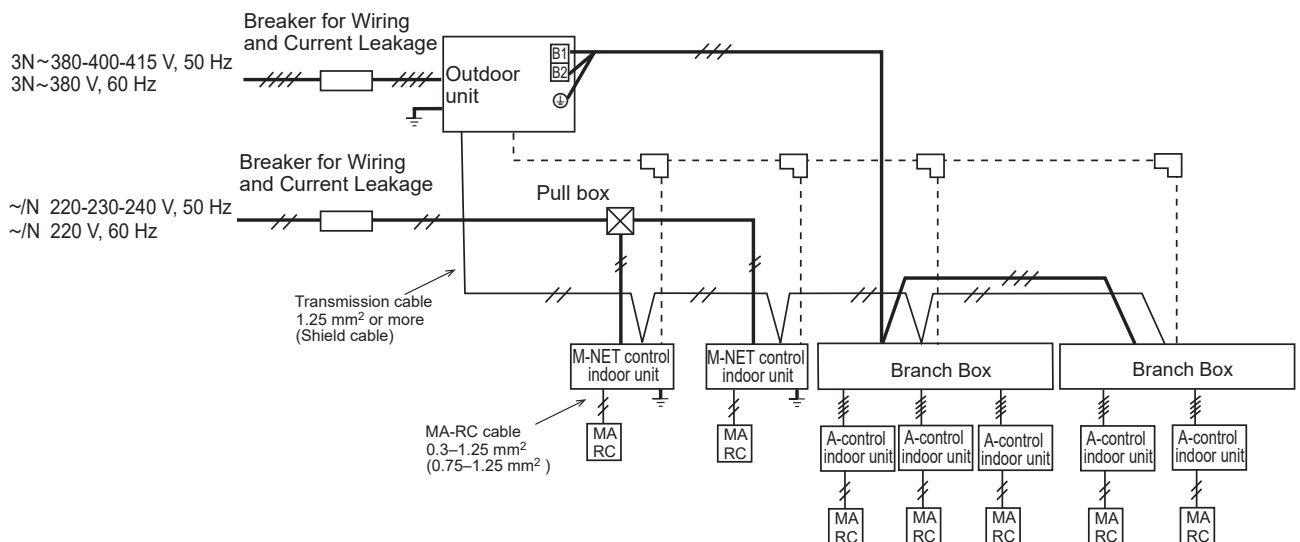
- Example of system when using an M-NET controller



- Example of system when using a Branch Box  
<When power is supplied separately>



<When power is supplied from outdoor unit>



## 9-7. METHOD FOR OBTAINING ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS WHEN A CAPACITY AGREEMENT IS TO BE SIGNED WITH AN ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY

The electrical characteristics of connected indoor unit system for air conditioning systems, including CITY MULTI series, depend on the arrangement of the indoor and outdoor units.

First read the data on the selected indoor and outdoor units and then use the following formulas to calculate the electrical characteristics before applying for a capacity agreement with the local electric power company.

### 9-7-1. Obtaining the electrical characteristics of CITY MULTI series system

#### (1) Procedure for obtaining total power consumption

	Page numbers in this technical manual	Power consumption
Total power consumption of each indoor unit	See the technical manual of each indoor unit.	①
Power consumption of outdoor unit*	Standard capacity diagram— Refer to 4-4.	②
Total power consumption of system	See the technical manual of each indoor unit.	①+② <kW>

\*The power consumption of the outdoor unit will vary depending on the total capacity of the selected indoor units.

#### (2) Method of obtaining total current

	Page numbers in this technical manual	Subtotal
Total current through each indoor unit	See the technical manual of each indoor unit.	①
Current through outdoor unit*	Standard capacity diagram— Refer to 4-4.	②
Total current through system	See the technical manual of each indoor unit.	①+② <A>

\*The current through the outdoor unit will vary depending on the total capacity of the selected indoor units.

#### (3) Method of obtaining system power factor

Use the following formula and the total power and current obtained in parts ① and ② on the above tables to calculate the system power factor.

$$\text{System power factor} = \frac{(\text{Total system power consumption})}{(\text{Total system current} \times \text{voltage})} \times 100 \%$$

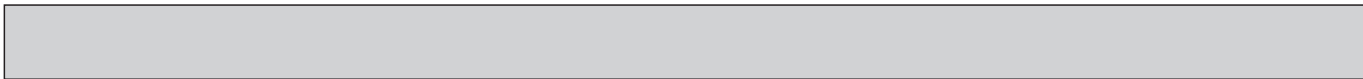
### 9-7-2. Applying to an electric power company for power and total current

Calculations should be performed separately for heating and cooling employing the same methods; use the largest resulting value in your application to the electric power company.

10-1. REFRIGERANT PIPING SYSTEM

**Line-Branch Method**  
Connection Examples  
(Connecting to 4 Indoor Units)

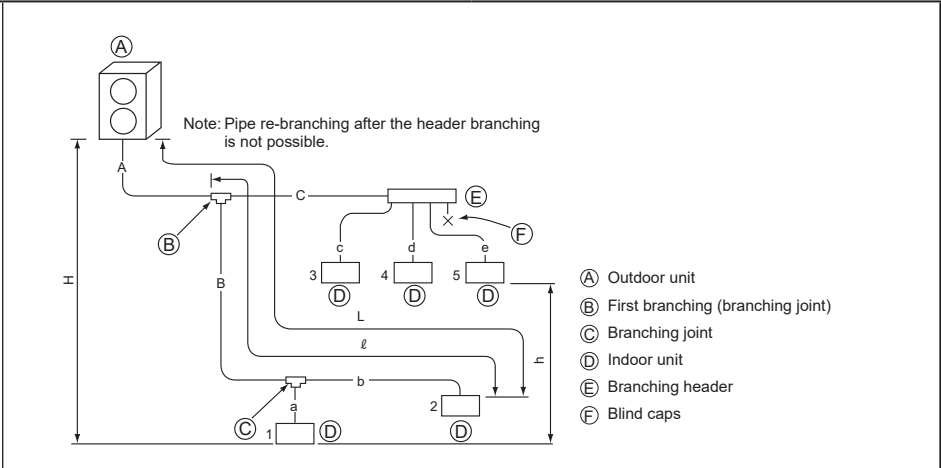
Permissible Length	Total Piping Length	A+B+C+a+b+c+d ≤ 300 m																															
	Farthest Piping Length (L)	A+B+C+d ≤ 150 m																															
	Farthest Piping Length After First Branch (l)	B+C+d ≤ 30 m																															
Permissible High/Low Difference	High/Low Difference in Indoor/Outdoor Section (H)	The outdoor unit is upper: 50 meters or less The outdoor unit is lower: 40 meters or less (30 meters or less if PKFY-P10/15/20/25/32VLM, PFFY-P*VKM, PFFY-P*VCM, PFFY-P*VL* type of indoor units are included.)																															
	High/Low Difference in Indoor/Indoor Section (h)	15 meters or less																															
<b>■ Selecting the Refrigerant Branch Kit</b>		Use an optional branch piping kit (CMY-Y62-G-E).																															
<b>■ Select Each Section of Refrigerant Piping</b>		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>(1) Section From Outdoor Unit to First Branch (A)</p> <p>(2) Sections From Branch to Indoor Unit (a, b, c, d)</p> <p>(3) Section From Branch to Branch (B, C)</p> </div> <div style="width: 10%; text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">}</div> <div style="width: 40%;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Each Section of Piping</p> </div> </div>																															
<p><b>Select the size from the table to the right.</b></p>		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>(1) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Outdoor Unit to First Branch(Outdoor Unit Piping Diameter)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Model</th> <th colspan="2">Piping Diameter (mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">PUMY-P112</td> <td>Liquid Line</td> <td>ø9.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas Line</td> <td>ø15.88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUMY-P125</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUMY-P140</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>(2) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch to Indoor Unit (Indoor Unit Piping Diameter)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Model</th> <th colspan="2">Piping Diameter (mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">- 50</td> <td>Liquid Line</td> <td>ø6.35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas Line</td> <td>ø12.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">63 - 140</td> <td>Liquid Line</td> <td>ø9.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas Line</td> <td>ø15.88</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> </div> <p>(3) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch to Branch</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Liquid Line (mm)</th> <th>Gas Line (mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ø9.52</td> <td>ø15.88</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Model	Piping Diameter (mm)		PUMY-P112	Liquid Line	ø9.52	Gas Line	ø15.88	PUMY-P125			PUMY-P140			Model	Piping Diameter (mm)		- 50	Liquid Line	ø6.35	Gas Line	ø12.7	63 - 140	Liquid Line	ø9.52	Gas Line	ø15.88	Liquid Line (mm)	Gas Line (mm)	ø9.52	ø15.88
Model	Piping Diameter (mm)																																
PUMY-P112	Liquid Line	ø9.52																															
	Gas Line	ø15.88																															
PUMY-P125																																	
PUMY-P140																																	
Model	Piping Diameter (mm)																																
- 50	Liquid Line	ø6.35																															
	Gas Line	ø12.7																															
63 - 140	Liquid Line	ø9.52																															
	Gas Line	ø15.88																															
Liquid Line (mm)	Gas Line (mm)																																
ø9.52	ø15.88																																
<p><b>■ Additional refrigerant charge</b> Refrigerant for the extended piping is not included in the outdoor unit when the unit is shipped from the factory. Therefore, charge each refrigerant piping system with additional refrigerant at the installation site. In addition, in order to carry out service, enter the size and length of each liquid pipe and additional refrigerant charge amounts in the spaces provided on the "Refrigerant amount" plate on the outdoor unit.</p> <p><b>Calculation of additional refrigerant charge</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">Pipe size Liquid pipe ø6.35</td> <td style="width: 33%;">+ Pipe size Liquid pipe ø9.52</td> <td style="width: 33%;">+ Total capacity of connected indoor units</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(m) × 19.0 (g/m)</td> <td>(m) × 50.0 (g/m)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		Pipe size Liquid pipe ø6.35	+ Pipe size Liquid pipe ø9.52	+ Total capacity of connected indoor units	(m) × 19.0 (g/m)	(m) × 50.0 (g/m)		<p>Note: When connecting the CONNECTION KIT (PAC-LV11M-J) and an M-series indoor unit, refer to the installation manual for the CONNECTION KIT when selecting the pipe size and piping length.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total capacity of connected indoor units</th> <th>Amount for the indoor units</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- 8.0 kW</td> <td>1.5 kg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8.1 - 16.0 kW</td> <td>2.5 kg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16.1 kW -</td> <td>3.0 kg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total capacity of connected indoor units	Amount for the indoor units	- 8.0 kW	1.5 kg	8.1 - 16.0 kW	2.5 kg	16.1 kW -	3.0 kg																	
Pipe size Liquid pipe ø6.35	+ Pipe size Liquid pipe ø9.52	+ Total capacity of connected indoor units																															
(m) × 19.0 (g/m)	(m) × 50.0 (g/m)																																
Total capacity of connected indoor units	Amount for the indoor units																																
- 8.0 kW	1.5 kg																																
8.1 - 16.0 kW	2.5 kg																																
16.1 kW -	3.0 kg																																
<p><b>■ Calculation of additional refrigerant charge</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculate the additional charge using the liquid pipe size and length of the extended piping and total capacity of connected indoor units.</li> <li>Calculate the additional refrigerant charge using the procedure shown to the right, and charge with the additional refrigerant.</li> <li>For amounts less than 0.1 kg, round up the calculated additional refrigerant charge. (For example, if the calculated charge is 6.01 kg, round up the charge to 6.1 kg.)</li> </ul>		<p><b>Included refrigerant amount when shipped from the factory</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>Included refrigerant amount</th> <td>4.8 kg</td> </tr> </table> <p>&lt;Example&gt; Outdoor model: P125 Indoor 1: P63 (7.1 kW)           2: P40 (4.5 kW)           3: P25 (2.8 kW)           4: P20 (2.2 kW)</p> <p>A: ø9.52 mm 20 m B: ø9.52 mm 5 m C: ø9.52 mm 5 m a: ø9.52 mm 15 m b: ø6.35 mm 10 m c: ø6.35 mm 10 m d: ø6.35 mm 20 m</p> <p>The total length of each liquid line is as follows: ø9.52: A + B + C + a = 20 + 5 + 5 + 15 = 45 m ø6.35: b + c + d = 10 + 10 + 20 = 40 m The total capacity of connected indoor unit is as follows: 7.1 + 4.5 + 2.8 + 2.2 = 16.6</p> <p>&lt;Calculation example&gt; Additional refrigerant charge 40 × <math>\frac{19.0}{1000}</math> + 45 × <math>\frac{50.0}{1000}</math> + 3.0 = 6.1kg (rounded up)</p>	Included refrigerant amount	4.8 kg																													
Included refrigerant amount	4.8 kg																																



<b>Header-Branch Method</b> Connection Examples (Connecting to 4 Indoor Units)		<p>           (A) Outdoor Unit            (B) First Branch            (C) Indoor unit         </p>																						
Permissible Length	Total Piping Length	$A+a+b+c+d \leq 300$ m																						
	Farthest Piping Length (L)	$A+d \leq 150$ m																						
	Farthest Piping Length After First Branch ( $l$ )	d is 30 meters or less																						
Permissible High/Low Difference	High/Low Difference in Indoor/Outdoor Section (H)	The outdoor unit is upper: 50 meters or less The outdoor unit is lower: 40 meters or less (30 meters or less if PKFY-P10/15/20/25/32VLM, PFFY-P*VKM, PFFY-P*VCM, PFFY-P*VL* type of indoor units are included.)																						
	High/Low Difference in Indoor/Indoor Section (h)	15 meters or less																						
<b>■ Selecting the Refrigerant Branch Kit</b>		Please select branching kit, which is sold separately, from the table below. (The kit comprises sets for use with liquid pipes and for use with gas pipes.)																						
		<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Branch header (4 branches)</th> <th>Branch header (8 branches)</th> </tr> <tr> <td>CMY-Y64-G-E</td> <td>CMY-Y68-G-E</td> </tr> </table>	Branch header (4 branches)	Branch header (8 branches)	CMY-Y64-G-E	CMY-Y68-G-E																		
Branch header (4 branches)	Branch header (8 branches)																							
CMY-Y64-G-E	CMY-Y68-G-E																							
<b>■ Select Each Section of Refrigerant Piping</b> (1) Section From Outdoor Unit to First Branch (A) (2) Sections From Branch to Indoor Unit (a, b, c, d) Select the size from the table to the right.		(1) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Outdoor Unit to First Branch (Outdoor Unit Piping Diameter)	(2) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch to Indoor Unit (Indoor Unit Piping Diameter)																					
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Model</th> <th colspan="2">Piping Diameter (mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">PUMY-P112 PUMY-P125 PUMY-P140</td> <td>Liquid Line</td> <td>ø9.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas Line</td> <td>ø15.88</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Model	Piping Diameter (mm)		PUMY-P112 PUMY-P125 PUMY-P140	Liquid Line	ø9.52	Gas Line	ø15.88	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Model</th> <th colspan="2">Piping Diameter (mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">- 50</td> <td>Liquid Line</td> <td>ø6.35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas Line</td> <td>ø12.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">63 - 140</td> <td>Liquid Line</td> <td>ø9.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas Line</td> <td>ø15.88</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Model	Piping Diameter (mm)		- 50	Liquid Line	ø6.35	Gas Line	ø12.7	63 - 140	Liquid Line	ø9.52	Gas Line	ø15.88
Model	Piping Diameter (mm)																							
PUMY-P112 PUMY-P125 PUMY-P140	Liquid Line	ø9.52																						
	Gas Line	ø15.88																						
Model	Piping Diameter (mm)																							
- 50	Liquid Line	ø6.35																						
	Gas Line	ø12.7																						
63 - 140	Liquid Line	ø9.52																						
	Gas Line	ø15.88																						
		Note: When connecting the CONNECTION KIT (PAC-LV11M-J) and an M-series indoor unit, refer to the installation manual for the CONNECTION KIT when selecting the pipe size and piping length.																						
<b>■ Additional refrigerant charge</b>		Refer to the same section in the previous page.																						



**Method of Combined Branching of Lines and Headers**  
**Connection Examples**  
 (Connecting to 5 Indoor Units)



Permissible Length	Total Piping Length	A+B+C+a+b+c+d+e is 300 meters or less
	Farthest Piping Length (L)	A+B+b is 150 meters or less
	Farthest Piping Length After First Branch (l)	B+b is 30 meters or less
Permissible High/Low Difference	High/Low Difference in Indoor/Outdoor Section (H)	The outdoor unit is upper: 50 meters or less The outdoor unit is lower: 40 meters or less (30 meters or less if PKFY-P10/15/20/25/32VLM, PFFY-P*VKM, PFFY-P*VCM, PFFY-P*VL* type of indoor units are included.)
	High/Low Difference in Indoor/Indoor Section (h)	15 meters or less

■ **Selecting the Refrigerant Branch Kit**

Please select branching kit, which is sold separately, from the table below.  
 (The kit comprises sets for use with liquid pipes and for use with gas pipes.)

Branch Joint	Branch Header (4 branches)	Branch Header (8 branches)
CMY-Y62-G-E	CMY-Y64-G-E	CMY-Y68-G-E

■ **Select Each Section of Refrigerant Piping**

(1) Section From Outdoor Unit to First Branch (A)  
 (2) Sections From Branch to Indoor Unit (a, b, c, d, e)  
 (3) Section From Branch to Branch (B, C)

Each Section of Piping

**Select the size from the table to the right.**

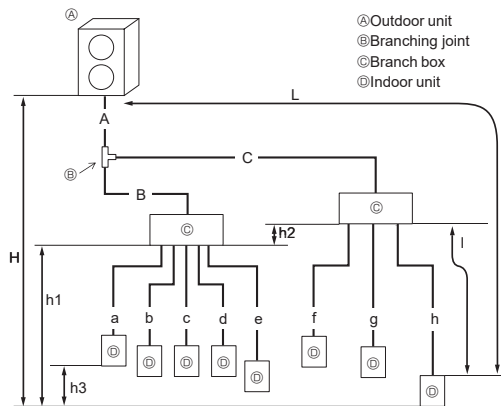
(1) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Outdoor Unit to First Branch (Outdoor Unit Piping Diameter)	(2) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch to Indoor Unit (Indoor Unit Piping Diameter)																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Model</th> <th colspan="2">Piping Diameter (mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PUMY-P112</td> <td>Liquid Line</td> <td>ø9.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUMY-P125</td> <td rowspan="2">Gas Line</td> <td rowspan="2">ø15.88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUMY-P140</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Model	Piping Diameter (mm)		PUMY-P112	Liquid Line	ø9.52	PUMY-P125	Gas Line	ø15.88	PUMY-P140	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Model number</th> <th colspan="2">Piping Diameter (mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">- 50</td> <td>Liquid Line</td> <td>ø6.35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas Line</td> <td>ø12.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">63 - 140</td> <td>Liquid Line</td> <td>ø9.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas Line</td> <td>ø15.88</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Model number	Piping Diameter (mm)		- 50	Liquid Line	ø6.35	Gas Line	ø12.7	63 - 140	Liquid Line	ø9.52	Gas Line	ø15.88
Model	Piping Diameter (mm)																							
PUMY-P112	Liquid Line	ø9.52																						
PUMY-P125	Gas Line	ø15.88																						
PUMY-P140																								
Model number	Piping Diameter (mm)																							
- 50	Liquid Line	ø6.35																						
	Gas Line	ø12.7																						
63 - 140	Liquid Line	ø9.52																						
	Gas Line	ø15.88																						
(3) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch to Branch																								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Liquid Line (mm)</th> <th>Gas Line (mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ø9.52</td> <td>ø15.88</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Liquid Line (mm)	Gas Line (mm)	ø9.52	ø15.88																				
Liquid Line (mm)	Gas Line (mm)																							
ø9.52	ø15.88																							

Note:  
 When connecting the CONNECTION KIT (PAC-LV11M-J) and an M-series indoor unit, refer to the installation manual for the CONNECTION KIT when selecting the pipe size and piping length.

■ <b>Additional refrigerant charge</b>	Refer to the same section in the previous page.
--	---

## 10-2. REFRIGERANT PIPING SYSTEM (WHEN USING BRANCH BOX)

**Branch box Method**  
Connection Examples  
(Connecting to 8 Indoor Units)



Permissible length (One-way)	Total piping length	$A + B + C + a + b + c + d + e + f + g + h \leq 150 \text{ m}$
	Farthest piping length (L)	$A + C + h \leq 80 \text{ m}$
	Piping length between outdoor unit and branch boxes	$A + B + C \leq 55 \text{ m}$
	Farthest piping length after branch box (l)	$l \leq 25 \text{ m}$
Permissible height difference (One-way)	Total piping length between branch boxes and indoor units	$a + b + c + d + e + f + g + h \leq 95 \text{ m}$
	In indoor/outdoor section (H)*1	$H \leq 50 \text{ m}$ (In the case of that outdoor unit is set higher than indoor unit) $H \leq 40 \text{ m}$ (In the case of that outdoor unit is set lower than indoor unit)
	In branch box/indoor unit section (h1)	$h1 + h2 \leq 15 \text{ m}$
	In each branch unit (h2)	$h2 \leq 15 \text{ m}$
Number of bends	In each indoor unit (h3)	$h3 \leq 12 \text{ m}$
		$\leq 15$

\*1 Branch box should be placed within the level between the outdoor unit and indoor units.

### ■ Select Each Section of Refrigerant Piping

- (1) Section From Outdoor Unit to Branch box (A, B, C)  
(2) Sections From Branch box to Indoor Unit (a to h)
- Each Section of Piping

Select the size from the table to the right.

(1) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Outdoor Unit to Branch box (Outdoor Unit Piping Diameter)

Model	Piping Diameter (mm)
PUMY-P112	Liquid Line $\phi 9.52$
PUMY-P125	
PUMY-P140	Gas Line $\phi 15.88$

(2) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch box to Indoor Unit (Indoor Unit Piping Diameter)

Indoor unit series	Model number	A Liquid pipe (mm)	B Gas pipe (mm)
M series or S series	- 42	$\phi 6.35$	$\phi 9.52$
	50		$\phi 12.7$
	60	$\phi 9.52$	$\phi 15.88$
	71 -		$\phi 15.88$
P series	- 50	$\phi 6.35$	$\phi 12.7$
	60 -	$\phi 9.52$	$\phi 15.88$

### ■ Additional refrigerant charge

Refrigerant for the extended piping is not included in the outdoor unit when the unit is shipped from the factory. Therefore, charge each refrigerant piping system with additional refrigerant at the installation site. In addition, in order to carry out service, enter the size and length of each liquid pipe and additional refrigerant charge amounts in the spaces provided on the "Refrigerant amount" plate on the outdoor unit.

#### Calculation of additional refrigerant charge

- Calculate the additional charge using the liquid pipe size and length of the extended piping and total capacity of connected indoor units.
- Calculate the additional refrigerant charge using the procedure shown to the right, and charge with the additional refrigerant.
- For amounts less than 0.1 kg, round up the calculated additional refrigerant charge.  
(For example, if the calculated charge is 6.01 kg, round up the charge to 6.1 kg.)
- In the calculation for the additional refrigerant charge, use 11.2 kW for the cylinder unit or hydrobox.

<Additional Charge>

#### Calculation of refrigerant charge

Pipe size Liquid pipe $\phi 6.35$	Pipe size Liquid pipe $\phi 9.52$	Total capacity of connected indoor units	Amount for the indoor units
(m) × 19.0 (g/m)	(m) × 50.0 (g/m)	- 8.0 kW	1.5 kg
		8.1 - 16.0 kW	2.5 kg
		16.1 kW -	3.0 kg

#### Included refrigerant amount when shipped from the factory

Included refrigerant amount
4.8 kg

<Example>

Outdoor model: P125	A: $\phi 9.52 \text{ mm}$	30 m	} At the conditions below:
Indoor 1: P63 (7.1 kW)	a: $\phi 9.52 \text{ mm}$	15 m	
2: P40 (4.5 kW)	b: $\phi 6.35 \text{ mm}$	10 m	
3: P25 (2.8 kW)	c: $\phi 6.35 \text{ mm}$	10 m	
4: P20 (2.2 kW)	d: $\phi 6.35 \text{ mm}$	20 m	

The total length of each liquid line is as follows:

$$\phi 9.52: A + a = 30 + 15 = 45 \text{ m}$$

$$\phi 6.35: b + c + d = 10 + 10 + 20 = 40 \text{ m}$$

The total capacity of connected indoor unit is as follows:

$$7.1 + 4.5 + 2.8 + 2.2 = 16.6$$

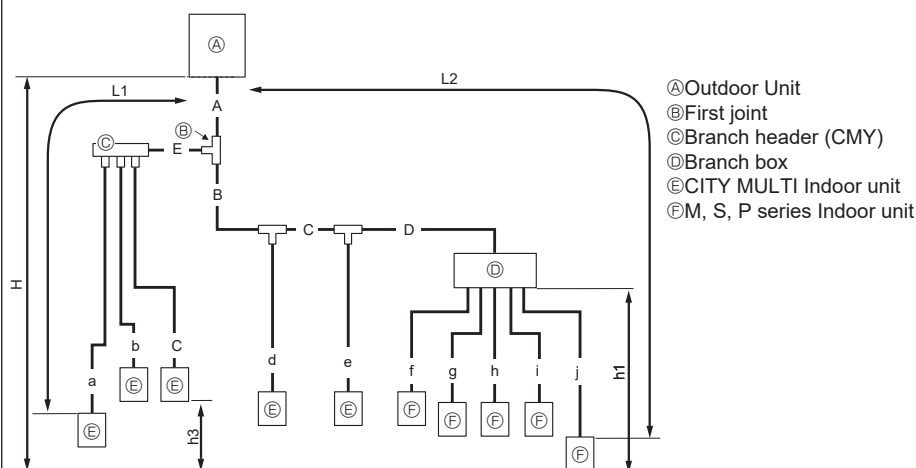
<Calculation example>

Additional refrigerant charge

$$40 \times \frac{19.0}{1000} + 45 \times \frac{50.0}{1000} + 3.0 = 6.1 \text{ kg (rounded up)}$$



**Mixed Method**  
Connection Examples  
(Connecting to 1 Branch box)



- Ⓐ Outdoor Unit
- Ⓑ First joint
- Ⓒ Branch header (CMY)
- Ⓓ Branch box
- Ⓔ CITY MULTI Indoor unit
- Ⓕ M, S, P series Indoor unit

Permissible length (One-way)	Total piping length	$A+B+C+D+E+a+b+c+d+e+f+g+h+i+j \leq 300 \text{ m}^{*2}$
	Farthest piping length (L1)	$A+E+a$ or $A+B+C+e \leq 85 \text{ m}$
	Farthest piping length. Via Branch box (L2)	$A+B+C+D+j \leq 80 \text{ m}$
	Piping length between outdoor unit and branch box	$A+B+C+D \leq 55 \text{ m}$
	Farthest piping length from the first joint	$B+C+D$ or $B+C+e \leq 30 \text{ m}$
	Farthest piping length after branch box	$j \leq 25 \text{ m}$
	Total piping length between branch boxes and indoor units	$f+g+h+i+j \leq 95 \text{ m}$
Permissible height difference (One-way)	In indoor/outdoor section (H) <sup>*1</sup>	$H \leq 50 \text{ m}$ (In the case of outdoor unit is set higher than indoor unit) $H \leq 40 \text{ m}$ (In the case of outdoor unit is set lower than indoor unit)
	In branch box/indoor unit section (h1)	$h1 \leq 15 \text{ m}$
	In each indoor unit (h3)	$h3 \leq 12 \text{ m}$
Number of bends		$\leq 15$

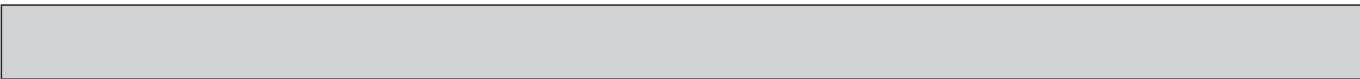
\*1 Branch box should be placed within the level between the outdoor unit and indoor units.

\*2 When a cylinder unit or hydrobox is connected, the maximum piping length is 150 m.

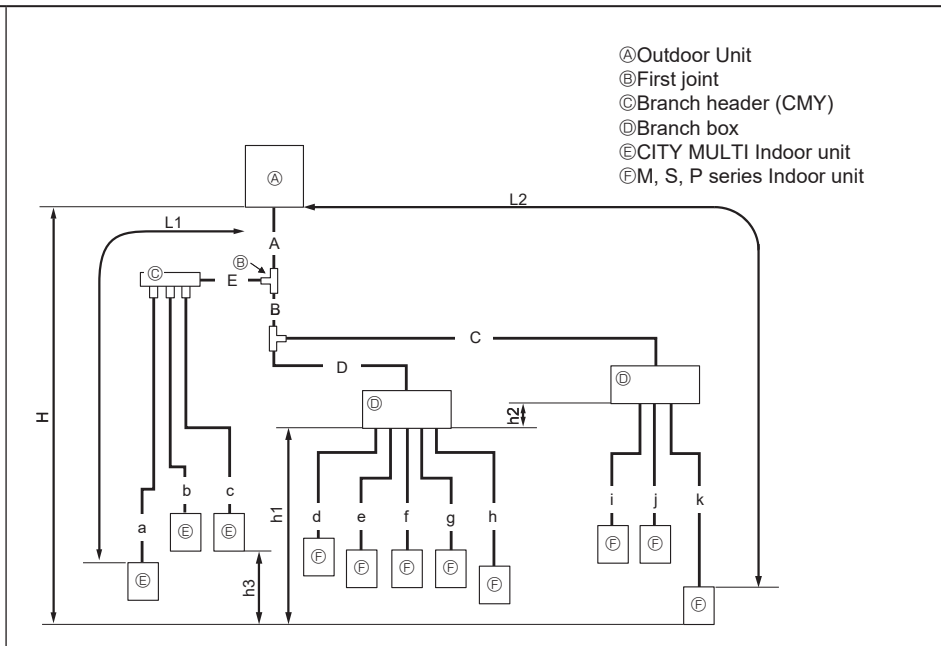
<p>■ <b>Selecting the Refrigerant Branch Kit</b></p>	Please select branching kit, which is sold separately, from the table below. (The kit comprises sets for use with liquid pipes and for use with gas pipes.)	
	Branch header (4 branches) CMY-Y64-G-E	Branch header (8 branches) CMY-Y68-G-E

<p>■ <b>Select Each Section of Refrigerant Piping</b></p> <p>(1) Section From Outdoor Unit to Branch box or Branch header (A to E)</p> <p>(2) Sections From Branch box or Branch header to Indoor Unit (a to j)</p> <p>Each Section of Piping</p> <p>Select the size from the table to the right.</p>	<p>(1) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Outdoor Unit to Branch box or Branch header (Outdoor Unit Piping Diameter)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Model</th> <th colspan="2">Piping Diameter (mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">PUMY-P112 PUMY-P125 PUMY-P140</td> <td>Liquid Line</td> <td>ø9.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas Line</td> <td>ø15.88</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Model	Piping Diameter (mm)		PUMY-P112 PUMY-P125 PUMY-P140	Liquid Line	ø9.52	Gas Line	ø15.88																					
	Model	Piping Diameter (mm)																														
	PUMY-P112 PUMY-P125 PUMY-P140	Liquid Line	ø9.52																													
Gas Line		ø15.88																														
<p>(2) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch box or Branch header to Indoor Unit (Indoor Unit Piping Diameter)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Indoor unit series</th> <th>Model number</th> <th>A Liquid pipe (mm)</th> <th>B Gas pipe (mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">CITY MULTI</td> <td>- 50</td> <td>ø6.35</td> <td>ø12.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>63 -</td> <td>ø9.52</td> <td>ø15.88</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">M series or S series</td> <td>- 42</td> <td rowspan="3">ø6.35</td> <td>ø9.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>50</td> <td>ø12.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>60</td> <td>ø15.88</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">P series</td> <td>71 -</td> <td>ø9.52</td> <td>ø15.88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- 50</td> <td>ø6.35</td> <td>ø12.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>60 -</td> <td>ø9.52</td> <td>ø15.88</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Indoor unit series	Model number	A Liquid pipe (mm)	B Gas pipe (mm)	CITY MULTI	- 50	ø6.35	ø12.7	63 -	ø9.52	ø15.88	M series or S series	- 42	ø6.35	ø9.52	50	ø12.7	60	ø15.88	P series	71 -	ø9.52	ø15.88	- 50	ø6.35	ø12.7		60 -	ø9.52	ø15.88
Indoor unit series	Model number	A Liquid pipe (mm)	B Gas pipe (mm)																													
CITY MULTI	- 50	ø6.35	ø12.7																													
	63 -	ø9.52	ø15.88																													
M series or S series	- 42	ø6.35	ø9.52																													
	50		ø12.7																													
	60		ø15.88																													
P series	71 -	ø9.52	ø15.88																													
	- 50	ø6.35	ø12.7																													
	60 -	ø9.52	ø15.88																													
<p>Note: When connecting the CONNECTION KIT (PAC-LV11M-J) and an M-series indoor unit, refer to the installation manual for the CONNECTION KIT when selecting the pipe size and piping length.</p>																																

<p>■ <b>Additional refrigerant charge</b></p>	Refer to the same section in the previous page.
---	---



**Mixed Method**  
 Connection Examples  
 (Connecting to 2 Branch boxes)



Permissible length (One-way)	Total piping length	$A+B+C+D+E+a+b+c+d+e+f+g+h+i+j+k \leq 240 \text{ m}^2$
	Farthest piping length (L1)	$A+E+a \leq 85 \text{ m}$
	Farthest piping length. Via Branch box (L2)	$A+B+C+k \leq 80 \text{ m}$
	Piping length between outdoor unit and branch boxes	$A+B+C+D \leq 55 \text{ m}$
	Farthest piping length from the first joint	$B+C \text{ or } E+a \leq 30 \text{ m}$
	Farthest piping length after branch box	$k \leq 25 \text{ m}$
	Farthest branch box from outdoor unit	$A+B+C \leq 55 \text{ m}$
	Total piping length between branch boxes and indoor units	$d+e+f+g+h+i+j+k \leq 95 \text{ m}$
Permissible height difference (One-way)	In indoor/outdoor section (H) <sup>*1</sup>	$H \leq 50 \text{ m}$ (In the case of outdoor unit is set higher than indoor unit) $H \leq 40 \text{ m}$ (In the case of outdoor unit is set lower than indoor unit)
	In branch box/indoor unit section (h1)	$h1+h2 \leq 15 \text{ m}$
	In each branch unit (h2)	$h2 \leq 15 \text{ m}$
	In each indoor unit (h3)	$h3 \leq 12 \text{ m}$
Number of bends		$\leq 15$

\*1 Branch box should be placed within the level between the outdoor unit and indoor units.

\*2 When a cylinder unit or hydrobox is connected, the maximum piping length is 150 m.

■ Selecting the Refrigerant Branch Kit	Please select branching kit, which is sold separately, from the table below. (The kit comprises sets for use with liquid pipes and for use with gas pipes.)	
	Branch header (4 branches) CMY-Y64-G-E	Branch header (8 branches) CMY-Y68-G-E

■ Select Each Section of Refrigerant Piping (1) Section From Outdoor Unit to Branch box or Branch header (A to E) (2) Sections From Branch box or Branch header to Indoor Unit (a to k) Select the size from the table to the right.	Each Section of Piping	(1) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Outdoor Unit to Branch box or Branch header (Outdoor Unit Piping Diameter)		
		Model	Piping Diameter (mm)	
		PUMY-P112	Liquid Line	ø9.52
		PUMY-P125 PUMY-P140	Gas Line	ø15.88
		(2) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch box or Branch header to Indoor Unit (Indoor Unit Piping Diameter)		
Indoor unit series	Model number	A Liquid pipe (mm)	B Gas pipe (mm)	
CITY MULTI	- 50	ø6.35	ø12.7	
	63 -	ø9.52	ø15.88	
M series or S series	- 42	ø6.35	ø9.52	
	50		ø12.7	
	60	ø15.88		
P series	71 -	ø9.52	ø15.88	
	- 50	ø6.35	ø12.7	
	60 -	ø9.52	ø15.88	

Note:  
 When connecting the CONNECTION KIT (PAC-LV11M-J) and an M-series indoor unit, refer to the installation manual for the CONNECTION KIT when selecting the pipe size and piping length.

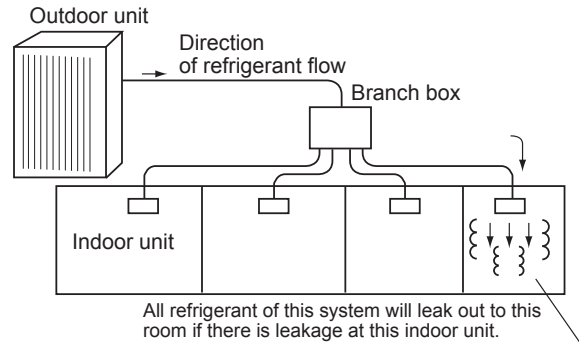
■ Additional refrigerant charge	Refer to the same section in the previous page.
---------------------------------	---

### 10-3. PRECAUTIONS AGAINST REFRIGERANT LEAKAGE

#### 10-3-1. Introduction

R410A refrigerant of this air conditioner is non-toxic and non-flammable but leaking of large amount from an indoor unit into the room where the unit is installed may be deleterious. To prevent possible injury, the rooms should be large enough to keep the R410A concentration specified by ISO 5149-1 as follows.

Maximum concentration  
 Maximum refrigerant concentration of R410A of a room is 0.44kg/m<sup>3</sup> accordance with ISO 5149-1.  
 To facilitate calculation, the maximum concentration is expressed in units of kg/m<sup>3</sup> ( kg of R410A per m<sup>3</sup>)  
**Maximum concentration of R410A: 0.44 kg/m<sup>3</sup>**  
 (ISO 5149-1)



#### 10-3-2. Confirming procedure of R410A concentration

Follow (1) to (3) to confirm the R410A concentration and take appropriate treatment, if necessary.

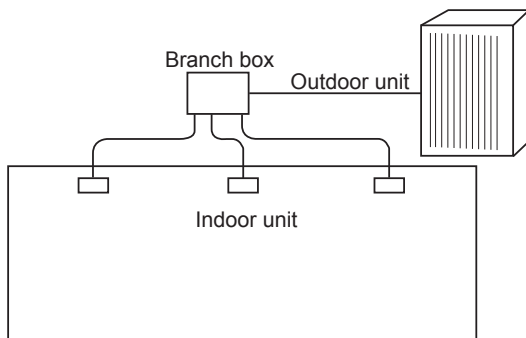
**(1) Calculate total refrigerant amount by each refrigerant system. Total refrigerant amount is precharged refrigerant at ex-factory plus additional charged amount at field installation.**

Note:  
 When the air conditioning system consists of several independent refrigerant system, figure out the total refrigerant amount by each independent refrigerant system.

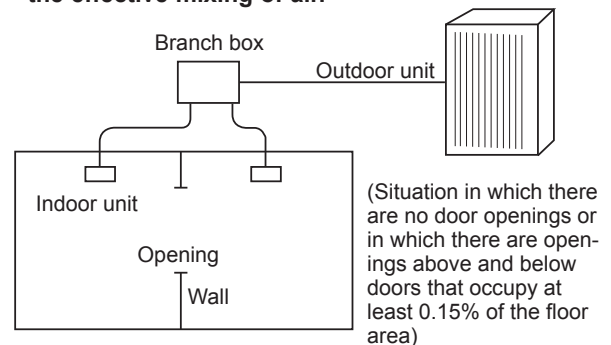
**(2) Calculate room volumes (m<sup>3</sup>) and find the room with the smallest volume**

The part with  represents the room with the smallest volume.

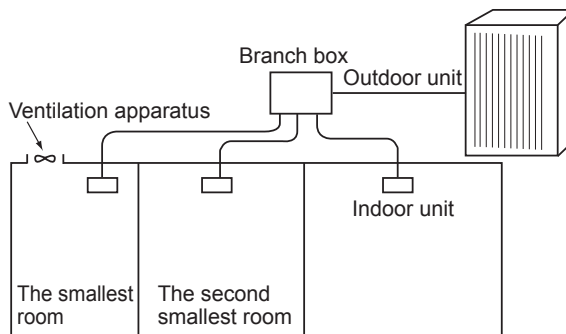
**(a) Situation in which there are no partitions**



**(b) There are partitions, but there are openings that allow the effective mixing of air.**



**(c) If the smallest room has mechanical ventilation apparatus that is linked to a household gas detection and alarm device, the calculations should be performed for the second smallest room.**



**(3) Use the results of calculations (1) and (2) to calculate the refrigerant concentration:**

$$\frac{\text{Total refrigerant in the refrigerating unit (kg)}}{\text{The smallest room in which an indoor unit has been installed (m}^3\text{)}} \leq \text{Maximum concentration (kg/m}^3\text{)*}$$

\* Maximum concentration of R410A: 0.44kg/m<sup>3</sup>

If the calculation results do not exceed the maximum concentration, perform the same calculation for larger rooms until it has been determined that nowhere exceeds the maximum concentration.

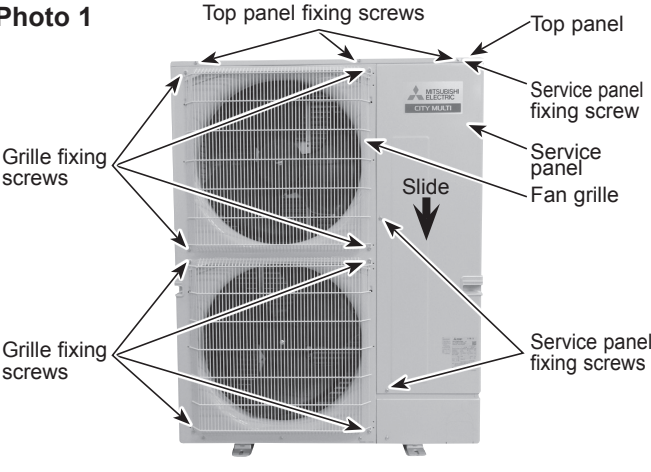
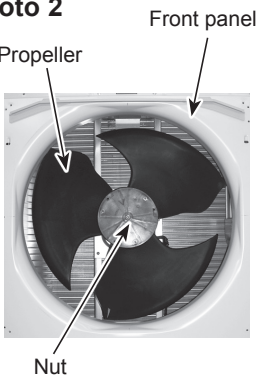
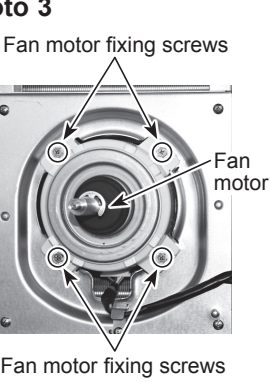
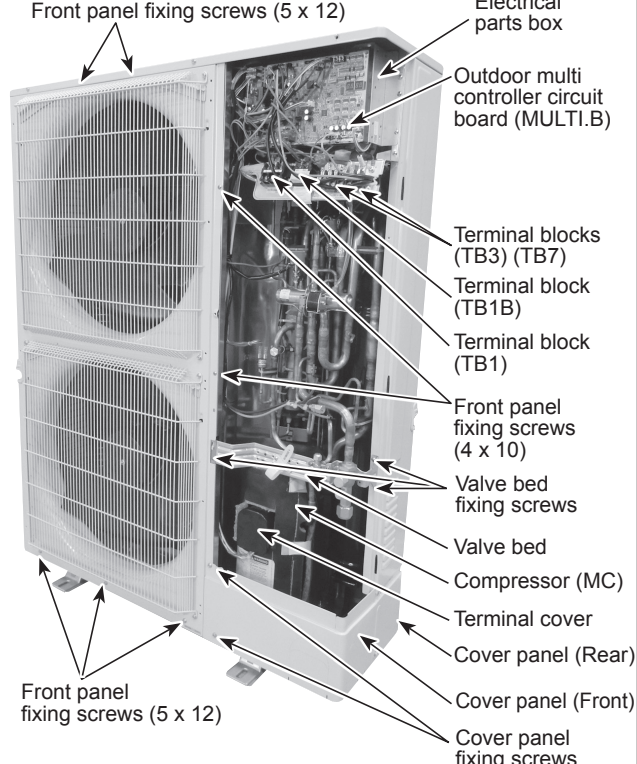
PUMY-P112VKM4(-BS)

PUMY-P125VKM4(-BS)

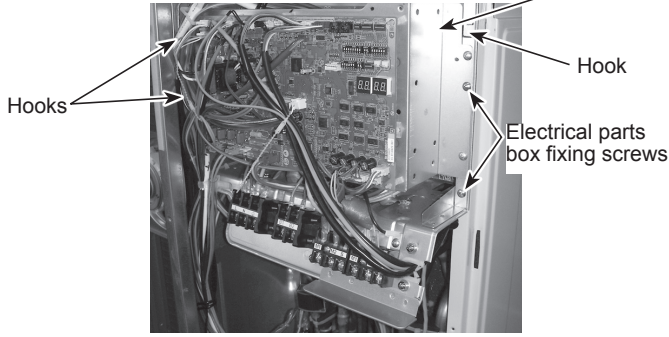
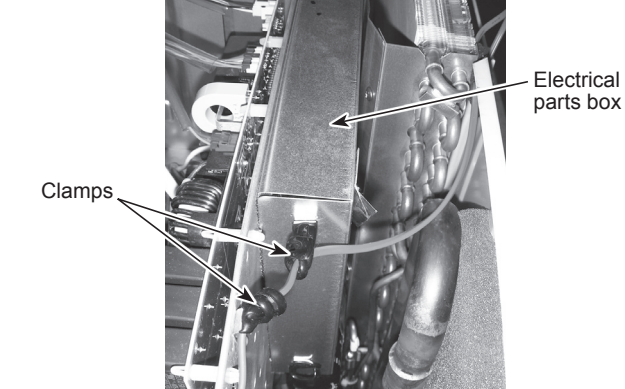
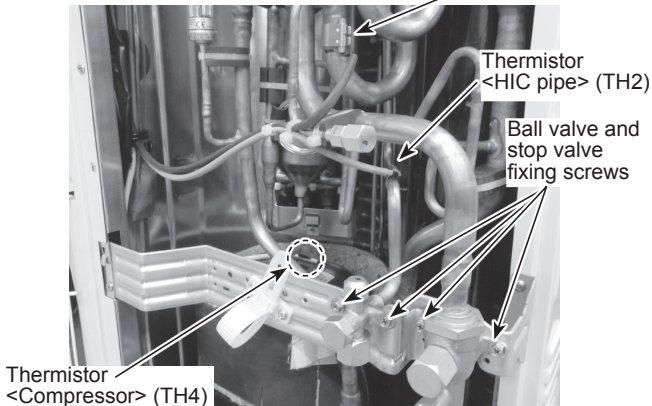
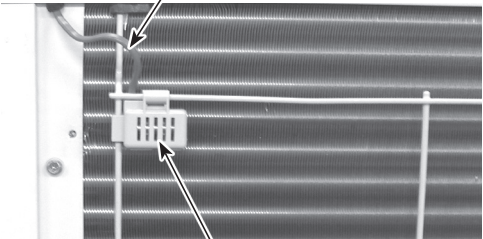
PUMY-P140VKM4(-BS)

→ : Indicates the visible parts in the photos/figures.

Note: Turn OFF the power supply before disassembly.

OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>1. Removing the service panel and top panel</b></p> <p>(1) Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service panel.</p> <p>(2) Remove screws (3 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) of the top panel and remove it.</p>	<p><b>Photo 1</b></p> 
<p><b>2. Removing the fan motor (MF1, MF2)</b></p> <p>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(3) Remove 4 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 2)</p> <p>(5) Disconnect the connectors, CNF1 and CNF2 on outdoor multi controller circuit board in electrical parts box.</p> <p>(6) Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) to detach the fan motor. (See Photo 3)</p> <p><b>Note: Tighten the propeller fan with a torque of 5.7 ± 0.3N·m [4.2 ± 0.2 lbf·ft].</b></p>	<p><b>Photo 2</b></p>  <p><b>Photo 3</b></p> 
<p><b>3. Removing the electrical parts box</b></p> <p>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(3) Disconnect the connecting wire from terminal block.</p> <p>(4) Remove all the following connectors from outdoor multi controller circuit board;</p> <p>&lt;Diagram symbol in the connector housing&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fan motor (CNF1, CNF2)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;HIC pipe&gt; (TH2)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Outdoor liquid pipe&gt; (TH3)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Compressor&gt; (TH4)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Suction pipe/Ambient&gt;(TH6/7)</li> <li>• High pressure switch (63H)</li> <li>• High pressure sensor (63HS)</li> <li>• Low pressure sensor (63LS)</li> <li>• 4-way valve (21S4)</li> <li>• Bypass valve (SV1)</li> </ul> <p>Pull out the disconnected wire from the electrical parts box.</p> <p>(5) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.</p>	<p><b>Photo 4</b></p> 

From the previous page.

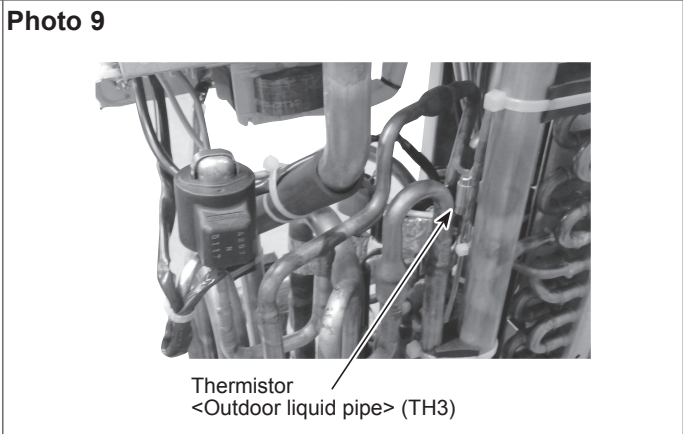
OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p>(6) Remove 2 electrical parts box fixing screws (4 × 10) and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.</p>	<p><b>Photo 5</b></p> 
<p><b>4. Removing the thermistor &lt;Suction pipe&gt; (TH6)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the connectors, TH6 and TH7 (red), on the outdoor multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(4) Loosen the wire clamps on the side of the electrical parts box, and next to it.</li> <li>(5) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Suction pipe&gt; (TH6) from the sensor holder.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When replacing thermistor &lt;Suction pipe&gt; (TH6), replace it together with thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7) since they are combined together. Refer to procedure No.5 below to remove thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7).</p>	<p><b>Photo 6</b></p> 
<p><b>5. Removing the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the connector TH7 (red) on the outdoor multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(4) Loosen the wire clamps on top of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 6)</li> <li>(5) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7) from the sensor holder.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When replacing thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7), replace it together with thermistor &lt;Suction pipe&gt; (TH6), since they are combined together. Refer to procedure No.4 above to remove thermistor &lt;Suction pipe&gt; (TH6).</p>	<p><b>Photo 7</b></p>  <p><b>Photo 8</b></p> 



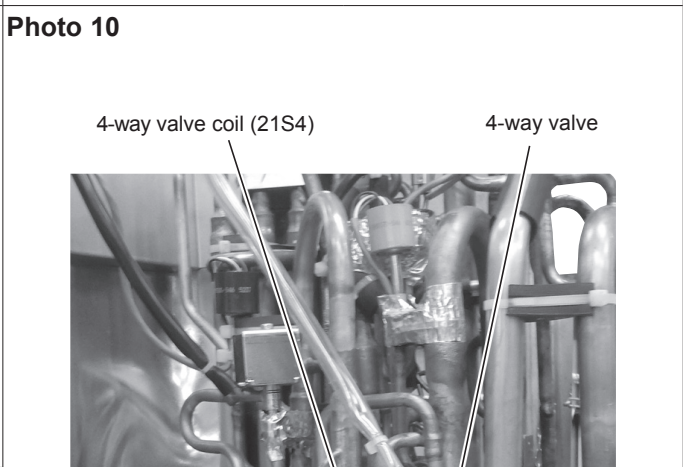
### OPERATING PROCEDURE

### PHOTOS/FIGURES

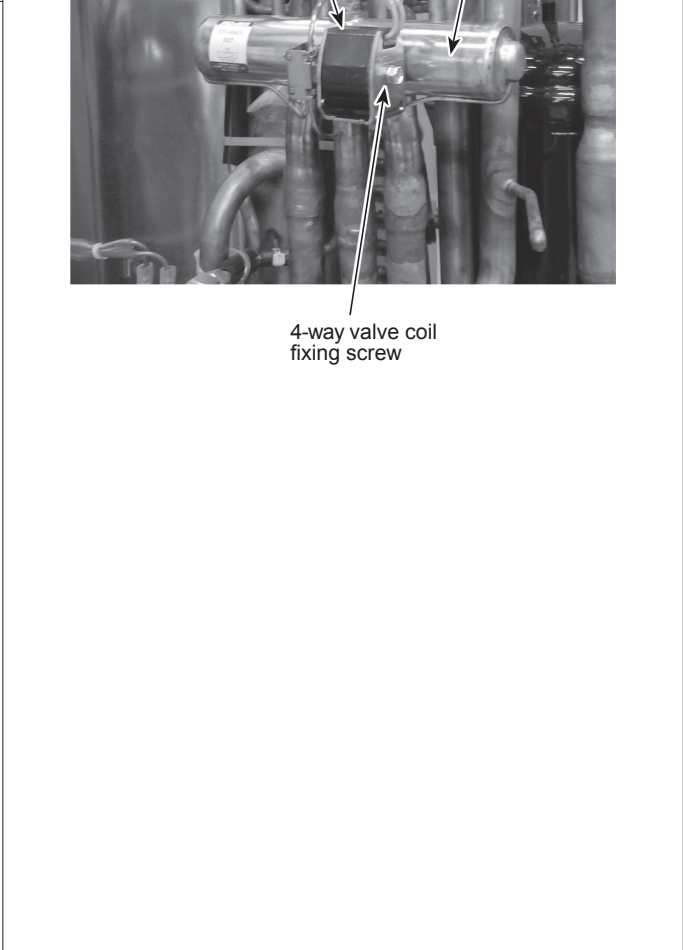
- 6. Removing the thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3) and thermistor <Compressor> (TH4), thermistor <HIC pipe> (TH2)**
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
  - (2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3 (white) and TH4 (white), TH2 (black) on the outdoor multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
  - (3) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box.
  - (4) Pull out the thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3) and thermistor <Compressor> (TH4) from the sensor holder. (See Photo 7 and 9)



- 7. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4)**
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- [Removing the 4-way valve coil]**
- (2) Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M5 × 7).
  - (3) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil toward you.
  - (4) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the outdoor multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.



- 8. Removing the 4-way valve**
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
  - (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
  - (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
  - (4) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) and then remove the valve bed. (See Photo 4 and 7)
  - (5) Remove 2 cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12), then slide the cover panel (front) upward to remove it. (The cover panel (front) is fixed to the cover panel (rear) with a hook on the rear side. (See Photo 4)
  - (6) Remove the cover panel (rear) fixing screws (2 for right side and 2 for rear/ 5 × 12), then slide the cover panel (rear) upward to remove it. (See Photo 4) (The cover panel (rear) is fixed to the side panel (R) with 2 screws.)
  - (7) Remove 3 side panel (R) fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit, then slide the side panel (R) upward to remove it. (The side panel (R) is fixed to the side plate with hooks on the rear side.)
  - (8) Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 10)
  - (9) Recover refrigerant.
  - (10) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.
- Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.**
- Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.**
- Note 3: When installing the 4-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.**



## OPERATING PROCEDURE

### 9. Removing bypass valve coil (SV1) and bypass valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8 (5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 8 (6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Remove the bypass valve coil fixing screw (M4 × 6).
- (7) Remove the bypass valve coil by sliding the coil upward.
- (8) Disconnect the connector SV1 (gray) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (9) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (10) Recover refrigerant.
- (11) Remove the welded part of bypass valve.

**Note 1:** Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.  
**Note 2:** The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

**Note 3:** When installing the 4-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

### 10. Removing the high pressure switch (63H)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8 (5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 8 (6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch.
- (7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch.

**Note 1:** Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.  
**Note 2:** The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

**Note 3:** When installing the high pressure switch, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

### 11. Removing the low pressure sensor (63LS) and high pressure sensor (63HS)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8 (5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 8 (6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Disconnect the connector 63LS (blue) and 63HS (white) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove the welded part of low pressure sensor.

**Note 1:** Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.  
**Note 2:** The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

**Note 3:** When installing the low pressure sensor and high pressure sensor, cover them with a wet cloth to prevent them from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

### 12. Removing linear expansion valve (LEV-A, LEV-B)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and remove the right side panel.
- (4) Remove the linear expansion valve coil. (See Photo 11,12)
- (5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (6) Recover refrigerant.
- (7) Remove the welded part of linear expansion valve.

**Note:** When installing the linear expansion valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

## PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 11

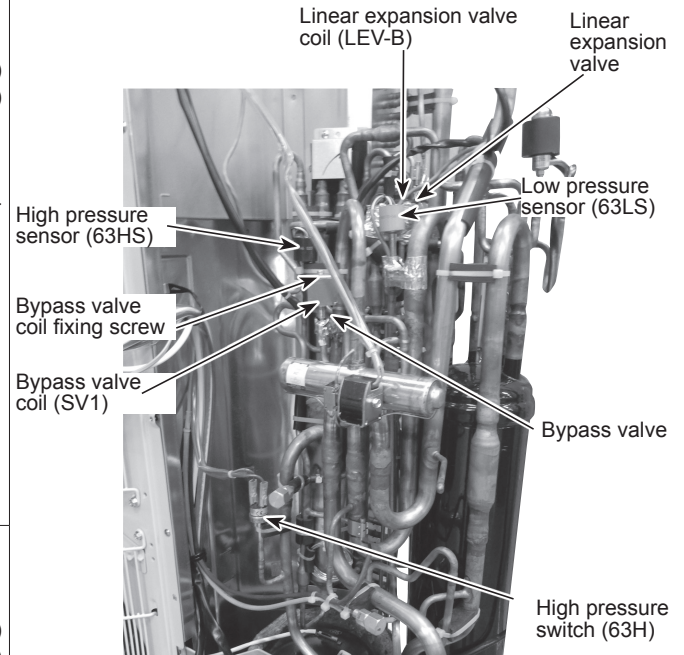
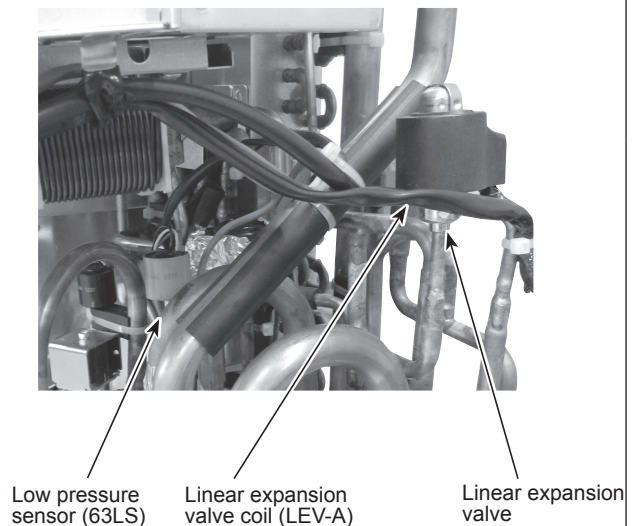


Photo 12



## OPERATING PROCEDURE

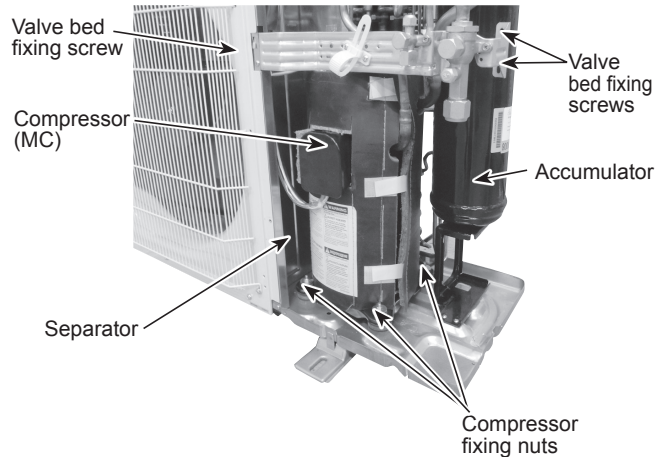
## PHOTOS/FIGURES

### 13. Removing the compressor (MC)

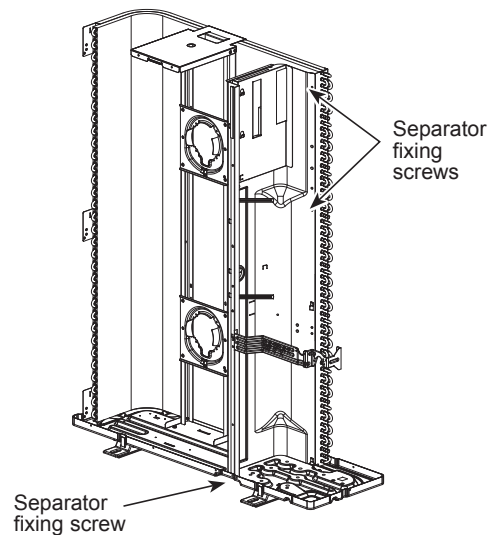
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 4)
- (4) Remove front panel fixing screws, 5 (5 × 12) and 2 (4 × 10) and remove the front panel. (See Photo 4)
- (5) Remove 4 back cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the back cover panel.
- (6) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (7) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) and then remove the valve bed. (See Photo 4 and 7)
- (8) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (9) Remove 3 separator fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the separator. (See Figure 1)
- (10) Recover refrigerant.
- (11) Remove the 3 compressor fixing nuts for motor using spanner or adjustable wrench.
- (12) Remove the welded pipe of motor for compressor inlet and outlet and then remove the compressor.

**Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.**

**Photo 13**



**Figure 1**

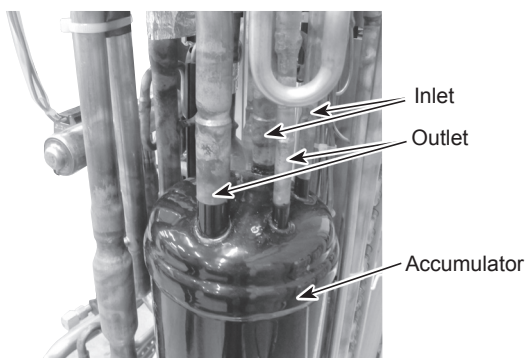


### 14. Removing the accumulator

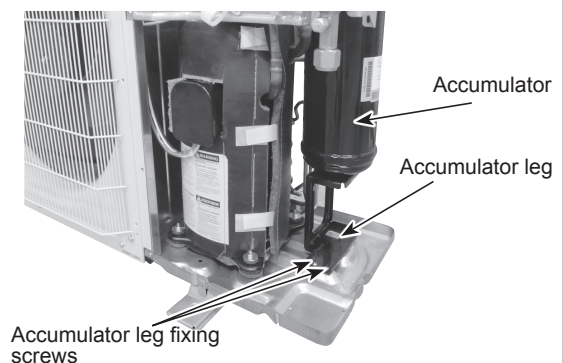
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 4)
- (4) Remove 4 back cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the back cover panel.
- (5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (6) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16), and then remove the valve bed. (See Photo 4 and 7)
- (7) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screw (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove 4 welded pipes of accumulator inlet and outlet.
- (10) Remove 2 accumulator leg fixing screws (4 × 10). (See Photo 15)

**Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.**

**Photo 14**



**Photo 15**



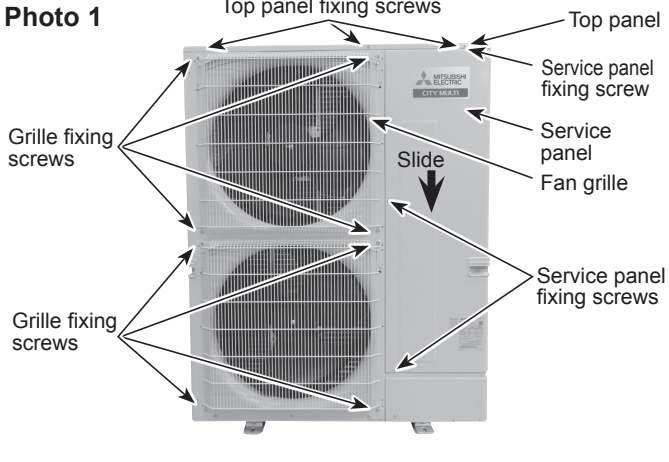
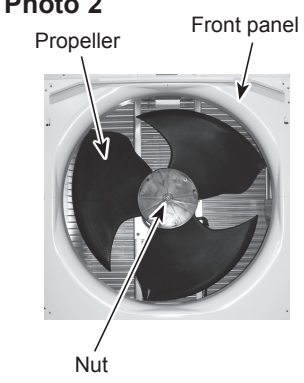
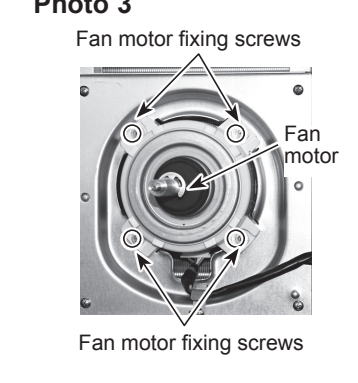
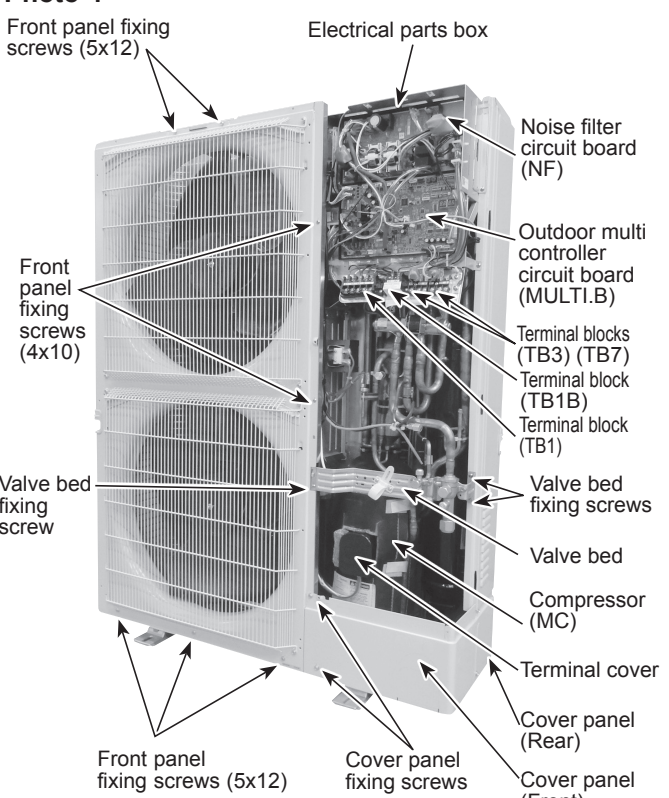


**PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS)**  
**PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)**

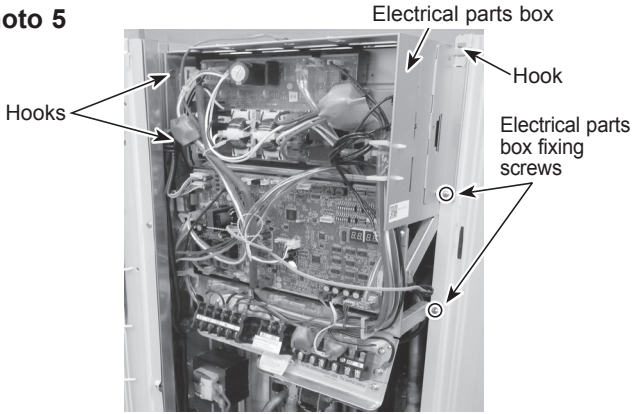
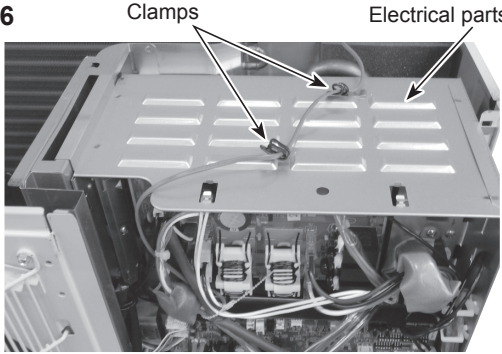
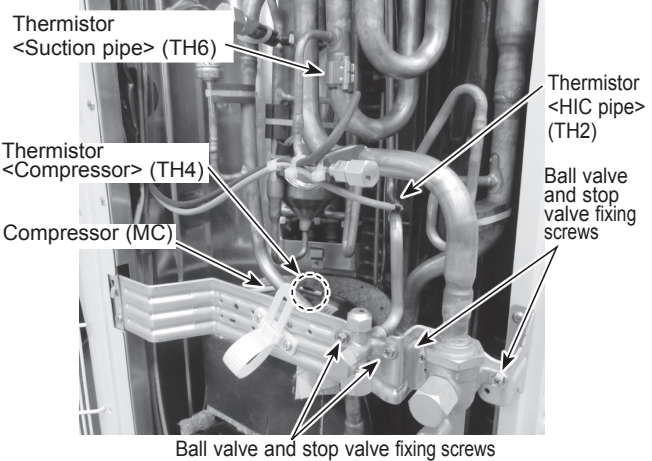
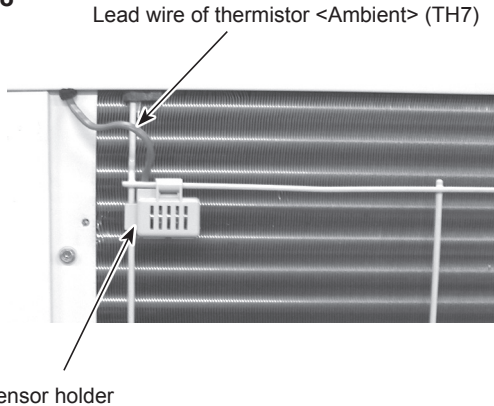
**PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS)**  
**PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)**

**PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS)**  
**PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)**

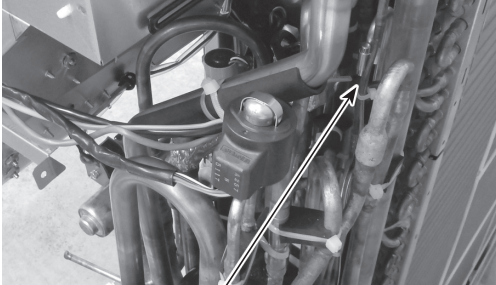
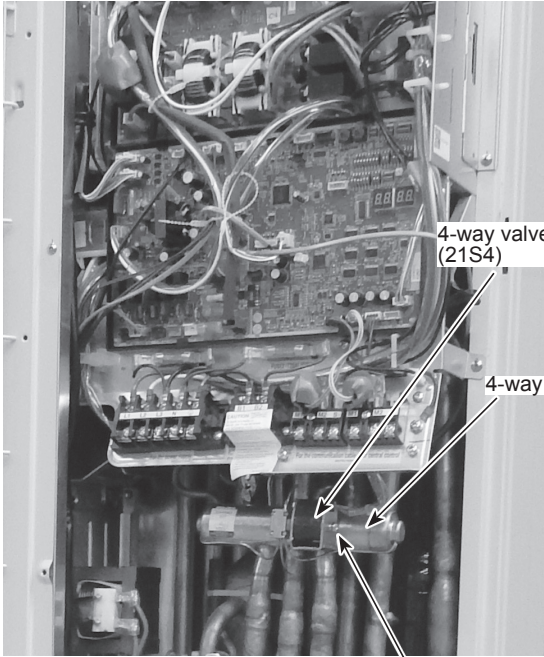
Note: Turn OFF the power supply before disassembly.

OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>1. Removing the service panel and top panel</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service panel.</li> <li>Remove screws (3 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) of the top panel and remove it.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Photo 1</b></p> 
<p><b>2. Removing the fan motor (MF1, MF2)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove 4 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 2.)</li> <li>Disconnect the connectors, CNF1 and CNF2 on outdoor multi controller circuit board in electrical parts box.</li> <li>Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) to detach the fan motor. (See Photo 3)</li> </ol> <p><b>Note: Tighten the propeller fan with a torque of <math>5.7 \pm 0.3\text{N}\cdot\text{m}</math> [<math>4.2 \pm 0.2 \text{ lbf}\cdot\text{ft}</math>].</b></p>	<p><b>Photo 2</b></p>  <p><b>Photo 3</b></p> 
<p><b>3. Removing the electrical parts box</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Disconnect the connecting wire from terminal block.</li> <li>Remove all the following connectors from outdoor multi controller circuit board; &lt;Diagram symbol in the connector housing&gt; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fan motor (CNF1, CNF2)</li> <li>Thermistor &lt;HIC pipe&gt; (TH2)</li> <li>Thermistor &lt;Outdoor liquid pipe&gt; (TH3)</li> <li>Thermistor &lt;Compressor&gt; (TH4)</li> <li>Thermistor &lt;Suction pipe/Ambient&gt; (TH6/7)</li> <li>High pressure switch (63H)</li> <li>High pressure sensor (63HS)</li> <li>Low pressure sensor (63LS)</li> <li>4-way valve (21S4)</li> <li>Bypass valve (SV1)</li> </ul> </li> </ol> <p>Pull out the disconnected wire from the electrical parts box.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Photo 4</b></p> 

From the previous page.

OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p>(6) Remove 2 electrical parts box fixing screws (4 × 10) and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.</p>	<p><b>Photo 5</b></p> 
<p><b>4. Removing the thermistor &lt;Suction pipe&gt; (TH6)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the connectors, TH6 and TH7 (red), on the Outdoor multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(4) Loosen the wire clamps on top of the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(5) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Suction pipe&gt; (TH6) from the sensor holder.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note: When replacing thermistor &lt;Suction pipe&gt; (TH6), replace it together with thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7) since they are combined together. Refer to procedure No.5 below to remove thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7).</b></p>	<p><b>Photo 6</b></p>  <p><b>Photo 7</b></p> 
<p><b>5. Removing the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the connector TH7 (red) on the outdoor multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(4) Loosen the wire clamps on top of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 6.)</li> <li>(5) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7) from the sensor holder.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note: When replacing thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7), replace it together with thermistor &lt;Suction pipe&gt; (TH6), since they are combined together. Refer to procedure No.4 above to remove thermistor &lt;Suction pipe&gt; (TH6).</b></p>	<p><b>Photo 8</b></p> 



OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>6. Removing the thermistor &lt;Outdoor liquid pipe&gt; (TH3) and thermistor &lt;Compressor&gt; (TH4), thermistor &lt;HIC pipe&gt; (TH2)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3 (white) and TH4 (white), TH2 (black) on the outdoor multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li><li>(3) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box.</li><li>(4) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Outdoor liquid pipe&gt; (TH3) and thermistor &lt;Compressor&gt; (TH4) from the sensor holder. (See Photo 7 and 9)</li></ol>	<p><b>Photo 9</b></p>  <p>Thermistor &lt;Outdoor liquid pipe&gt; (TH3)</p>
<p><b>7. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li></ol> <p><b>[Removing the 4-way valve coil]</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(2) Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M5 × 7).</li><li>(3) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil toward you.</li><li>(4) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the outdoor multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li></ol>	<p><b>Photo 10</b></p>  <p>4-way valve coil (21S4)</p> <p>4-way valve</p> <p>4-way valve coil fixing screw</p>
<p><b>8. Removing the 4-way valve</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)</li><li>(4) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) and then remove the valve bed. (See Photo 4 and 7)</li><li>(5) Remove 2 cover panel fixing screws (5 x 12), then slide the cover panel (front) upward to remove it. The cover panel (front) is fixed to the cover panel (rear) with a hook on the rear side. (See Photo 4)</li><li>(6) Remove the cover panel (rear) fixing screws (2 for right side and 2 for rear/ 5 x 12), then slide the cover panel (rear) upward to remove it. (See Photo 4) (The cover panel (rear) is fixed to the side panel (R) with 2 screws.)</li><li>(7) Remove 3 side panel (R) fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit, then slide the side panel (R) upward to remove it. (The side panel (R) is fixed to the side plate with hooks on the rear side.)</li><li>(8) Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 10)</li><li>(9) Recover refrigerant.</li><li>(10) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.</li></ol> <p><b>Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</b></p> <p><b>Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.</b></p> <p><b>Note 3: When installing the 4-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</b></p>	

## OPERATING PROCEDURE

### 9. Removing bypass valve coil (SV1) and bypass valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 8(6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Remove the bypass valve coil fixing screw (M4 × 6).
- (7) Remove the bypass valve coil by sliding the coil upward.
- (8) Disconnect the connector SV1 (gray) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (9) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (10) Recover refrigerant.
- (11) Remove the welded part of bypass valve.

**Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.**

**Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.**

**Note 3: When installing the bypass valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.**

### 10. Removing the high pressure switch (63H)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 8(6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch.
- (7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch.

**Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.**

**Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.**

**Note 3: When installing the high pressure switch, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.**

### 11. Removing the low pressure sensor (63LS) and high pressure sensor (63HS)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 8(6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Disconnect the connector 63LS (blue) and 63HS (white) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove the welded part of low pressure sensor.

**Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.**

**Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.**

**Note 3: When installing the low pressure sensor and high pressure sensor, cover them with a wet cloth to prevent them from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.**

### 12. Removing linear expansion valve (LEV-A, LEV-B)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 8(6))
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))
- (6) Remove the linear expansion valve coil. (See Photo 11,12)
- (7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove the welded part of linear expansion valve.

**Note: When installing the linear expansion valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.**

## PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 11

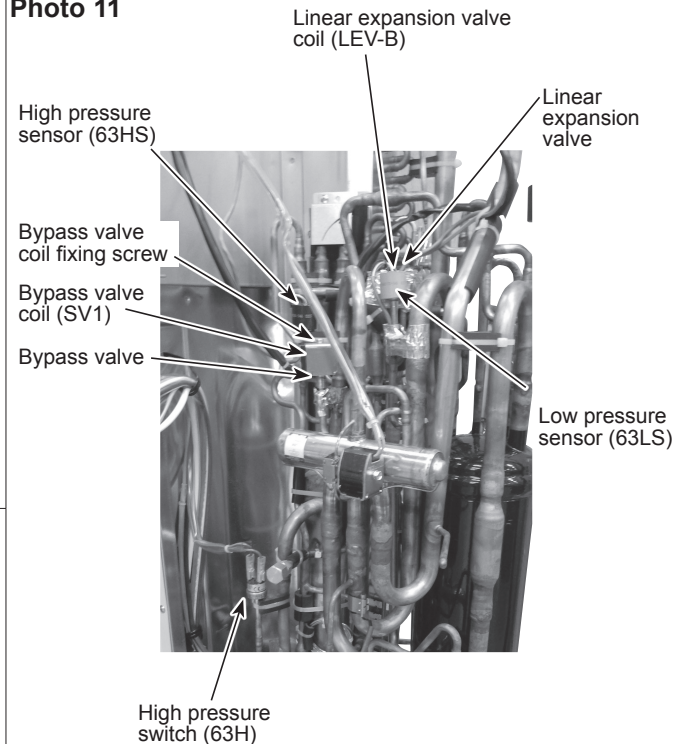
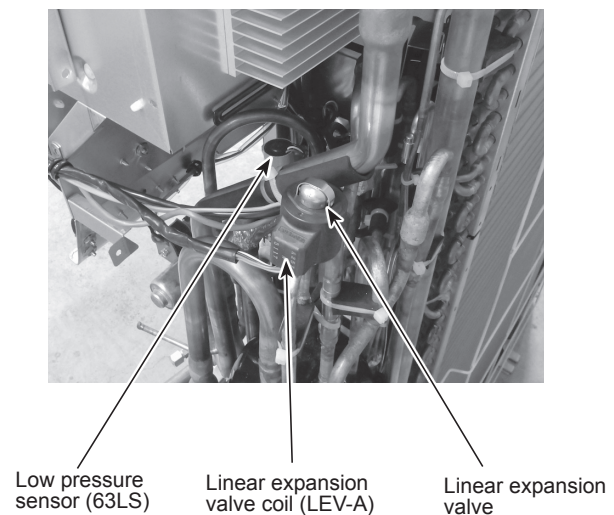


Photo 12



## OPERATING PROCEDURE

### 13. Removing the reactor (DCL)

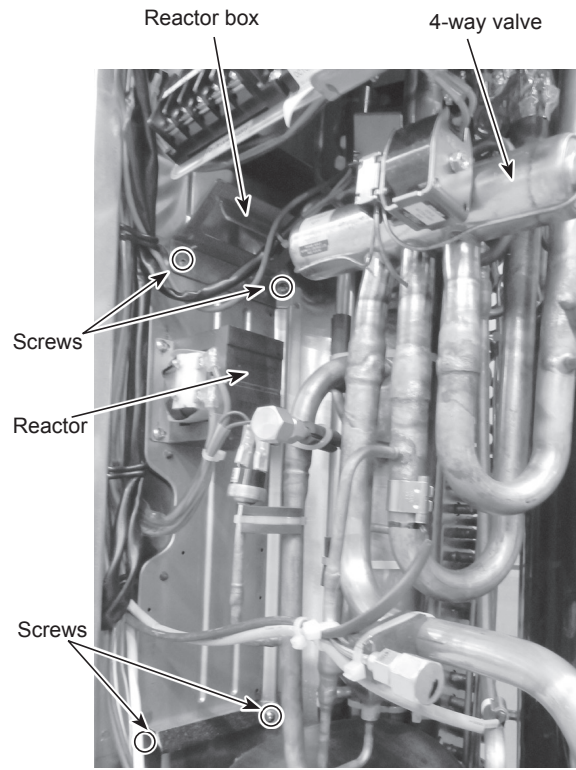
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Disconnect the lead wires from the reactor.
- (3) Remove the 4 screws, that fix the reactor box. (See Photo 13 or Figure 1)
- (4) Remove the reactor box.

**Note 1: The reactor is very heavy! Be careful when handling it.**

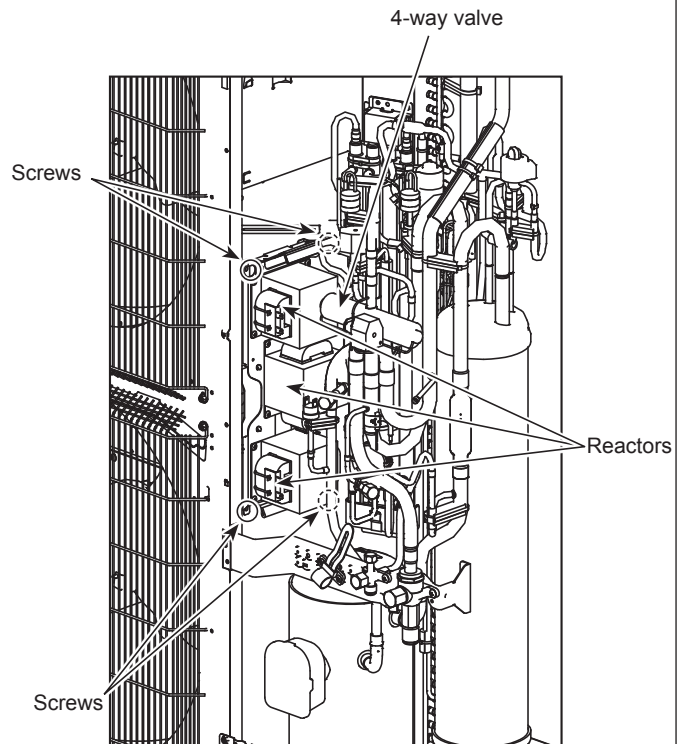
**Note 2: PUMY-P•YKME4 model has 3 reactors.**

## PHOTOS/FIGURES

**Photo 13: YKM4 model**



**Figure 1: YKME4 model**



## OPERATING PROCEDURE

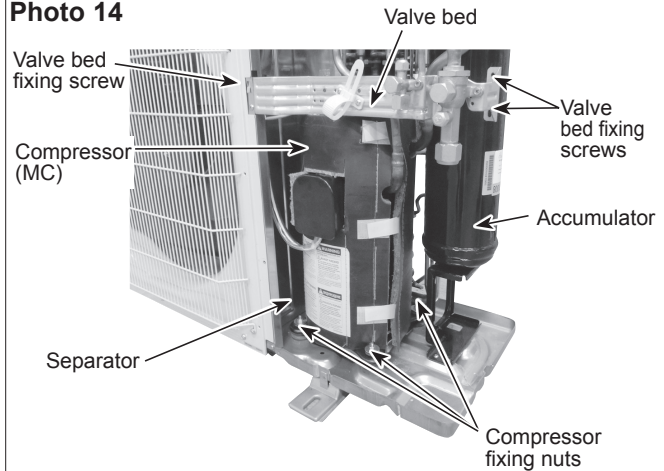
### 14. Removing the compressor (MC)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 4)
- (4) Remove front panel fixing screws, 5 (5×12) and 2 (4 × 10) and remove the front panel. (See Photo 4)
- (5) Remove 4 back cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the back cover panel.
- (6) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (7) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) and then remove the valve bed. (See Photo 4 and 7)
- (8) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screw (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (9) Remove 3 separator fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the separator. (See Figure 2)
- (10) Recover refrigerant.
- (11) Remove the 3 compressor fixing nuts for motor using spanner or adjustable wrench.
- (12) Remove the welded pipe of motor for compressor inlet and outlet and then remove the compressor.

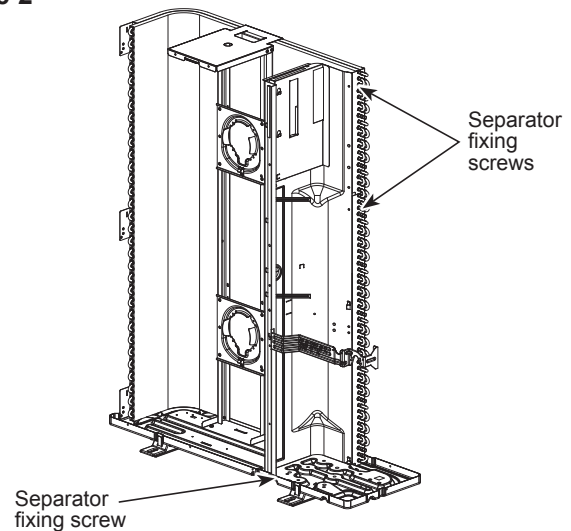
**Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.**

## PHOTOS/FIGURES

**Photo 14**



**Figure 2**

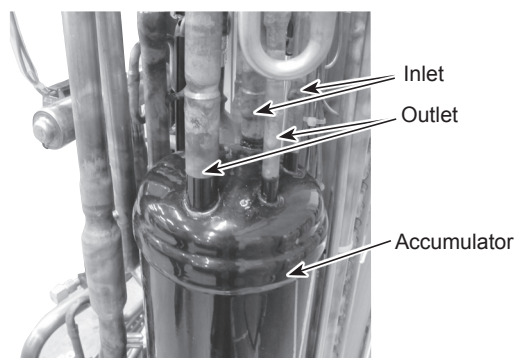


### 15. Removing the accumulator

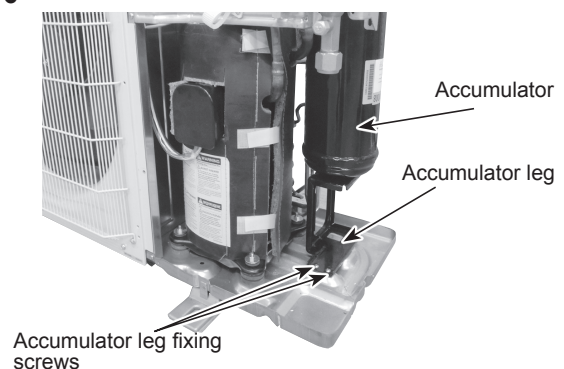
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 4)
- (4) Remove 4 back cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the back cover panel.
- (5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (6) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) , and then remove the valve bed. (See Photo 4 and 7)
- (7) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screw (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove 4 welded pipes of accumulator inlet and outlet.
- (10) Remove 2 accumulator leg fixing screws (4 × 10). (See Photo 16)

**Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.**

**Photo 15**



**Photo 16**





# CITY MULTI

## MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO100-8310, JAPAN

---

©Copyright 2017 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION  
Issued: Jun.2020 No. OCH673 REVISED EDITION-D  
Issued: Jun.2019 No. OCH673 REVISED EDITION-C  
Issued: May2018 No. OCH673 REVISED EDITION-B  
Issued: Feb.2018 No. OCH673 REVISED EDITION-A  
Published: Nov. 2017 No.OCH673  
Made in Japan

Specifications are subject to change without notice.